

# **HORARY ASTROLOGY**

**KRISHNAMURTHI PADMADEVI  
ADVANCED STELLAR SYSTEM**

**Sixth Reader**

**AUTHOR  
SOTHIDA MANNAN JYOTISH MARTHAND  
K.S.KRISHNAMURTI**

# **HORARY ASTROLOGY**

**KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI**

**ADVANCED STELLAR SYSTEM**

**BY**

**JYOTISH MARTHAND**

**K. S. KRISHNAMURTI**

## CONTENTS

### SECTION I

	PAGE
1. Introduction	i
2. About the author by various people	x
3. Astrology is a science	1
4. History of Astrology	2
5. Available data incomplete	9
6. Its use and limitations	10
7. Branches of Astrology	11
8. Horary Astrology	14
9. Why horary astrology is preferred ?	16

### SECTION II

10. Horary astrology Hinda traditional system: ..	19
Prasna Gyana Translation	19
Uthrakalamritba Horary Translation	33
Shatpanchasika Translation	38
Sinendhramala Extract	47
Padmaprabhusurns Bhubana Dipakam	49

### SECTION III

11. Horary Astrology Western System. Extracts from the text "Horary Astrology" by Dr. W. J. Simonite, M.D., Ph. D. additions by John Story, Edited by Ernest A. Grant	51
12. The time of erecting a Horary Figure	51
13. What each planet signifies	56
14. Signs and Places	57
15. Signs countries and cities	58
16. Author's opinion about the system followed	60

## SECTION IV

	PAGE
17. Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Advanced Stellar Astrology	64
18. Hindu Unscientific—Krishnamurti Padhdhati scientific	64
19. K. P. replaces Traditional Astrology	66
20. Zodiac and the Constellation	67
21. Division of the Constellation into subs	77
22. Erection of horary horoscope	87
23. Table of Krishnamurti Padhdhati for ready reference. Constellation and sub	89
24. Research to find out the truth	..
25. Classification of the twelve signs	107
26. How to judge? Physical appearance, characteristics, health, disease, finance, fortune, love affairs, partners, etc.	.. 109
27. What the twelve houses signify?	116

## SECTION V

28. Ruling planets—	
i. Telephone trunk-call	123
ii. Friend's arrival.	.. 124
iii. When will the servant arrive?	.. 127
iv. Child from school—Return when	... 129
v. Railway receipt received—Parcel not yet.	... 130
vi. Receipt of drugs	... 132
vii. Train running late. When will it reach home?	.. 134
viii. The correct time of birth (two examples).	137
ix. The correct position of the lagna	... 141
x. Ruling planets and the correct date and time of birth.	... 142



29. Strength of planets—Retrograde planets and results.	...	144
30. Eclipsed planets. Matters signified by:—	...	147

#### I House

31. How long will one live?	...	154
32. Absent person alive or dead	...	159

#### II House

33. When will I buy?	...	161
34. Free from financial worry	...	162
35. Is there second marriage for me?	...	164

#### III House

36. Appeal successful or not? Negotiation successful or not?	...	168
37. Interview	...	171
38. Is the report true or false?	...	171
39. Exchanging commodities	...	173
40. Is journalism good for me?	...	173

#### IV House

41. Will my third son construct a house?	...	174
42. When will I sell my property?	..	177
43. When can I have a vehicle?	..	181
44. When can I dispose my vehicle?	...	185
45. Will I sit for competitive examination?	...	188
46. Any treasure in my building?	...	191
47. Will I get admission in the College?	...	191

#### V House

48. Will my love affairs materialise?	...	191
49. Invalid child—Will it pick up health?	...	191
50. Can I have a partner in business?	...	192

	PAGE
51. Can I prosper as an actress or as an actor? ...	192
52. Any child for me? Who is sterile? ...	192
53. Child-birth ...	195
54. Any child at all? ...	200
55. When can I deliver? ..	201
56. Will my wife deliver a twin? ...	204
57. Am I pregnant? ...	204
58. When is the child-birth? ...	204
59. Am I to adopt? ..	209
60. Can I gain in the lottery? ...	213
61. Which relative will gain? ...	216

## VI House

62. Overdraft facility ...	218
63. Will I be able to borrow? ..	220
64. Will I be able to clear off loans? ..	222
65. Recovery of money lost ..	225
66. Entangled money ...	229
67. Theft and recovery ...	234
68. India Strike ...	236

## VII House

69. Can I buy him? ...	240
70. When is the marriage? ..	241
71. Re-union with husband. ..	246
72. Will my husband join me? ..	250
73. Business and partnership ...	251

## VIII House

74. Can I expect dowry? ...	258
75. Will he be chaste? ..	256
76. Will I get scholarship? ...	258

	PAGE
77. Will I get donation ?	256
78. Will I get money by way of Will from my uncle ?	257
79. Will I commit suicide ?	258
80. Will I commit murder ?	258

## IX House

81. Whereabout of father	259
82. Overseas When ?	261
83. Any study- Overseas	261
84. Success in medical examination	266
85. Will I go overseas ?	267
86. Research and success	269
87. Can I expect a transfer ?	273

## X House

88. Will I get some job ?	275
89. Will I earn at all ?	278
90. Can I become a politician ?	280
91. Promotion and overseas	283
92. Prosperity of the institute	284
93. When will I be promoted ?	287
94. Higher status, any, when ?	290
95. Seniority in service- Will I have justice ?	292
96. Change in job	293
97. Reinstatement When ?	299
98. Any foreign assignment to me ?	300
99. Business- Change of place	303
100. Can I have a press of my own ?	306
101. Will I have satisfactory spiritual life ?	307
102. Can I become a Sanyasi ?	307
103. Any reappointment for me ?	307

# CI Home

	PAGE
104. <del>Can my</del> <del>is</del> so, when ?	308
105. Return of missing son	309
106. Is there any imprisonment for me ?	311
107. Will I be prosecuted by Income-tax Department ?	314
108. Will there be any race in my house ?	314
109. Which Gem will suit me	318
110. Will I get passport to go overseas ?	320
111. Can I become the Premier ?	321
112. Which time is good ?	
(a) To have a servant	321
(b) To buy an article	321
(c) To sell an article	321
(d) To enter into service	321
(e) To sign an agreement	322
(f) To start a business	322
(g) To release a film	322
(h) To lay foundation	322
(i) Will I go overseas for probation or on promotion ?	... 322
Whom to pray ?	322

## INTRODUCTION

Four decades are over; the fifth is on. Research is being carried upon the births of persons born in the same locality with an interval of 10 minutes, 20 minutes and so on. I concentrated the study upon the horoscopes of the twin births. I collected data regarding the time of birth of the twins, the various results enjoyed by them and the time of such events.

While carrying out such a research, I found that the general principles enunciated by our ancients and also those given out by the scholars of other countries cannot be strictly adhered to and applied to one and all: it is evident and clear, especially in twin births, since the rule may come out correct in the case of one but fails miserably in that of the other as the result is diametrically opposite. With due respect to the learned authors and to the astrologers who strictly follow the principles, many consultants have complained to me that there is no coherence, no clarity, whereas confusion and contradiction do exist. They also have the lame excuse, saying that planets show tendencies. A few twist the rules and astrology is thereby made useful only to the astrologers. Therefore, both the students of astrology and the astrologers themselves have to honestly confess that there is no simple, correct and convincing method which can be *universally applied to one and all*. This is a fact.

By the grace of God, I evolved certain methods which are most convincing, very clear and pin-pointing to the time of event and explaining the nature of event to the entire satisfaction of the querist and the astrologer. It guides properly. So, *this method*, is the best and is very useful to the querists, as the prediction comes out correctly; also, it brings name and fame to the astrologer.

Therefore, I am publishing this book on Horary System of Astrology after praying to God that the Truth which dawned in my mind, may be well explained, properly illustrated and exhaustively dealt with in a lucid manner.

Let us first of all understand both the Hindu and the Western systems.

## ASTROLOGY: HINDU AND WESTERN:

Some are under the wrong impression that the Westerners borrowed knowledge from the Hindus; some others say that the Hindus gained knowledge from the Chaldeans, Hebrews, Greeks and so on. Is the view correct?

The sages and the scholars in each country gazed at the stars, thousands of years ago, and they discovered the relation between the celestial phenomena and the terrestrial incidents. They established some methods to fix the position of planets in the Zodiac and the consequent effect on the animate and inanimate objects on the earth. Each followed certain methods to predict the events. If one has studied both the systems, one will declare that neither the Hindus borrowed from the Westerners, nor vice-versa.

Suppose some students appeared for mathematics examination: copies of the question paper were distributed to them. All were busy answering them. The superintendent caught hold of a student called him as one who had been copying the answers written by another student, seated in front of him. He took this student and complained to the Headmaster that he had been copying in the examination hall. On enquiry, the student repeatedly said that he had not copied at all. The headmaster called for the answer papers of both the students and compared them. He declared that the student had not copied at all and the complaint was baseless.

The student, who was accused to have copied, had answered the questions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in the question paper, whereas the other student had answered questions 2, 4, 6 and 8. Hence, the Headmaster who had gone through both the papers alone could know the truth. The superintendent who saw this student writing fast, and also, off and on, looking at the other student's table, had mistaken him, because both answered the same mathematics paper.

Similarly, only when one studies both the Western and Hindu systems, one will confirm that the method followed by either is absolutely different from the other.

1. **Zodiac:** For both, the Zodiac is the pathway of the planets. But for the Westerners, the commencement of the Zodiac, i.e., Aries $0^{\circ}$  retrogrades at the rate of roughly 50.2388475 seconds every year, whereas for the Hindus, for astrological purposes the Zodiac commences always at a fixed point which is about  $180^{\circ}$  from the Star Spica-Chithirai. The Zodiac of the Westerners is called Sayana Zodiac whereas that of the Hindus is called Nirayana Zodiac. Therefore, as years pass on, in about 480 years, it will be found that the Sign Aries-Mesha called by the Hindus will exactly coincide with Taurus-Rishaba by the Westerners. The portion of the Zodiac called by the Hindus as Taurus-Rishaba will be called by Westerners as Gemini-Mithuna and so on.

2. **Mansions:** Westerners have divided the Zodiac into 12 equal parts and call them as Solar Mansions or signs. So also, Hindus have divided it into 12 equal parts and call each division as a Rasi. But there is the difference in the commencement of the signs as explained above. Therefore, the area covered by the signs followed by the Westerners and the Hindus is not the same.

The Hindus have another method of dividing the Zodiac. They have divided it into 27 equal parts and call them as Lunar Mansions, Constellations, Asterism, Nakshatras or Stars. The Hindus give greater importance to this division. They have found that planets transiting in the same sign but in different Nakshatras cause different effects. Just like each rasi (or sign) is said to be ruled by a planet, so also the Hindus declare that each star is governed by a particular planet (e.g., Aries sign (Mesha) is ruled by Mars (Sevvai); Taurus Sign (Rishaba) is governed by Venus (Sukra); and so on. This is common to both the Western and the Hindu systems. But, after discovering Uranus and Neptune, the Westerners have allotted Aquarius (Kumbha) to Uranus and Pisces (Meena) to Neptune. The

Hindus did not include this allocation. As regards the Nakshatras, the first division commencing from Aries (Mesha) 0° is Ashwini ruled by Ketu; the second is called Bharani governed by Venus; the third star is Kartikai ruled by Sun; the fourth Rohini, lord of which is Moon and so on. (It is given in a tabulated form in the text Krishnamurti Padhdhati.)

3. Day: The Hindus consider that a day commences only from the moment of the Sunrise in that locality and that it extends till the next sunrise in the same locality. The Sun may rise at 4-30 A.M. or 5 A.M. or 7-40 A.M. If a child is born at 7-20 A.M. and the Sun rises only 7-40 A.M. in that locality on that day, then the child is said to have been born on the previous day. Suppose the Sun rises at 4-50 A.M. and a child is born at 5-10 A.M. the Hindus consider that it is born on the next day. They take the lord of the next day for judgment and predict. This is very important when the Hindus elect certain auspicious day to undertake any project. As we follow civil date, date changes at 12 midnight. But, for Hindus Sunrise to Sunrise is a day, though, date changes at 12 midnight.

4. Horoscope: While creating a horoscope and offering prediction the Hindus attach much importance to the signs, houses and Navamsa position of the planets. But, the Westerners attach importance to the signs and houses. They have no "Navamsa" chart at all.

5. The Houses, i.e. bhavas: Differ widely between Eastern and Western system of calculation. Westerners calculate the houses from cusp to cusp, whereas the Hindus take the cusp as the midpoint of the house and call the House as bhava.

6. Prediction—Ududasa: Vimshotthari, Ashtothari, Kalachakra dasa, etc., are the various dasas advocated by the Hindu sages to predict events in one's life either to himself or to his relatives or others, with whom he or she has or has no transaction at all. The Westerners have no dasa system at all.

7. Progression: There is no clear and exhaustive method of "Progression" given by the Hindu sages though it is simply



mentioned by only one sage. Westerners follow this method to predict events in one's life and have advanced much in Progression.

8. **Transit** : Westerners take the position of Sun in the *Sayana chart* to offer transit results. The *Sayana* position of the transitting planets is referred to the position of Sun at birth. But the Hindus take the *Nirayana position* of the transitting planets and refer to the radical *Narayana position* of Moon in the horoscope. Further, the Hindus give the results according to the Sign occupied by the transitting planets and not the *Houses* (or *Bhavas*) transitted by them ; but the Westerner's take into consideration both the *signs* and the *Houses* transitted by the various planets and the exact longitudinal distance.

9. **Aspects** : The Hindus are of opinion that all planets aspect the 7th house whereas Saturn has also special glance on the 3rd and 10th houses counted from the sign occupied by it ; Jupiter aspects 5th and 9th houses from its position ; Mars, aspects 4th and 8th houses, counted from the sign it occupies other than the 7th.

But the aspects followed by the Westerners are calculated correctly. They call that the longitude between one planet and another planet or one planet and the cusp of one house, if divisible by  $22\frac{1}{2}$ , the aspect is disharmonious, harmful and adverse. Also, they say " If the longitudinal distance among two planets, or between one planet and the cusp of another house, is divisible by  $18^{\circ}$  or  $30^{\circ}$  (except  $90^{\circ}$  and  $150^{\circ}$ ) is considered to be harmonious, favourable and advantageous. They do not count sign to sign, as Hindus do ; but they take the exact relative position.

10. **Parents** : Westerners consider that the fourth house indicates father and the 10th house the mother. But the Hindus take the fourth house as the mother of the person and the 9th house as the father.

11. **Strength** : Hindus estimate the strength of the planets by *Shadbala*, etc., after laborious work whereas the method

adopted by the Westerners is very simple and they do not have any such calculation.

12. *Ashtaka varga* : Is a method followed by the Hindus which is not known to the ancient astrologers of the West. *This method is useless* especially in Twin Birth Charts or to those born to different mothers within short interval.

Thus, many instances can be given to show that the Westerners and Hindus follow their own system which are absolutely different.

Why both the methods are considered to be incomplete, and the Hindu System is confusing and contradicting needs no explanation. But one has to understand,

- (1) How to ascertain the favourable and the unfavourable disposition of planets.
- (2) *What nature of results a planet indicates.*
- (3) The exact time when they will be experienced.
- (4) To predict the different results enjoyed by twins born in the same locality, but with an interval of few minutes even though the ascendant (lagna) is in the same sign, the position of planets in the Zodiac in the sign and in Navamsa chart remains the same as well as the dasa and bhukti are more or less same. As per progression the aspect among the planets will also be similar in the horoscopes of people born within short interval.

So, it would be a problem both for Hindus and Westerners (i) to estimate the longevity of each, as in some cases, either of the twins passes away early in infancy and the other lives along, (ii) one gets married, the other remains unmarried, (iii) one has sterling character whereas the other is always after the opposite sex, (iv) one has children, the other has to adopt, (v) one enters Government service, the other takes up business, (vi) one is a lawyer, the other is a surgeon, and so on. The common aspects are the same mother, father, uncle, aunt, etc. But,

the number of brothers and sisters will vary in those instances where one of the twins is a male and the other a female.

Astrology can be declared a science, only when these differences can be explained properly, at least after knowing the results. It will be considered to be a perfect science, if it is made easy and the students having the ardent desire, understand it thoroughly, apply it properly and offer correct predictions. Herein came the need for research.

By the Divine Grace, research was successful. Some truths are discovered. Later, *after convincing my own conscience*, from 1951 I began to teach my technique to many students (who are already learned). I am happy that God has given me health to tour throughout India and coach up hundreds of students every year. Everybody knows that I am the only astrologer doing this service.

\* Also, a number of *astrologers at Junnar, Poona, Kirtok, Kithapur, Sholapur and Ahmednagar* wanted me to deliver series of lectures, daily, for 15 days and I did.

A few came from Bombay to Delhi, stayed for months and attended lectures at Delhi. A few from Singapore, Kasipet, Burawal and other places stayed in my residence and learnt. Most of the disciples unlearned what all they learnt prior to my lectures, thoroughly understood my technique. Just like a number of parallel mirrors, reflect many images, and the images are seen to infinite distance, so also they make use of Krishna-murti Padhdhati, confirmed to be simple and supreme and spread this technique. They have declared that this is the best and correct method to foretell and satisfy the consultant as it enables one to offer precise predictions, even in the cases of twins born at an interval of only a few minutes. It is convincing, clear and very correct, that is what they say. There is no use for the word "Likely, Probably" etc. Tendency is used only by those people who cannot offer definite predictions.

If this book is studied, one will say after studying once "*Aham Na Pandithaha*". A second reading will give him

courage and confidence to say "Aham Cha Pandithaha". If a third reading is given, people will say that the astrologer who had read thrice this book can declare himself "Aham Eva Pandithaha".

This book is an *eye-opener*. It is a *corrective one*. It does not accept incorrect dicta. The expression is lucid; ideas are clear; arguments are convincing; the results are correct.

All these are due to God's Grace whom I bow down again and again. [Uchchista Mahu Ganapathi]

The authorities of Bharatya Vidya Bhavan realised the truth in my technique. They were fully convinced, as many uncanny predictions given during the lecture, came correct and they were happy to hear the scientific explanation and to see that it came true. That is why, Governor of Bombay Dr. P. V. Chelvanarayana conferred the title "Jyotish Marthand" and presented a Gold Medal in a convocation at Bombay to the author.

Next it is my duty to thank those who were helpful to me to improve the knowledge in this science, to assist in my research and to bring out this text-book.

Let me first thank Kulapati Mumukshiji & Co. having appointed me as a Visiting Professor of Astrology in India to deliver lectures at Delhi, Bombay and Madras regularly and occasionally in other kendhras. Improvement of knowledge is mainly due to the most intelligent students (aged between 25 and 65) who would be requiring me to answer varieties of questions, and to clarify various doubts left unsolved, so far.

Let me thank Sri K. Ganapathi, my eldest son, working in State Bank, Madras who had assisted me in every aspect, deserves appreciation and my heartfelt thanks. So also, I thank Mr. Bala, Delhi, for his co-operation and assistance.

Finally, I thank God so that this science may be developed further by the readers to give amazing, astonishing, but accurate prediction.

My final prayer to God is that this science may be used only to find auspicious time for celebration of marriage, admission in schools and colleges, construction of mansions, purchase of car, jewels, etc., admission of expectant mother in nursing home, opening account in a bank, etc., that all of us may be so happy and prosperous that astrology finds no necessity to offer mental solace, as I pray that everybody should be crowned with success.

Peace, Pleasure and Prosperity be to all of us.

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI.

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Mr. Krishnamuri,

I would like to thank you. I want to thank you. I want to thank you because after ten months search in India, *I had at last found a man who deals in the truth, the whole truth of the science of astrology.* Right from last November, I began searching for or studying the science of astrology. I have met other experts— and there are experts who have a great knowledge in Madras, Bangalore, right up to the North and across to the East and I thought I had met the best in this field of study, and now I know I hadn't. Because now that fortune has—or the planets have—introduced me to you, I know the cue or the quintessence of what was searching for in this science. Now I visited you at your home on the recommendation of some one in a bookshop after I had asked for someone genuine in this science. I came for ten minutes and stayed for three hours. Then in the evening I attended your class (at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan) which showed how much impressed I was. Even now I am with you in the thirty-six hours of my stay in Delhi.

The way you conduct your class was probably the most impressive thing to me because my experience with astrologers is that nowhere does a man want to give away too much of science. It is occult. There is this human element of secrecy that stops him from giving all. With you, that does not apply. You gave, and gave as much as the student can absorb and 100% more too. But the thing is, you give, and you hold back nothing. You give for the love of giving for the science that you love. And I thank you again because I am going to receive from you for many years I can say and you can say, the pile of your magazines I am taking with me to the hills.

Regarding Your Technique, this is an Extraordinary thing. As I have said, I have studied under a number of astrologers, but I think the technique generally is the same. But yours is extraordinarily different. It changes the whole

complexion and as a matter of fact, it fills in the obvious blanks that exist in the others. They are not consistent. Because we all recognise the truth in the science, we make allowances. We stretch our imagination a little to fill in the blanks. That should not be necessary in a science; because we recognise basically the science; we do that to fill in the blanks.

Your personal reading of my horoscope shows also your great competence and the effectiveness of your technique and how correct it is. You told me much of the past that others have told me and much more than they told me and *it was all correct*. You told me about the present and that too is correct. What you told me about the future, on the basis of your predictions of the past and present, I can only assume that too will be correct and another most impressive thing I must record here is the dexterity with which you arrive to fix the periods and the times in your head as you read the chart.

Within a matter of minutes, to my amazement, you are able to elucidate those things and which, what is more, prove correct. You are convincing, you are clear and it has been a pleasure for me, if I can say this, to study your (technique) at the peaceful hours I have on the hills. Thank you,

18-9-65

24° 49' N

85° 1' E

Yours sincerely,

(Sd.) B. PRAKASAD, M.A.

(Extract of Introduction at Indo-German Society, Jaipur.)

President & Learned Members,

Mr. Krishnamurti has studied thoroughly both the Western and the Hindu system, and he openly points out the failures. He has found out a method which is popularly known as Krishnamurti Padbdhati or Advanced Stellar Astrology. From the Magazine published by him (Astrology and Athrishta) it is clear that hundreds of students in big cities throughout India are being educated by Mr. Krishnamurti and he has systematised Astrology in scientific lines. He delivers lectures. So, it has been decided to have a study circle so that students and scholars of Astrology can assemble together and exchange their views, and also teach the new entrants to this field. The competent members will carry out the research study and students will assist them in collecting the data, erecting correct horoscopes and furnishing full details. Mr. Krishnamurti will put us on the right path by frequently visiting Jaipur. Time is ever changing, nothing is stationary, modern outlook and living are absolutely different from the time of our Maharishis. Therefore, we have to render this science useful to the present day conditions, e.g., scholarship to go overseas, air travel, varieties of professions, education in various subjects, etc. With this view, we have started a branch of his Institute and the study circle titled as Rajasthan Astrological Research Study Circle, inaugurated by Mr. Krishnamurti. I take this opportunity to express our grateful thanks to the president and the Members of Indo-German Society for having extended the invitation to Mr. Krishnamurti to deliver the lectures here, whose real and valuable services are well recognised by all of us. When Mr. Krishnamurti visited Jaipur previously under the lucky Presidentship of Hon'ble Minister Mr. B. N. Joshi and Mr. Rameshwar Prasad Dhamani, opened a branch and inaugurated this study circle at the auspicious time.



## ASTROLOGY—AN OCCULT SCIENCE

Astrology is a noble science. It is as old as the age of the Vedas. It depends on the position of the planets ascertained astronomically. It explains the celestial phenomena and the corresponding terrestrial events. The true meaning of Astrology is the "Message of the Stars". By using the salient principles of Astrology depending on the position of the planets ascertained astronomically one can forecast events for the benefit of all and as such, it is a useful science for interpreting nature.

"Astronomy is excellent; but it must come

Up late life to have its full value,

And not remain there as Clothes and Shoes" —Emerson

The whole world is run according to a well-defined plan. Nothing happens by chance. Astrology does not permit one to classify anything as an accident, as it explains the cause and effect of events. The divine plan is well arranged. It is timed with amazing precision.

Some say that astrology is an art. Some others reject it as an idle dream or an illusion. Still, others may speak of astrology as though it were an altogether contemptible superstition. They contemplate with pity those who believe it. Some of those who have no disappointment or other difficulties in life take pride in saying that they have no faith in astrology and ridicule both the astrologer and the science. Probably they may fear that they may lose their self-importance if they were to recognize astrology. A few others say, under wrong impression or with prejudiced ideas, that astrology is not a science. These people would not have mastered the data on which correct predictions are based. This science explains clearly that such opponents of astrology will have in their horoscopes evil aspect between Mars and Uranus or between Mars and Mercury. These planets, when afflicted, do not give quick grasp of this science, good memory and reproductive ability; and they produce people who are either ignorant, arrogant, envious or are always inclined to find fault with what they are not able to understand.

Pretending to know everything, they display their ignorance. The antagonists often quote the opinions of such learned men, who do not want to admit that it is a useful science. Learning is mechanical acquirement of facts and gaining knowledge in any subject. But wisdom is not so. Astrology can be correctly interpreted only by a genius endowed with divine grace and none can call himself wise, without knowing astrology.

I submit that astrology is a science and that it can render very useful service to one and all and create faith even in the sceptic, if one studies this book.

A knowledge about the history of astrology and the illustrious and eminent sages and savants who practised astrology would give a better appreciation of the science itself.

## HISTORY OF ASTROLOGY

The history of Astrology begins with Creation itself. Sage Garga says that the science was propounded by the Creator Himself and that Brahma handed it down to him at the time of creation. From Garga, other sages learnt it and it was spread all over. It appears to be co-eval with that of the earth.

In western countries there is a certain belief that Seth (3,769 B.C.) was the world's first astrologer. This can be inferred from the astrological books written later by Arabic, Egyptian, Jewish and Persian writers. Westerners believe that Seth was the first person to study the planets, their motions and their pathway. It is he who divided the Zodiac into twelve equal parts, as he found that the Sun ever follows a particular path in the Heavens, year after year; and he also noticed that this circular route of the Sun was spaced out by twelve full moons. Full Moon occurs once a month. Therefore the Sun's path is divided into 12 equal parts called 'Mazzaroth' which term we designate as "Signs" Rasis or so'ar mansions.

Around 2,600 years ago, the priests and the shepherds of Chaldea took this science for serious study and developed it. Their period was called the Golden Ages of Astrology, because

they connected the movements of the planets with all kinds of events in human life.

Dr. Thompson says that the Akkadians and the Sumerians observed the heavens and heavenly bodies and tried to note their courses. The Babylonians and the Egyptians attributed some influence over the animate and the inanimate objects on the earth. Astrology was popular and it wielded great influence over the rich, the priests, the princes and the kings. Maspero said, that, in his time, the Mistress of the world was Astrology.

Some are of the opinion that Astrology had its origin in *Chaldea* from time immemorial. They suggest that the very name Chaldean means 'Astrologer'. The Pythagoreans further advanced the concepts of the Chaldeans. They applied higher mathematics. Later, astrology came into the hands of the Greeks. They concentrated more on Natal Astrology, as they had a deep-rooted religion nature and an enquiring mind. They always posed the questions: "Who am I? Why am I born? What for do I live? Why are there so much of inequalities in life?" They had the answers only through astrology.

Many of the records of the early astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon are found among the early tablets in the British Museum, some of their findings are dated nearly 5,000 years ago.

The Greeks were also enthusiastic in following astrology. They erected the horoscope for the time of birth and presaged the finance, family, fate, fortune and future of the individuals. One of the Greek horoscopes written in Papyrus about 2,000 years ago is kept in the British Museum. The Chaldeans who practised this art of Astrology were held in high esteem even at the time of Alexander the Great.

The Egyptians were equally interested in Astrology which played an important role. They were also responsible for shaping the future of the nation. As can be seen from the monuments, the inscriptions and modern investigations, this science

dates back to 5,000 B.C. Pharaohs gave much respect to the astrologers of whom Babilus was the leader. He was always consulted and the duty of Babilus was to find out the charts of those who might per chance gain power, become a rival and create trouble to the emperor. Whenever Babilus foresaw any such native, he informed the king, who put such people to death. Pharaohs had faith in their astrologers. Often they were consulted to interpret the dreams of the king.

In Persia, the kings honoured the astrologers for their sound knowledge of this science. It is only Gjamasp otherwise known as "Al Hakim" (meaning Learned), an astrologer in Persian court who precisely predicted the time of birth of the prophet.

The Saracens spread the Science in Spain in 711 A.D. and the North Africans, the Moors, in 1,237 carried the science to Europe.

Dr. Huxley admits that in China about 2,752 B.C. from the days of King Fohi, they developed astronomy nobly for studying astrology and emperors were chosen according to the profound knowledge possessed by them in astrology. In 2,513 B.C. Cheuni was elected as the King in that manner.

Whenever Alexander the Great went out, he took with him the astronomer Calisthenes in all his campaigns. He spread the science in the east by giving out some of the rational methods adopted there and his visit to India had helped him to learn more and develop it further in his country.

Henry Cornelius Agrippa, born in 1486, was the astrologer to Francis I of France when he was 38 years old, John Dee was the favourite astrologer of Queen Elizabeth. Albu Mezar of Bulah was the professor of Mundane Astrology at Bagdad. The Caliph Mammonarraheed translated many ancient astrological works into Arabic.

Thus, every nation is to be credited with the knowledge of this Science. It is advisable to learn the experiences and findings

of research workers who had contributed to the technique of correct prediction.

Let me mention the names of a few foreigners who have contributed to the development of this Science. They were not only scholars in Astrology but were renowned and reputed Astronomers, Historians, Philosophers, Physicians and Poets.

**Astronomers:** Ptolemy (67 A.D.) Galileo Newton Pythagoras Kepler (27-12-1571) Copernicus.

**Astrologers:** Alan Leo ( -11-1862) Sepharial Dr. W. J. Llewellyn Hayden George Agrippa (Simonite Max Heindel Carter Parker Monrus Maurice Sibley Wemyss W Lily Culpeter Borcham Robson Newton.

**Historians:** Diodorus Caley Pabwal Maximus Josephus Plutarch Camden Heroditus

**Philosophers:** Lilly Macrobius Aristotle Bacon Thales Pliny Anaxagoras Pliny Ptolemy

**Physicians:** Hypocrates Foster John Dee Gilbert Partridge Agrippa Starkey

**Poets:** Hypocrates Foster Galen John Dee Gilbert Partridge Agrippa.

In India, it is said that it was the sage Garga who handed down the Science to his disciples. Further there are recorded evidences that Yavanas were very learned astrologers and that they lived many centuries before Varahamihira, who admired, in his text-books, the progress made by the Yavanas in this Science. Yavanas have contributed much for the development of this Science in India. There are records to show that around 3,102 B.C. the Trivakori Tables were used solely for astrological purposes.

The following list furnishes the names of a few renowned Indian Scholars who expounded, explained and interpreted this Science: Garga; Viddha Garga; Asita; Aryabhata; Bhrgu; Brihaspathi; Badarayana; Baradwaja; Bhadalla Devaswami;

Devala ; Dravyavardhana ; Garutman Jeevasamon ; Kapila ; Kanabuk ; Kashyappa ; Latacharya ; Manu ; Manitha ; Maya ; Parasara ; Panisa Pitamaha-Romaka ; Rishiputa ; Sidhasena ; Simhacharya ; Saka ; Sapatharishi ; Saraswatha ; Savitra ; Satyacharya ; Sidhasena ; Yavanachara ; Varahamihira ; Bathothpala ; Prithuyayas ; Vaidyanatha Dikahithar ; and many others.

Thus it can be seen that astrology was held in great esteem in all ages by the leaders in other sciences also.

As years passed by, for various reasons this science, which is to live long, and which will surely live long, has lost some of its charms. But science remains ever a science. In every age, a particular science alone receives much attention and is developed, even though every science has its own innate value and is useful to us. No country had ever passed quiet without any advancement in any branch of science. So in every age any one science may be very popular, whereas the other sciences may be ignored, though not totally forgotten. It is not unlikely that there are people even now those names would come as a great surprise to all. There will be very earnest and loyal student of astrology who will popularise astrology.

This book is published with the sincere desire that Astrology should be made popular. Much of Research is done regularly and systematically. Furthermore it has to be carried out. There should be fool-proof methods to read accurate results. Students of astrology with half-baked knowledge should be educated and imparted higher knowledge. Their doubts should be cleared. Those who bring ridicule to this noble science should be silenced by producing able astrologers who will give correct knowledge to them. It is only with correct and clear understanding of the subject one can predict astoundingly accurate results, and establish that the noble legacy, astrology, given to us by our forefathers, is indeed a science which is as accurate as any other science. The present position of astrology, in the hands of a number of astrologers, is really deplorable. The excuse may be that there is no proper education to them and

hence the result is unsatisfactory. Even when watches are manufactured by the same concern, no two watches agree. If they are manufactured by many, one can guess, how they will be. Similarly, astrologers and a few other professionals usually offer different opinions, confusing the already depressed consultant. So I suggest that coaching up of students is absolutely necessary to have the same school of thought. To say that it is not a fit subject cannot be said as a wise statement from the astrologers point of view.

In many other countries, astrology is included in the curriculum. It is understood that, in American University, Astrology is included. Also, there are schools of Astrology in Germany, Switzerland, Holland and France. Now in India in Jaipur astrology is included. KULAPATUJI Dr MUNSHI is conducting course on Astrology in Delhi and Madras where I coach up students and in Bombay where learned scholars with vast experience teach. Scientific circles there, give serious attention to it. Astrologers are to-day thankful to the Astrological Research Association of New York which publish quarterly (Editor: Charles Jayne), and all Research Scholars are allowed to contribute their articles. At present in India, Astrology is like a T. B. patient left uncared for, especially by those who alone can cure. It is handled by a few. Of them, some are avaricious, some others have commercialised it by fortune-telling without the desire to maintain the prestige and utility of astrology. Some alone sacrifice everything for this noble-science. The rash and worthless predictions of a few astrologers have debased astrology and these are received with sarcastic smile only to be dismissed.

### Nadls

Some people feel sorry that they consulted "Nadls" written on palmyra leaves claimed to be written by the ancient Rishis of India. It is a fact that the events in the lives of many persons born and yet to be born are found written already by Hindu genius. People who have consulted add that they are

dumbfounded with the surprisingly accurate predictions about the past events, but feel upset when the future events fail miserably. This is a common complaint. Thousands of years ago, Rishis wrote these wonderful predictions. When they can be very correct in all the predictions from the time of birth of the native till the date of consultation, why they should fail in their future predictions cannot be explained. I also agree with those who say that this needs proper investigation because there are large number of genuine Nadis and it is likely that a few may be unauthentic ones. The solution can be found easily if the palm leaves are handed over to the consultants, by the owners, who hold the leaves and read out the results, as if from them. I am confident that if the palm leaves are given to the querist and if the reading of the past and present should agree correctly, the future must also be invariably correct when alone the Nadi can claim to be one of the genuine documents. Our sages who had written Nadis can never fail in their predictions and they have never failed, because of their intuitive power and scientific knowledge.

It is likely that a few readers of the palm leaves gain enough knowledge and experience in reciting verses, composed by themselves in no time. A few of them, when they read the past events, have to read very strictly the material as is found in the leaves, because the past has to be correct. Then only, the consultant will hear him further. But when the future is to be read, it is open to doubt as to whether he reads only those materials found on the leaves or he himself coins verses suiting to the taste of the querist.

In one case, a consultant and his friend caught hold of such a fraud, the Nadi reader, redhanded, because he had Mahabharatham on hand and read his life by having those leaves on hand, looking at them and turning over pages after pages every 5 minutes. Another experience at Benares was also published in the magazine Astrology and Atharvashita. It is a pity that the existence of a very few of such people bring ridicule to this amazing Nadi.



Another investigation is also to be made to find out whether the documents are genuine and original. There is the doubt whether the authors, i.e., the sages, knew all languages including Tamil, etc., in South India, as they lived in the North having Sanskrit as the Mother Tongue and Nadis are found in all languages also whether they used paper and pen as some Nadis are found written in paper and claimed to be original. Whatever it is, there are records now, to prove that astrology was practised by many people, thousands of years ago who could predict even the birth time of a native in 20th century, the place of his birth, names of his parents, occupations, etc., and the events in his life; marriage, profession, foreign journey, property, conveyance, etc. They had such profound knowledge. Now it has deteriorated to a very great extent, like a multimillionaire having a few hundreds in the bank. It is more or less in a pitiable condition in India.

In fact, there is probably not one science which is not properly understood, which so many pretend to know, and on which so many are prepared to express an opinion as in the case of astrology.

Westerners are always research-minded. If they had any truth in any statement and if they are convinced, they study it further, and develop it. It may be that there are failures. Yet they consider how it is possible to predict correctly in some cases, and why in other cases there is failure; and to find out the truth, they make research till something satisfactory is discovered.

### **Astrology - available data incomplete**

Astrology today is incomplete and needs to be vastly supplemented. No one is in possession of all the findings of our sages; nor are we blessed with such a Guru who can impart correct scientific knowledge to us. Whatever we may have today is only a part of what they have left behind. A subject taught by a Professor will be complete. We are not fortunate to have such an advantage in our lifetime. So with what little

literature we possess, we have to understand the fundamental principles and then, by regular and strenuous work, develop it.

### **Astrology—Its Use and Limitations**

Interpreted in all correctness, a knowledge of astrology does afford mental strength to the feeble and weak-minded, solace to the depressed, peace to the anxious and worried, and steadiness to those who are wavering and vacillating in mind. It is a common experience that when troubles come, they come in battalions and the afflicted person gets solace from this knowledge that the time is not far off when his or her troubles would cease to exist. A full-fledged astrologer, capable of handling the subject with meticulous care, helps in no small measure to dispel the fears in the querist's mind and braces him up to face the future with confidence and hope. The astrologer helps one to have a glimpse of the unknown future; the knowledge of Destiny in store for one, stands one in good stead in surmounting difficulties that present themselves. This early knowledge renders it possible for one to reconcile himself to the situation one finds himself in, and any severe disappointment is unlikely since one is braced as to when, one can cherish hopes and the extent one can do so. When Dame Fortune smiles and the world appears to be full of roses, few have any use for the science or for the saying "Man proposes and God disposes". With the frowning of fortune, egotism mellow down, and becomes subdued. The knowledge gained through the Science helps one to be level-headed under any circumstances whether affluent or adverse.

The knowledge of the future prompts one to render help to those who are in need, banish evil thoughts from the mind and make efforts to lead a simple, honest and pious life. The saying "Do your duty with sincerity and leave the result to God" holds out a more forceful appeal. Astrology proves that success or failure depends on our previous Karma; sufferings are due to sins committed previously and this thought helps us to be good to society, repeatedly saying "It is probably

because of some sin committed by me in the previous birth I suffer now ; let me not do harm in this life atleast to any body."

### **Branches of Astrology**

The various branches of astrology are :

- (a) Medical astrology or astro-pathology ;
- (b) Astro-materiology ;
- (c) Mundane astrology or Judicial astrology ;
- (d) Natal astrology ;
- (e) Horary astrology ;
- (f) Electional astrology ;
- (g) Kabala astrology ;
- (h) Kerala astrology ;
- (i) Omens.

\* Let me explain what Natal astrology and Horary astrology mean ?

### **Natal Astrology**

Natal astrology concerns largely with the life of human beings. A chart is made out for the moment of birth and for the particular place of birth (Latitude and Longitude being taken for calculation).

From such a chart, one can read all events about the native: his character, temperament and peculiarities, longevity, condition of health, accident, proneness, finance and fortune, marriage, birth of children and also his prosperity or adversity. Moreover, the actual date of any occurrence in his life can be calculated. Thus natal astrology is very useful for one and all, whether he is born a King, a Kubera, or a beggar ; for health and longevity are precious to every individual. Fortune, prosperity, and above all, peace of mind and happiness are desired by all. Hence natal astrology is the most useful branch of this science and therefore, it behoves all of us to support and encourage genuine research, by trained workers and

scholars, to bridge the incomplete phases in this, just as in every other branch of science.

It is a fact that 100% correct predictions cannot be given with the literature available and with the knowledge that we may gain by studying them alone. It is only by plodding, persevering and patiently carrying out research that one will be able to fill up the gap, supplement, improve, and make it perfect. One of the sub-branches of Natal Astrology may be discussed for the consideration of the readers.

There is a sub-branch called "Gochara Phalan" by the Hindus. Westerners call it "Transit." Let it be stated, with great humility, for the information of the readers, that the method of prediction adopted by research scholars is, in a way, an improvement over the application of the general principles of astrology handed down to us by our ancient sages and scholars.

In the Western System, the astrologers take the radial position of the Sun at the time of birth and consider the relative positions of the Planets transiting in the Zodiac and give their predictions. In India and in the Hindu System, the position of the Moon at the time of birth of the native is taken as the starting and determining point to which the transiting positions of the Planets are related, and according to their relative positions, we read the results and say whether the time is auspicious or not. Both the methods will be found to be incomplete and therefore the percentage of failures is bound to be large. This cannot be of much advantage to those who desire to know their future.

The Western and the Hindu systems of predictions based on the transits of planets fail in many cases whether referred either to the Sun or to the Moon alone.

For transitory results, Fortuna deserves serious attention as it indicates certain results which are not shown by the aspects formed by the transiting planets to those in the natal chart.

When it is found that the results enjoyed by people born within a few minutes of each other show diametrically opposite

results, we should try and find out the factor which is so fast moving as to cause opposite aspects and bring about such different effects.

In those few minutes can planets move much? No! Then which will have a change in the position? Is it not Iagna thereby the other 11 cusps and Fortuna.

All research scholars will surely declare that the fast changing ascendant the cusps of other houses and Fortuna cause different aspects and produce different results. If therefore the cusps and Fortuna are also included in all calculations and predictions offered, there can be no great room for disappointment.

Readers will do well at this stage to pause and ponder over the significant truths, placed before them in the preceding paragraphs. That Astrology, no doubt, is an accurate science can be proved by taking the following instances.

Identical results are enjoyed by people whose birth took place at the same minute, in the same Latitude and Longitude. Let me place before the readers in a tangible and systematic form my reasons:

The first instance relates to two persons born at the same time and who both got married to two career girls who were earning. They had no children but both couples were very fond of domestic pets, cats and dogs. The two males were lecturers producing identical results, with equal interest in politics, philosophy and religion. Minor events in their lives were also strikingly similar; for example, both suffered from tooth-ache at the same time and on the same day. Yet, the two male partners were in no way related to each other and hailed from widely separated places.

Another instance is about two men born in the same village who narrated their experiences after they had lived there for a fairly long time. Their temperaments, behaviour and character were identical. Both had pleasing manners, were always cheerful and never rude to anyone. Both were robust in health and whenever one fell ill, the other also ailed from the same disease.

Each of them lost a child in the same month, and had the same number of children. One was a journalist, while the other was a writer of fiction. Mercury, Mars and Jupiter were the signs who ruled over their professions. The culmination in this extraordinary similarity was in the death of these two natives on the same day.

Yet another instance relates to a report, that appeared in a foreign journal in 1820. It mentioned that Samuel Hennings died at the age of 82. He was born on 4-6-1738 at a place situated in the same Latitude and Longitude, as King George III, who ascended the throne in October, 1760. Mr. Hennings was then an independent business-man. King George III got married on 8-9-1761 and on the same day Mr. Hennings took Elsie for his wife. Both had the same number of children of each sex. Both were long-lived and died at the same hour on 2-9-1820.

Instances can be multiplied for such remarkably coincident happenings. The principles governing such events will be explained in my magazine.

### Horary Astrology

This branch of science is mysterious, perfect, wonderful and most useful. After thoroughly understanding the principles, one can offer correct, clear and precise predictions without any confusion. This helps the astrologer to confirm what prediction he has to give by using other methods which, when explained, will convince and satisfy the consultant.

Generally, the astrologer asks the querist to give a number, at random, within 108. The number that is given forms the basis for the prediction. Some may scoff at this branch of science saying that the predictions given by Horary Astrology cannot be correct as the number given is, after all, a chance. They may suggest that the person could have given any other number or thought of one number and mentioned another. Such people do not realise that the querist cannot give any

other number except the one which he had given occasionally, the lucky querist may mention a number, but the astrologer may mishear; Calculate on the misheard number. Here the divine force so works, that the number taken by the astrologer gives a clear and correct answer whereas the other number mentioned by the querist cannot offer such a clear clue to the astrologer. They have no personal experience that it is the divine force which works and enables the astrologer to predict. The number that he gives depends upon his past action or Karma as well as the future results he is to enjoy just as the moment of birth is the effect of his past Karma. None can convince that one's birth at the particular moment, whether normal or cesarian, is a chance. If one were to reiterate, one is ignorant of the wonderful Divine Law. Has he or she the choice of parents or the locality of birth?

Generally, this branch of science is resorted to, mostly by those who have no horoscopes or who doubt the correctness of them. This branch of science can answer all questions and clear all doubts. But on many occasions there are contradictory indications according to the birth charts when they try to predict using Traditional methods of prognostication: Krishnamurti's discovery is clear, convincing and correct.

On those occasions, they can make the best use of Horary astrology for proper guidance and confirmation. Even when one decides to offer prediction using other branches of the science, Horary Astrology has to be used as a final safe method to declare with confidence the results already obtained.

This method is as rational and as scientific as any other branch of astrology and it is the sublime art of fore-seeing events from the position of the planets at the moment when one propounds seriously a question about any important matter. By applying it, one can predict the longevity, health, success or failure in one's enterprise, one's stay in foreign land or his return, the time of marriage, the description of partner, re-union of divorce, birth and death of children, sex of the child, results of the examination, recovery of lost articles, gain by lottery or

rares or speculation, success in litigation, treasure, legacy and anything and everything on the earth.

This branch of science is not a bluff. It is not to dupe the gullible throng. But at the same time, it is not easy for the students of astrology to make predictions infallibly unless they are thorough with the principles of astrology available now.

**Not Numerology :** Some mistake that the astrologer uses Numerology and predicts. They are ignorant. The number indicates the ascendant for that query and he calculates the position of planets for that moment of judgment and then judges the result.

### **Why Horary Astrology is Preferred?**

To find out the events in one's life or to know in advance the result of one's attempts or action, there are two methods. They are Natal Astrology and Horary Astrology.

1. To erect a horoscope with 12 cusps and insert the planets at correct position, the time of birth should be accurate.

In India, the standard time was introduced on 1-1-1906 and any birth before this date was noted down according to the timing following by the postal authorities or railway authorities in that locality. Before standard time was introduced even when our watches show correct time, (agreeing with local time) yet the information given to the interested parties after the birth of the child by the attendants differ one from the other. Because, the medical attendants are anxious to do their job than to note the time. A few gave the time of Saras-udhaya. A few note the time when the whole body of the child had been removed from that of a mother. There are instances wherein midwife gave a time, the nurse mentioned another, whereas the lady doctor differed from both of them. When such is the case which time can we take even though the clock shows the Indian Standard time correctly.

Hence, the time of the birth in most of the cases are not correct at all.



2. Whenever twins are born with a difference of few minutes and we erect horoscopes according to traditional system the picture remains the same for both except in the dasa balance. There also the difference is only by a few weeks. The position of the planets do not get changed, in the Bhava (House Division) nor they move at all even by a few minutes. So the horoscopes of both the twins appear for predictive side more or less same according to Hindu Traditional astrology: but Krishnamurti Padhdhati shows the difference. There are many instances wherein the results enjoyed by them are diametrically opposite. This shows that the moment of the birth of a child should be very correct, when only the prediction will come out accurately. If the time of birth differs by a few minutes then this horoscope refers to someone else and not to the consultant. So the reading fails.

3. Any student of Astrology will not be able to carry out the research for decades and decades and have a satisfactory solution for the various problems within his lifetime. Honestly so many centuries will be needed to carry out the research on Natal horoscopes to find out the truth.

4. But in Horary Astrology one takes the moment of the judgment, makes a chart and offers the result. This horoscope will be very correct and the result also will be amazingly accurate.

5. One can understand the principles of Horary Astrology within a period of three months and he can apply the principles and in a year start carrying out the research on Horary Astrology and find out the truth within a couple of years. One can master this subject easily and offer useful predictions which come to pass. Horary Astrology is genuine and simple. It is most useful, as one can have the results or the solution for one's problem in a few minutes.

6. In one's horoscope it may be found that the person will have an agricultural farm but one cannot say which variety of crop he will cultivate. But in Horary Astrology one can find

out whether he will have oranges or grapes or lime fruit or sugar-cane, etc. Therefore, to have exact and precise prediction Horary is useful.

7. One may predict that the person will purchase a house in a particular period. But in which street and which house he will buy cannot be predicted from Natal chart. Horary Astrology is very useful to make the selection out of the many.

8. Similarly, a young bridegroom may have to choose his wife from half a dozen brides suggested to him. Natal chart can show that he will get married but it is difficult to select any and declare that he would marry only a particular girl, whereas Horary Astrology is useful to make the selection and definitely declare whom he will surely marry. Thus it can be seen that Horary Astrology is most useful for one and all.

9. Even in political Astrology when three or four people compete for election a few may have horoscopes; a few may not have at all. Even the horoscopes which they give may or may not be correct. Further, when four horoscopes are given it is very difficult, to pitch up one out of the four and declare that he alone will win. But in Horary Astrology after one takes one number for each candidate then he can correctly predict who would win in the election.

Thus Horary Astrology will be found very useful in all matters to get precise answer.

## SECTION II

# HORARY ASTROLOGY HINDU TRADITIONAL SYSTEM

## TRADITIONAL SYSTEM OF HINDUS

Let me first of all furnish the translation of various text-books on Horary Astrology written by Hindu sages., before I put forth my discovery. The readers should also know what the Westerners have propounded.

### **Prasna Gyana**

. Bhattotpala is the author of this work. He had commented on Varaha Mihira's works and this text deals with one of the branches of Astrology called Horary Astrology.

Text-books of our sages can give only the fundamental principles. The result entirely depends on the intelligent anticipation by proper application and interpretation by the astrologer without taking into consideration one's desire. Wishful thoughts and guess will prove to be useless.

### **Prasna Gyana—Translation of the Text.**

**Sloka 1:** Bhattotpala bows to all the seven planets, Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn: Then he prays to Lord Ganapathi. He brings out for the benefit of the readers—astrologers-- this science Prasna Gyana.

**Sloka 2:** He boldly declares that Horary Astrology will never fail. He expects the astrologers to carefully judge the ten conditions of the planets after casting their exact position.

The ten conditions of the planets are given in Jataka Parijata and their results are explained in Saravali.

(a) **Theoptha** : Jubilant, buoyant, effulgent. A planet is in 'Theoptha' if it is in its exalted or moolatrikona sign, i.e. it is very strong.

	Exalted	Moolatrikona
Sun	Aries	Leo
Moon	Taurus	Taurus
Mars	Capricorn	Aries
Mercury	Virgo	Virgo
Jupiter	Cancer	Sagittarius
Venus	Pisces	Libra
Saturn	Libra	Aquarius

This means that a planet in exaltation or in Moolatrikona sign promises that Goddess of Fortune favours the native, offers courage and blesses with Victory over enemies (It is not correct in all cases: many suffer during the period of the exalted planet).

(b) **Swastha** : Pleasant, happy: A planet is said to be in Swastha if it occupies its own sign, i.e. when it is Swakshethra.

#### (Own sign)

Sun	Leo
Moon	Cancer
Mars	Aries, Scorpio
Mercury	Gemini, Virgo
Jupiter	Sagittarius, Pisces
Venus	Taurus, Libra
Saturn	Capricorn, Aquarius.

Planets in their own sign indicate pleasure, happiness, wealth like gold, gems, etc. and one can have servants at command.

(Planets in its own sign equally causes miseries and do harm also; it is not a guarantee that such a planet should invariably do good. It depends on the lord of the constellation and the lord of the sub.)

(c) **Pramodhita** : Satisfied, contented : A planet is said to be satisfied when it occupies its friend's quarters. One can find out the friend's quarters by using the following :

**Swa, Swanthya, Dhi, Dharma, Swechha, Ayu, Sukha**, i.e., count from the Moolatrikona sign of the planet whose friendly sign is to be found. The first, second, twelfth, fifth, ninth, exaltation sign eighth and fourth counted from the Moolatrikona signs are the friendly signs. The other signs are said to be enemical, i.e., 3, 6, 10, 11 and 7. One can easily remember that the seventh and the upachaya Sthanas counted from Moolatrikona signs are not friendly ones. The lords of the friendly signs are called the friends of the planet ; the lords of the signs 3, 6, 10, 11 and 7 are said to be the enemy of that planet. It may happen that one of the two signs owned by a planet is friendly and the other is enemical.

The authors say that such a planet owning both the friendly and enemical signs should be considered as neutral, e.g. take Sun. Its Moolatrikona sign is Leo. Therefore Mercury owning Gemini and Virgo becomes the lord of the 11th and the second sign counted from Sun's Moolatrikona sign. 11th is enemical, 2nd is friendly. So Mercury is neutral to Sun ; 3rd sign Libra is owned by Venus which also rules Taurus the 10th sign from Leo, the Moolatrikona of sign of Sun, Leo. As the 3 and 10 are enemicals Venus is the enemy of Sun. Take the 4th sign Scorpio. It is owned by Mars who also governs Aries, the 9th sign. Therefore Mars is friendly with Sun. Thus one is to find out the friendship, enmity and neutral condition of the planets.

Such a planet causes contentment ; it offers peace ; it is also said that one may have damachs, riches like gems and precious metals, enjoy one's life and come out successful in one's enterprise and victorious in the disputes. (Just like friends turn out to be rogues causing danger to the person, so also planets in friend's quarters offer undesirable results to many.)

(d) **Santha** : Calm, tranquil ; If a planet is in the Varga of a benefic, it is said to be ' Santha ' ; by Benefics, one is to mean

benefics by nature, i.e. Jupiter, Venus, Waxing Moon, and unafflicted Mercury. Such a planet in Santha condition shows that the person will be helpful. He or she will do meritorious deeds. They will be educated and learned. They can become advisers and ministers. Hence they can enjoy life with enough financial position and have peace.

(c) **Saktha**: Capable, competent, efficient. A planet is in 'Saktha' condition, if it is not Moudya, Mooda and eclipsed but is with bright rays. Such a planet will bring one name, fame, reputation, honour etc. He will be liked by all. He or she has enough friends of the opposite sex; so he or she puts on good clothes, uses flower and fragrant scents (not a guarantee).

(f) **Prapeditha**: Troubled tormented. A planet is said to be in Prapeditha, if it is defeated by another planet in the fight among themselves. Such a planet causes separation from close relatives and friends; he or she may wander from one place to the other (frequent transfers, keeping the family in any one place); suffer in the hands of the enemies or from ill-health. Thus he or she will be miserable, even a king will suffer (not always).

(g) "**Dheena**" Unhappy, timid, worried, miserable. A planet is said to be in Dheena conditions if either in Rasi Kundali or in Navamsa Kundali, it occupies its enemy's quarters; such a planet threatens loss of one's position, prestige and honour. The person is defeated. He is ruined. He goes to foreign places; cannot keep himself clean (not in all cases).

(h) "**Kala**"—cruel—wicked—A planet is in 'kala' condition when it occupies either in Rasi kundali or Navamsa kundali, the sign belonging to any of the natural malefics, Sun, waning Moon, Mars, afflicted Mercury or Saturn. Such a planet always contributes for one's miserable life.

(i) "**Vikala**"—unsteady, infirm, such a condition arises when a planet is eclipsed. (Saturn and Venus do not lose strength even when eclipsed. Uthrakalamirtha, kanda IV

sloka—15), loss of wealth, separation from partner, mentally worried, enemy's strength much greater and enemy becoming more powerful, agony, etc., are threatening.

(j) "Bheedhi", fear, threatening, frightened. A planet attains the condition of "Bheedhi" in its Neecha, debilitated i.e., depression sign. Such a planet makes one diffident. There is no self-confidence. He is afraid by anything and everything. Loss of all kinds are portended.

(Neecha Banga Raja Yoga : Venus, friend of Mercury, neecha in Mercury's sign. Venus, enemy of Jupiter is exalted in Jupiter sign : Moon, enemy of Venus exalted in Venus sign.

Sloka 3: The astrologer should start his work only after bowing to the planets. He must worship, when truth will dawn in his mind. Then commence to judge the query.

• The querist has to sit facing east or north or north-east. He should avoid taking such a seat, facing west, south-west, north-west, south, and south-east directions.

Varahamihira in Brihat Samhita has advised the astrologer to take seat in an even ground under a tree with flowers or fruits; he has to avoid such trees where owls and such bad omen birds take rest; the name of the tree itself should be encouraging offering mental solace. Or one should prefer Deva, Rishi Twiya, Siddha or Sadbu Nilayam with Sath pushyam, i.e., the temple, the Ashram of Maharishis, the residences of Brahmins, the places of Siddha Purushas or good Sadbus where there are planets with beautiful and sweet smelling flowers etc. Why? The sight itself should be pleasing to the eyes. Lawn is preferred.

Sloka 4: The consultant also should pray with fruits, flowers, gems and gold; then only, come out with his problems and put queries to the astrologer.

• Avoid taking seat under a tree which is cut or which is thorny. Avoid graveyards, neglected temples, junction of the roads, dirty places, and dry barren ground. Reject such places

where persons remain naked, or saloon, slaughter house gambling den, hospitals, prison or honey store room.

Why because one can have favourable results if the consultant faces east. If he faces south or north, journey is indicated. South-west and north-east show that there is long delay in achieving one's aim. North-west and south-east threaten failure, disappointment or temporary pleasure.

Regarding west, in Prasna Bairava it is taken as auspicious whereas Varahamihira advises to avoid west.

Both the astrologer and the consultant must prefer the morning hours to the afternoon the Santhyakala, twilight period and the nights.

Neelakanta suggests that the astrologer should check whether the consultant has approached him with the sincere idea of placing his problems and then requesting the astrologer to solve them or he has come to test him or put some questions casually. This can be judged by finding out whether the lagna that is rising in the east is occupied by Moon, squared or opposed by Saturn, or opposed by Mercury or aspected by Mars and Mercury in mridyam, i.e. eclipsed. If the ascendant, at the moment of query, has such afflictions, the consultant is not sincere. Benefics in the Lagna Bhava denotes that he is true and he has the real urge. Malefics in the lagna indicates that he is not plain and open. If lord of the 7th cusp receives aspects from its enemy or Jupiter or Mercury he is crooked and not straightforward. But if the 7th house as well as lagna receive aspects from either Moon or Mercury or Jupiter or by all of them he is honest when he puts the query. Benefics aspecting the enemy of lord of 7 when he aspects the latter, then also, he is honest.

Only when the consultant is serious and sincere, then only truth will come out; prediction will prove to be correct.

After satisfying himself, the astrologer has to note down, the various questions, 1, 2, 3, and so on, if the person wants to consult more than one question. While judging the first



question, take lagna as the first Bhava, for the second question find where Moon is deposited. Consider that sign as Lagna; for the third question, note the sign tenanted by Sun and take that sign as Lagna. For the fourth, the lagna should be the sign occupied by Jupiter; the fifth question is to be answered by taking either of the signs occupied by the stronger of the two planets Mercury or Venus and so on.

**Sloka 5, 6 and 7:** In these three slokas the author says that the astrologer must observe the omen (I add Nishurtham then also) at the time of query and decide whether he can give favourable answer or not. It is advisable to read Brihat Samhita where Varahamihira has elaborately dealt with 'omens'.

Next, he explains how one is to judge the various houses—bhavas—whether they are auspicious and strong to offer desirable results fulfilling one's desire or otherwise.

\* **Sloka 8:** If the benefics, Mercury, Jupiter or Venus or the lord of the house is situated in the particular house to be judged, or if they aspect the house, the matters signified by the house will offer beneficial results.

\* **Sloka 9:** A Bhava house—becomes favourable if benefics occupy the 2nd, 4th, 7th, 10th and 12th houses.

**Sloka 10:** If the lagna falls in a quadruped or a biped sign and if an evil planet aspects the Lagna, then the matters signified by Lagna Bhava fall through. One can expect only favourable results.

**Sloka 11:** One can predict beneficial results if evils do not occupy 1, 4, 7, 8, 10 and 12 houses and in 1, 4, 7, 10 houses either lord of Lagna or its friend were to be deposited.

**Sloka 12:** Benefics Mercury, Jupiter and Venus in the kona signs 5 or 9 and the evils Sun, Mars and Saturn in 3 or 6 or 11 contribute for the beneficial results. They are advantageous.

**Sloka 13:** There will be either disease or dispute if evil planets are in lagna; disagreement, unhappiness and disharmony

among relatives are to be predicted, if the malefics are found in the 4th house.

**Sleka 14:** There will be hindrance and difficulty for one to make a journey, if the 7th house is afflicted by the occupation of a malefic in the 7th house; one cannot have success in his enterprises if evils are in the 10th house, but if they are conjoined with or aspected by any of the benefics, then the malefics do their job by throwing obstacles and threatening failure but the benefics ultimately fulfil the querist's desire.

**Sleka 15:** If the fixed sign Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Aquarius be the ascendant, one cannot be defeated; there will be no loss; disease will continue and cannot be cured; journey will not be made; but one can have the rank or position which she expect

**Sleka 16:** If any of the movable signs Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn be the ascendant, one will be defeated, things will be lost, disease will disappear, journey will be made but one cannot have the rank or position or improvement in status.

If any of the common signs were to rise (Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius or Pisces) divide the sign into two halves, the first half and the second half. One is to consider the first half as though it is a fixed sign and offer such predictions as is given for a fixed sign: the second half is to be considered as a movable sign and predictions given for a movable sign is to be applied for the second half of the dual or common or Ubaya sign

**Sleka 17:** One can have his desires fulfilled if any of the benefics is deposited in Lagna or if the Lagna falls in the Varga of benefics.

**Sleka 18:** Success in one's enterprise and the return of those who had been away are to be expected if benefics are situated in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10th houses and malefics are in 3 or 6 or 11.

**Sleka 19:** People who had gone away will return if Jupiter or Venus is deposited in the second or the third house. But if

these benefics are tenanted in the fourth house, immediate return of the member is to be expected.

**Sloka 20:** The person who had gone out will return home shortly and the person is alive if Mercury and Venus are in 2 and 12 to Lagna or Moon.

**Sloka 21:** Enemy will come with his forces if the Lagna, Navamsa Lagna are in movable signs and Moon is in a fixed sign. If Moon is in a moveable sign and the Lagna and Navamsa Lagna are fixed signs, the enemy will not come (will there be litigation or opposition or competition can be found, similarly).

**Sloka 22:** If Mercury, Jupiter or Venus is in 6, Moon, in a common sign, and the lagna in a fixed one, the enemy faces difficulties and feels sorry even though he may have sufficient strength (Even eye witness will fail in the litigation).

**Sloka 23:** The enemy might have proceeded a little. Yet he will retrace, if evil planets are in the 5th and the 6th houses (withdrawal of the notice against the native—no further proceedings). The enemy would have come to the boundary, yet he will go back, if evil planets are found in the 4th Bhava (suit—in the court of law will be withdrawn).

**Sloka 24:** The enemy will be defeated if the watery signs Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces as well as Aquarius happen to be the 4th house and receive favourable aspects from benefics (win the case). If the 4th house is either Aries or Taurus and evil planets are deposited there, the enemy will come forward. He will be marching on (case will proceed).

**Sloka 25:** Houses 9, 10, 11, 12, 1 and 2 indicate the offence: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 houses denote the defence. Benefics in between 9th and second house promise victory whereas if the benefics are between 3rd and 8th house, they threaten defeat (win or lose the case).

**Sloka 26:** Compromise or agreement or treaty is to be predicted if the benefics are in Virgo or Libra or first half of

**Sagittarius or Aquarius.** There cannot be any treaty if malefics occupy these signs. It is said that these signs must be either lagna or the 12th or the 11th house.

**Sloka 27:** Even a strong person cannot keep good health if the lagna receives aspect from evil planets. Moon is in 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 and the beneficial planets occupy 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 10th houses.

**Sloka 28:** The consultant will have the recovery from the disease if Jupiter aspects the lagna occupied by strong Moon or if Venus or Jupiter is deposited in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10.

**Sloka 29:** A person can have a partner for marriage if Moon aspected by Jupiter occupies 3, 6, 7, 10 and 11th bhava; But if malefics aspect such a Moon, time is not come to have a partner for marriage.

**Sloka 30:** The person can get marriage if Moon in 3, 5, 6, 7, or 11 receives aspect from Jupiter, Sun or Mercury.

**Sloka 31:** If the benefics are in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10 even then one will get married. The rank, character, physical features, etc., will be good if the 7th house is ruled by a benefic. If the 7th house is governed by a malefic, the partner will be less in rank does not look bright and the complexion is not fair.

**Sloka 32:** Benefics in 5 or 11 promise birth of children. Male child is to be predicted if the luminaries Sun and Moon, Jupiter and the lagna are in positive signs.

**Sloka 33:** But if they are in negative signs, expect female child. If some are in masculine signs and some in feminine signs, find out the strongest of them note the sign occupied by it and then declare the results. A male child will be the result if the houses 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, or 11 is occupied by Saturn.

**Sloka 34:** Male child is to be expected if strong Jupiter and Venus are in masculine signs; Jupiter, Moon and Mars in even signs denote the delivery of a female child.

**Sloka:** (35, 36 37). Taste. Note which planet is tenanted in a Kendhara counted from the Lagna (Horary) and is strong.

also those which occupy the Lagna of query or aspect the Lagna. Those planets indicate which taste; the person would relish and enjoy. It is indicated by that strong planet. If these planets are situated in the sign belonging to natural benefics, one takes good dish. If they are in the signs owned by malefics, one will prefer dry fruits, dry substances and flat ones. Sun denotes pungent taste; Moon, saltish; Mars, bitter and hot. Mercury, many tastes mingled together; Jupiter—Sweet (according to me—flat also). Venus—Sour—Saturn cold; old, preserved etc. astringent. If the planet is in direct motion, one takes the food, if it is retrograde, even though there is food, he does not take.

**Sloka:** (38, 39, 40, 41, 42) Dreams. Note the Lagna at query and the planet posited in the Lagna. If Sun is in Lagna, one would have dreamt the King (Government), fire, red dress etc. Moon indicates Gems (white) pearls, dancing girl dress and white flowers. Mars shows red ones, corals, bleeding, uncooked meat, gold, etc.. Mercury denotes air, flight; Jupiter reunion with his kith and kin; Venus, travel in the sea or crossing the river; Saturn, to walk up the hill. Many planets in the Lagna indicate that one would have dreamt all those indicated by those planets. If those planets happen to be weak by occupying Neecha sign or enemy's camp, then the dream indicates some adverse or undesirable results. If Lagna is occupied by Sun and aspected by Moon or both Sun and Moon in 7, aspecting lagna, show that the querist has actually dreamt. Note the number of navamsas already passed. From this calculate the time when one dreamt.

**Sloka:** (43, 44, 45, 46). Rain. Predict good rain if Venus or Moon occupies the lagna which is either in Cancer—Kataka or Pisces—Moena or Capricorn—Makara. Plenty of rain is to be portrayed if Venus or Moon occupies the angular signs Kendhra Sthana and natural benefics aspect them. If evil planets aspect, there will be rain but it will be unsatisfactory. If Venus and Saturn are in 7 to Moon or Sun or if they occupy the second, third, fourth or the 8th house counted from lagna, and if the query is put during the period of monsoon predict that there

will be rain. If Moon is in the Lagna—a watery sign—or if benefics occupy watery signs, or if they are in 2, 4, 7 or 10 expect rain.

**Shloka :** (47) Theft. The thief will be of short stature if the Lagna at query is Aquarius, Pisces, Aries or Taurus. Gemini, Cancer, Sagittarius and Capricorn indicate one of middle stature, average height. The other four signs denote tall fellows.

**Shloka :** (48) What is hidden in the hand? If Sun and Mars are situated in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10, one will have some metal in his hand. Some part of a plant or a tree or its root may be in the hand if Saturn and Mercury are posited in the Lagna of query or 4 or 7 or 10. If Moon or Jupiter or Venus occupy any of the Kendra signs, one will have any living one.

**Shloka :** (49) Colour. Sun denotes red, Moon white, Mars red, Mercury green, Jupiter yellow, Saturn dark.

**Shloka :** (50, 51) Shape. Sun indicates rectangle, square, parallelogram, rhombus etc. Moon hollow Mars round Mercury high, tall Jupiter round, circular. Venus beautiful and good height. Saturn hollow and also tall (emaciated wiry). This shape can be used to find out the shape of the substance lost by theft.

**Shloka :** (52-53). If Lagna falls in Leo or Aries or Scorpio owned by Sun and Mars and if these two planets either occupy or aspect the Lagna, then the query is about some mineral. When Gemini, Virgo, Capricorn and Aquarius happen to be the lagna and it is occupied by or aspected by the owners Mercury and Saturn, the query is about some root or wood. If Taurus, Libra, Cancer, Leo, Sagittarius or Pisces rises as lagna, and if the lagna is occupied by or aspected by Venus, Moon and Jupiter the query is about a living person.

**Shloka :** (54 to 59). If the query ascendant or navamsha Lagna happens to be Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Aquarius or if the Lagna is Vargotama, the theft would have been committed by one of the relatives. If the ascendant is a chara rasi—movable sign,

the theft is committed by a stranger. If the Lagna falls in the first drekkana, the property that is considered to be lost by theft will be at the gate of the house. If the Lagna is in the middle drekkana, that which is said to be lost is inside the house if it is the third drekkana, the stolen property will be in the back yard. The property will be recovered back. (1) if the Lagna is occupied by full Moon, (2) if the Lagna is occupied by a benefic, (3) if the Lagna falls in Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio or Aquarius (Sirshodaya signs) and benefics aspect the Lagna or (4) if benefics occupy 2, 4, 7, 3, 6, 10 or 11th house.

Note the planets in the Kendhra. The direction is determined from the planet occupying the Kendhra sign. If there is no planet in any kendhra, find out from the ascendant itself.

**Sloka :** (60 to 69). Note the time of query. Calculate the ascendant rising for that moment in that locality. Erect a stick in the open ground and let it stand for 12 inches. Measure the length of the shadow in inches. Same unit is to be taken. Convert the number of degrees and minutes in the sign in which the lagna has fallen. Ignore the number of signs passed. Multiply these minutes with the number of inches of the shadow. Divide by 7. Take the remainder alone. (There is nothing as Zero. If the product is completely divisible by 7, take the remainder as 7.)

Then Gunakara for Sun is 5; Moon 21; Mars 14; Mercury 9; Jupiter 8; Venus 3; and Saturn 11. If one is the remainder take Moon and so on.

Now, take the product, multiply by the Gunakara of the planet obtained (by the remainder), again divide by 7 (this product). If the balance indicates the natural benefics the querist will be successful in his enterprise. If the remainder denotes a malefic, only adverse results are to be predicted.

- Then to note the timing of event, follow the rule given below. Take the product obtained by multiplying the number

of minutes of the lagna the length of the Shadow and Gunakara. Then take the sum total of the Gunakaras which is 71. Divide that product by 71. Take the remainder. Take the Gunakara of the planet obtained previously; in the cyclic order go on deducting. The remainder indicates the planet. If the remainder so obtained denote Sun, in so many days, the matter will materialise favourably; so also predict for Mars.

If the remainder indicates Moon, so many Pakshas—fort-nights have to pass for fruitful results; so also for Venus. Mercury shows that the matter is successful in double the number of months. If it is Jupiter in so many months, if it is Saturn, so many years. This is applicable for pregnancy, income, journey outward and return, success, failure, etc.

In the night hours, there can be no shadow. So carefully note the first syllable of the word spoken by the querist. If it is 'A', the lord is Sun if it is 'Ya' 'Sa', lord in Moon. 'Ka' is signified by Mars. 'Ta' is ruled by Mercury 'Tha' by Jupiter, 'Cha' by Venus, 'Pa' by Saturn. Each syllable has 4 classes. The lagna will be owned by the planet which governs the first syllable. If the syllable belongs to planets other than Sun and Moon, the second and 4th of the class of the syllable indicates the feminine sign owned by the planet. But if the syllable belongs to the other class, the lagna will be in the masculine sign of the planet. In the case of Sun and Moon all the four classes indicate their only sign.

Thus taking the lagna, one had to proceed. If one puts many queries, take the first syllable for each query, when that query is put.

**Sloka:** 70. The author wants to oblige his pupils. He has looked into all the works on this subject and has produced in Arya metre seventy verses and called it as "Prasna Gyana".



## UTHRAKALAMRITHA

By

KALIDAS

(Any difference in results between Natal and Horary chart.)

**Sloka 1 :** In the previous six chapters how to predict the results for a person taking his birth horoscope is explained. If no horoscope is available the results can be predicted by taking the time of query. The results obtained by scrutinising the birth chart or the Horary chart erected for the time of query will be the same. They will not differ. If at the time of query it is cloudy and it is not possible to ascertain the exact time which would have passed from sunrise then by putting further questions to the querist, his horoscope can be erected.

(What the Consultant and Astrologer should do.)

**Sloka 2 :** The consultant is advised to take fruits and fowl to the astrologer. If the querist is asked to give any number between one and 108, he should give any one number. Then the astrologer takes the number for further calculation and prediction whether the result is favourable or not. The astrologer explains the past and future after he prays to his deity.

(How to erect the horoscope of a person who has lost it)

**Sloka 3 :** Divide by 9 the number given by the consultant. Note down the quotient and the remainder. The former denotes how many rasis (signs) from Aries (Mesha) has to be counted and the latter indicates the exact Navamsa to be taken in the next sign. Work out the position of the planet and note down the Bhavas for this horoscope ; one has to predict the results whether advantageous or not. One should consider the strength of the planets and also to which matters each planet is the Chief Governor.

**Sloka 4 :** Calculate the number of flowers and the units of money given to the astrologer by the consultant. He is to multiply this figure by the number given by the consultant, and then divide by 12. Note down the remainder. Jupiter will be

deposited in the horoscope of the consultant in that sign which is obtained by counting from Aries with the remainder. Jupiter at the time of consultation will be in a sign. The astrologer has to look at the consultant and *Guess* his age and calculate how many times Jupiter would have completed the cycle of the zodiac.

Note how far Jupiter has passed in the sign, from the commencement of that sign at the consultation. So much will be the number of months and days which would have passed from the previous birthday of the consultant. Thus by noting the number of cycles made by the Jupiter and also the proportionate movement of Jupiter in the sign at the time of consultation you calculate the time passed after his birth. Or the sum is to be deducted from the time of the query. The result is to be taken as the exact time of the birth of the consultant.

**Sloka 5:** All the above calculations are in Solar System, i.e., the month, the day, the *nashkhai* (ghati). (1 Ghati = 24 minutes = 1 *Nashkhai*) Having obtained the birth time one can calculate and erect the complete horoscope of the consultant who would have lost his.

**Sloka 6:** The consultant has given a number; multiply it by 2 and then divide the product by three. The question will be about a living object if the remainder is one. If the remainder is two, it will be about some mineral; if the remainder is three or zero, then the question would be about a plant. If at the time of question the sign Aries is the Lagna it represents two-legged bipeds. If the lagna falls in Rnhaba it represents four-legged quadrupeds. If the Ascendant be Gemini it denotes pregnancy. Legal dispute will be the matter if Cancer rises. Question will be about the Government if Leo is the lagna.

**Sloka 7:** If the Ascendant falls in Virgo, the question will be about the secret activities with a lady other than his own wife. If Libra is the ascendant the question relates to one's business. It will be about one's fear from enemies, if the ascendant is Scorpio. Sagittarius, as ascendant indicates the loss

of money. Capricorn denotes any undesirable action of the consultant. Aquarius being the ascendant indicates one's rank position, prestige, house or dwelling. Sages say that one should note whether the Rasi or Navamsa is stronger. Select the stronger of the two. They follow the above rules to declare the result.

**Sloka 8:** (In this sloka the author gives the various matters indicated by each planet.)

(a) If Sun is deposited either in Rasi or Navamsa in his own sign, at the time of the consultation, then the matter relates to the king or the country.

(b) If in his own Rasi or Navamsa whichever is stronger, Moon is situated, then it indicates lakes, etc.

(c) Mars in his own Rasi or Navamsa denotes fire, danger, accident or dispute.

(d) Mercury similarly placed indicates business or cultivation.

(e) Jupiter shows that the question would be about the consultant's benefactors or high officials or the ruler etc.

(f) Venus indicates about one's smooth run of life.

(g) Saturn portrays that the queries relate to a person or a property.

**Sloka 9:** (Strength of the planets and the extent of the result). Exalted planets give double the effect; planets in debilitation produce no effect at all; planets in their friend's quarters give only 50% of the result. If a planet is in a neutral house the effect is very moderate. Suppose there are two planets in exaltation or they are in their own signs, then select the stronger of the two and note to which matter the stronger planet is the chief governor; also consider the house occupied by it.

**Sloka 10:** (Time of event). The matter will be fulfilled immediately if the significator be exalted. If it is in his own sign, in a few days, it will be realised. If it is in friend's quarters, it takes a few months. If it is neither exalted nor in its

own or friendly sign one can realise only after some years ; if a planet be in conjunction with or aspected by an evil planet, then the consultant will be disappointed : there will be only failure. If the lord of the ascendant is deposited in the house which is to be judged for that query or if the lord of the ascendant is aspected by strong benefics the native will have success, at once.

**Sloka 11 :** (Direction allotted to each sign) : The zodiac is a circle of 360 degrees, and there are 12 signs of 30 degrees each also. The zodiac is divided into 108 Navamsas, these are all fixed. Kalidas explains how each sign indicates a particular direction. This does not agree with other authors.

**Sloka 12 :** (Aruda Lagna) : Suppose a person with flowers and fruits approaches an astrologer and is in a place to put a query, then one has to take the sign indicated by the direction in which he is standing. That sign is called Aruda Lagna at the time of query. An Astrologer should consider the owner of the Aruda Lagna and that particular house which indicates the nature of the query. He should include, while judging the planets conjoined or aspected by them. The astrologer has to predict such questions whether it may be desirable or not.

**Slokas 13, 14 and 15 :** Note down the gatikas which have passed from the time of sunrise to the time of consultation. Multiply the number of gatikas by nine. Then divide by 20. The quotient indicates the position of Moon at that time. This Moon is called Sukshma Moon. But the position of Moon for the moment of consultation according to ephemeris is called Sthula Moon. The Navamsas of both the Sthula and Sukshma Moon is to be found out. If the Sthula Moon receives aspect from the Sukshma Moon, Jupiter and Mercury, then the consultant wants to know about an animal. But if Mars, Rahu and Saturn aspect the Sthula Moon, the question would be about a mineral. If Sun and Venus aspects the matter will refer to vegetable kingdom. Jupiter, Venus and Rahu aspecting the Sthula Moon indicates many matters ; if the Sthula Moon occupies Gemini, Virgo or Libra Navamsa, the

question is about two-legged bipeds. If the Sthula Moon is in a watery sign which indicates multi-legged creatures. If the Sthula Moon occupies Sagittarius and Aquarius Navamsa, the question is about some of God without legs. If the Sthula Moon is in Aries, Taurus or Capricorn the matter indicated is about four legged (quadrupeds) one is to know in which portion of a rasi a planet is situated. Sign is to be divided into three equal parts and the first part is called youth, the second Yauvana and the third Vridha. These are the three conditions of a planet situated in a sign.

**Sloka 16:** Signs from Aries are movable, fixed and common. The movable signs Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are called Garba. The fixed ones are called devara and the common ones are called Bahya. Garba and Devara indicate an object held in the right hand whereas Bahya shows that in left hand.

**Sloka 17:** Thus one should guess a thing kept close in the hand whether it is short or long, is to be judged from the length of the rasi. (Signs are classified as short ascension and long ascension). The shape, the colour of the material is to be judged for the Navamsa sign. The nature of the cloud reveals whether the object is beneficial or not. The place is to be judged from the sign whether it is on land or sky or water or mountains. Also the sign indicates whether it is wicked or uncontrolled for tamed or polite.

**Sloka 18:** (Time of accomplishment): The consultant gives a number within 108; divide by 5. The quotient is to be added to the number given. Divide the same by 60. In so many Ghatikas the matter will be fulfilled. Divide by 30 you get so many thithis. Divide the sum by 7 it indicates so many days after consultation. Divide by 12 this shows the number of months; divide by 60 the remainder indicates the number of years. This method is to be followed for all questions.

**Sloka 19:** If the lord of the house which is to be judged for a particular question and the lord of the lagna are benefic by nature and also occupy good house mutually aspecting each other the matter will be fulfilled satisfactorily.

## SHATPANCHASIKA

By

PRITHUYASAS

Son of Varahamihira

### CHAPTER I

**Sloka 1:** Prithuyasas prays to the Sun and then for the benefit of Astrologers writes this work titled Shatpanchasika.

**Sloka 2:** The lagna rising at the moment of the query indicates changes in one's position or rank or transfer from the permanent place; the fourth house indicates success in one's attempts or progress. The tenth house shows the stay outside one's residence. 7th house indicates one's return, if the lagna or Navamsa Lagna were to be Seershalaya. But if the lagna is occupied by a malefic or if the navamsa lagna is a Prishtodaya one cannot be successful in his attempt. If the lagna or navamsa lagna is connected with benefics and also malefics, one will come out successful after facing difficulties. The planetary positions at the time of judgment should be studied. One will return to his permanent place when any planet enters into the fourth house.

**Sloka 3:** If the lord of a Bhava either occupies or aspects its own Bhava or if a Bhava is occupied by any benefic, it is auspicious in the results of that Bhava. But if a Bhava is occupied or aspected by any malefic the results of the Bhava will be undesirable. This principle is applicable both to the birth chart and also to the Horary (Prasna) one.

**Sloka 4:** An attempt will be successful if (a) a benefic occupies the lagna, (b) the navamsa lagna belongs to a benefic, (c) the lagna or navamsa lagna were to be Seershodaya. But if the lagna is occupied by a malefic or if the navamsa lagna is owned by an evil planet or if the lagna or navamsa lagna is Prishtodaya, one cannot be successful in his attempt. But if both benefics and malefics are connected with the lagna or navamsa lagnas, one will come out successful after facing difficulties.

**Sloka 5:** Strong Moon occupying the Lagna and also receiving aspect from a benefic Jupiter or Venus, promises the recovery of the lost property. Such beneficial result can be had if a strong benefic is deposited in the 11th house.

**Sloka 6:** If a planet is in its own navamsa and aspects its own in any of the •Trikona houses, it means that the consultant wants to know about some minerals. If a planet which aspects does not occupy his own, the query will be about animals. If the planet which aspects is not in its own navamsa but aspect the navamsa in the Trikona sign, the question will be about vegetable or agriculture.

**Sloka 7:** Alternate signs counted from Aries, are called masculine ones. The nine divisions of these odd signs indicate mineral, vegetable and animal kingdom in cyclic order. But in feminine signs, one is to reverse the order. So note whether the ascendant is masculine or feminine, find out the navamsa in which lagna rises and predict the nature of the query.

## CHAPTER II

**Sloka 1:** If Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Aquarius is the ascendant at the time of consultation, one will acquire a place or position. This does not indicate any journey and return to home; it does not indicate death or any loss. It does not show cure or failure (as the above signs are fixed ones).

**Sloka 2:** If the ascendant falls in a movable sign, just opposite results are to be expected. If the ascendant falls in a dual sign, the result will be mixed. If either the Lagna or the Moon receives aspects from benefics, one can predict success in one's attempts. If the ascendant receives aspects from evil planets, success is not promised.

**Sloka 3:** If evil planets are situated in the 5th or the 6th house, the opponent or the enemy will return home (it may be interpreted as follows: The opponent withdraws the case in the court). If the fourth house is occupied by malefic, the opponent will be defeated ultimately.

**Sloka 4:** If the fourth house be Cancer or Scorpio or Aquarius or Pisces the enemy will be defeated and he will return with his cavalry.

**Sloka 5:** Success to a person is to be predicted if the ascendant is in a movable sign, occupied by a benefic. Failure is to be expected if malefic occupies such an ascendant. If the ascendant is a fixed one, and evil planets occupy the ascendant, the result will be very advantageous.

**Sloka 6:** If the ascendant is in a movable sign and the Moon is in a fixed one, the arrival of the opponent is doubtful. But if Ascendant is in a fixed sign and Moon is in a movable one, the opponent will arrive.

**Sloka 7:** If the ascendant be in a fixed sign and the Moon is in a common one, the opponent will come a long way but retrace his own step.

**Sloka 8:** If the Moon be in a movable sign and the Ascendant be in a common one the opponent comes half the way and returns home. If the Ascendant is in a movable sign and the Moon is deposited in a common one and both are aspected by malefics, there will be the fight (or war or litigation) and there will be loss for both.

**Sloka 9:** If the Ascendant is in a movable sign, and if either Sun or Saturn or Mercury or Venus be in the Ascendant, the opponent will march on speedily. But if Saturn, Mercury or Venus be retrograde the enemy will not leave his permanent place.

**Sloka 10:** If the Ascendant at the time of question be in a fixed sign and receives aspects from Jupiter and Saturn the opponent will not leave his place: but he will arrive, if the ascendant is in a fixed sign and is aspected by Jupiter and Saturn; and if evils are in three, five and six there will be the fight. Evil planets in the fourth house indicate that the opponent will retreat.

**Sloka 11:** If Sun and Moon are in the fourth house, the opponent will not come. But if Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are in the fourth house, the opponent will come quickly.



**Sloka 12:** If Aries, Taurus, Leo or Sagittarius happens to be the fourth house counted from the Ascendant, the enemy will return to his home whether these signs are occupied by planets or not.

**Sloka 13:** If Jupiter or Saturn were to be in the Ascendant, in a fixed sign the enemy would have left his place; he would have halted on his way; if movable sign is the Ascendant, and Sun or Jupiter were to be in the Ascendant, the enemy will surely arrive.

**Sloka 14:** Find the strongest planet and note in which house, it is deposited. One can expect the return of a person in so many months as is shown by the number of the house occupied by the strongest planet.

**Sloka 15:** If the strongest planet is situated in the Navamsa, in a movable sign, the above calculation is to be made. But if the navamsa sign is an immovable one, the duration is to be doubled. If the Navamsa sign is a common one, the period will be trebled.

**Sloka 16:** The return of a person is to be expected when the lord of the 7th house begins to retrograde (if Capricorn or Aquarius happens to be the ascendant this rule is not applicable at all).

**Sloka 17:** If there is no planet between the lagna and the sign occupied by Moon, the opponent will arrive within so many days as is indicated by the number of the sign occupied by Moon counted from the Ascendant.

## CHAPTER III

### Success or Failure

**Sloka 1:** Even when a ruler of a place is opposed or attacked by another, if either in the lagna or in the 7th or in the 10th house, benefits are deposited, one will win and come out successful. Jupiter, Venus and Mercury in the 9th house also brings victory. But Mars and Saturn in the 9th house threatens failure.

**Stoka 2:** The houses 3 to 8 counted from the Ascendant indicates the people in the place who are attacked if benefics are deposited in these houses; victory is certain for the people. The houses 9, 10, 11, 12 and 1, 2 if occupied by beneficial planets, there will be success. But, if in the 10th, 11th and 12th houses evil planets are deposited then the people in the place will lose whereas those who attacked will win.

**Stokas 3 & 4:** A compromise will be arrived at or a treaty will be the result if benefics occupy 1 or 11 or 12 and these houses happen to be two-legged-biped. If evil planets occupy common signs there will be war to the end. In 1 or 4 or 7 or 10 if benefics are deposited and aspected by benefics they will come to a compromise and the war will end in a treaty. But if the Kenthra houses are occupied by the malefics and also aspected by malefics war will go on to the last.

**Stoka 5:** If in the second or third house, Jupiter or Venus or both are deposited, the enemy will go back very soon. Under the same circumstances, anyone who would have gone abroad, will return back soon without any doubt.

## CHAPTER IV

**Stoka 1:** If evil planets do not occupy 1, 4, 7, 8 or 10 the benefics are in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10 one will realise first ambition. If not, the result will be just opposite.

**Stoka 2:** There is success or progress if in the 3rd or 5th or 6th or 11th or 12th benefics are deposited. If the ascendant falls in Gemini, Virgo, or Aquarius and at the same time beneficial planets are also deposited therein, one is to expect desirable results.

**Stoka 3:** Improvement in status and achievement of one's aims are promised by beneficial planets, occupying the houses 7 and 10. If they are in the 1st or 2nd or 5th one can expect prestige, power and money. Evil planets occupying the 11th or the 12th cannot reduce any advantageous results. Moon in the ascendant does no good. But if it is 10th house, it is beneficial.

**Sloka 4:** If Jupiter aspects Moon deposited in 2 or 3 or 6 or 7 or 10 or 11 one can be happy, make gains, etc. through other sex. But evil planets in 1 or 3 or 5 or 8 or 9 bring loss, cause fear and also failure in one's attempts or business. But benefics in these houses are advantageous.

**Sloka 5:** Beneficial planets in 1 or 5 or 7 or 8 receiving aspect from other benefics and moon in Upachayasthana promise recovery from disease if the person is ill.

## CHAPTER V

**Person in far off place.**

**Sloka 1:** If all planets occupy 2, 3 and 5 the person will return home early. If benefics occupy these houses the person whom it would have been thought to be lost, will return and also the missing article will be recovered. If Jupiter and Venus occupy the above 2, 3 or 5 the person will return shortly.

**Sloka 2:** The person will return home early if Jupiter is in a Kendra sign and if planet occupies the 6th or the 7th house. If Venus and Mercury were to be in 5 or 9 the person will return quickly.

**Sloka 3:** Moon in the 8th house and Kendra sign unoccupied by evil planets show that the person will return safely. Also he will return with gains if in the Kendra signs benefics are found.

**Sloka 4:** If the ascendant is a Prahtodaya sign and evil planets aspect it, the person is undergoing lot of trouble and may be imprisoned. If evil planets are in the third house and they are not aspected by beneficial ones, that person would have started from his place to a foreign land. If in the sixth house, evil planets are deposited the person will be either dead or missing. He would have been kidnapped by robbers if the malefics are in the Kendra signs (1, 4, 7 or 10).

**Sloka 5:** Note the planet which is in direct motion next to the lagna; calculate how many rasis away from lagna it is.

Multiply it by 12. In so many days he will return ; if the planet next to lagna is retrograde, then he will return in as many days as the number of signs in between the ascendant and the sign occupied by the retrograde planet.

## CHAPTER VI

### To Regain The Lost

**Sloka 1 :** A person related to the consultant alone, would have taken the missing article and it is there only, if the lagna falls in a fixed sign or the Navamsa lagna is in a fixed sign or if the lagna is Vargothama.

**Sloka 2 :** The article which is considered to be lost, will be near the gate of the house, if the first 10° of a sign will be the lagna. But if the lagna is between 10° and 20°, the missed article will be in the middle portion of the house, if the lagna falls between 20° and 30°, it will be in the backyard of the house.

**Sloka 3 :** Strong Moon in lagna or the lagna is swershodhaya, occupied or aspected by beneficial planets, indicates that one will recover the property, considered to be lost. If the 11th house is occupied by a strong benefic, the property will be recovered.

**Sloka 4 :** Planets situated in the houses 1, 4, 7 or 10 indicate where the property that had been missed, would be. It indicates the direction by which it is taken. If there is no planet in the Kendra house, then the lagna indicates the direction. The distance by which the missing article is taken is to be ascertained by considering the Navamsa lagna. The nature of the property lost is judged through the navamsa lagna :

- (a) the rising decanate describes the robbers.
- (b) the ascendant indicates the time, when it was lost and also the direction by which and the place to which the missing article is taken. The age, caste, and other particulars of the robber is judged from the lord of the ascendant.

## CHAPTER VII

**Sloka 1:** Predict that a male child will be born if Saturn is deposited in the houses 3, 5, 7, 9 or 11. If not, a girl will be born. As regards marriage, if Saturn is in even houses, one will be successful, otherwise, no.

**Sloka 2:** If Moon is in 3 or 5 or 11 receiving aspect from Jupiter and Mercury, marriage will take place. If benefics occupy Trikona or Kendra houses, then also marriage will come up.

**Sloka 3:** If Venus is 7 to Moon and Saturn is in 7 to Sun or if Venus and Saturn are in 4th and 8th houses, there will be the rain during the rainy season.

**Sloka 4:** If benefics are found in the houses 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 or 10 and such a house is a watery one, there will be rain. If Moon is in the ascendant in a watery sign predict that there will be the rain.

**Sloka 5:** A male child will be born if the lagna be in a masculine sign and also aspected by male planets. If the ascendant be a female sign, receiving aspect from feminine planets, the child will be female. If Mercury is situated in the ascendant, the lady will be pregnant.

**Sloka 6:** One would like to know about a girl if Moon or Mercury either occupies or aspects the lagna. If Saturn occupies or aspects the lagna, the query will be about an old woman. If Jupiter or Sun is situated in the ascendant or if they aspect the ascendant, the lady in question would have recently delivered. The lady will be maintaining strong health if Mars or Venus occupies or aspects the ascendant. The above principle is also applicable for males.

**Sloka 7:** Strong planet in the lagna indicates that the consultant would like to know about one with whom he is closely connected. If the strong planet is in the third house, the matter will be about one's youngster. If it occupies the 5th,

it relates to one's offspring. If the strong planet is in 4, the matter relates to the mother or sister. If it is in 6 the query is about the enemy.

**Sloka 8 :** If it is in 7, about one's wife, if in 9, it will be about a virtuous person doing meritorious deed. If it is in 10 it relates to one's Guru. If the Lord of the Navamsa lagna is strong in the Horary lagna one will put questions about himself. If the Lord of the Navamsa lagna is strong and is a friend to the Lord of the Horary Lagna, the question will be about one's friend. If they are enmical, the question will be about one's enemy.

**Sloka 9 :** If the lagna falls in a movable sign and also the navamsa lagna, the question will be about one who has left his place and gone overseas. If a planet has moved away from the 7th house and it is not retrograde, he, who has gone out, will return. But if the planet is retrograde he will not return.

**Sloka 10 :** One will enjoy another man's wife if Sun, Venus or Mars is situated in the 7th house. One will enjoy his own wife if the 7th house is occupied by Jupiter. One enjoys a prostitute if Moon or Mercury is in 9. One enjoys a woman of a very low caste if Saturn is in 7. From the nature of the Moon, ascertain the age of the woman.

**Sloka 11 :** He who has gone out will fall ill in a foreign land if in the 9th house Saturn and some other evil planet are deposited. He who has gone out will not return, but will die there itself, if Saturn is in 8.

**Sloka 12 :** One's father who had already left his place will further move on to another country if Sun or a benefic or both are in the 8th house, receiving aspect from another benefic.

This Prithuyasas has given various principles in his book, "Shatpanchasika".

## SINENDRAMALA

One should approach an astrologer with such a devotion and affection similar to a devotee of God and the pet child of a mother. Unless one is sincere, even Veda is not useful to him. Whenever one approaches a manthravadi, or doctor or an astrologer, one should never go empty handed.

Scars : Sun, Mars, Mercury and Jupiter give marks on the right side, whereas Moon, Venus, Saturn and Nodes cause moles and marks on the left side.

Cancer and Scorpio indicate reptiles : Capricorn and Pisces show birds. Other signs denote two-legged or four-legged creations of God. Moon and Nodes indicate the reptiles and also those who do not have legs; Mercury indicates birds; others denote human beings and animals. Saturn indicates lame or fractured or amputated leg.

Aries and Sagittarius denote forest; Taurus—agricultural land; Gemini and Virgo—village; Cancer—canal; Leo—Hill and Mountain; Libra and Capricorn—river; Scorpio—well; Aquarius—water.

Aries—forest; Taurus—agricultural land; Gemini—village; Cancer—canal; Leo—hill; Virgo—water; Libra—village; Scorpio—well; Sagittarius—garden; Capricorn—dry canal; Aquarius—lake; and Pisces—Ocean.

Sun, Mars and Saturn forest; Moon, Venus—water; Mercury, Jupiter—village; Nodes—bush; Sun and Jupiter—pooja room; Moon and Venus—water; Mars—earth; Mercury—resting place; Saturn—the area where religious functions are done, or kitchen; Nodes the hole in the tree, or anywhere there is the hole.

Saturn and Nodes indicate one year; Sun denotes six months; Mercury two months; Jupiter one month; Venus 15 days; Mars one day and Moon 1½—hours. This is to find out the time needed to materialise.

**Plantation :** Sun—trees ; Mars—produce from dry land ; Mercury and Venus—produce from wet land ; Jupiter and Venus—sugarcane and same species ; Saturn and Nodes—thorny trees.

Leo and Sagittarius—trees ; Taurus, Cancer and Libra—creepers ; Aries and Scorpio—produce from dry land ; Pisces—sugarcane ; Gemini and Virgo—plants without thorn, Capricorn and Aquarius—thorny trees.

Sun—trees in the forest ; Moon—planting trees ; Jupiter—Coconut trees ; Saturn and Nodes—palm trees ; Mercury and Venus—domestic garden ; Mars—plants etc., Saturn indicates ginger ; Saffron and such bulbs which grow under the ground.

Sun indicates barks ; Moon—bulbs ; Mars—flowers ; Mercury leaf ; Jupiter and Venus—fruit ; Saturn—root ; and Nodes—creepers.

Sun, Moon and Saturn indicate dry trees and others show fruit-bearing ones. The colour of the fruit will be similar to the planet. Sun indicates beans (wheat) ; Moon—white sesame ; Mars—dhall ; Mercury—green dhall ; Jupiter—Bengalgram ; Venus—all white ones and Saturn—sesame ; Nodes black dhall, horaeagram, etc.

Sun indicates tiger ; Moon—milking animals ; Mars—goat ; Mercury—rabbit ; Jupiter—horse ; Venus—cow ; Saturn and Nodes—buffaloes.

If Sun and Jupiter signify the animal, then it will be pregnant. Moon and Venus indicate that they will give plenty of milk. Saturn and Nodes indicate that they have no calves. No more issue. Mars indicates that they are dry and also cunning.

Thus Horary Astrology has been described in this book and various other rules which are found in Sinendhramala are similar to those already furnished in this book. Those which are not found in the other text-books had been published for the benefit of the readers.



## HORARY ASTROLOGY

By

SRI PADMAPRAPUSURI

He prays to Lord Ganesh and describes the fundamentals like the names of 12 signs ; planets ; the exaltation, debilitation ; etc.

According to him, morning is indicated by Jupiter and Mercury. Evening is indicated by Moon and Venus. The day, by Sun and Mars whereas Rahu and Saturn denote the time of sunset.

Jupiter and Venus denote two-legged ones ; Sun and Mars represent four-legged one. Saturn and Mercury denote birds ; Moon and Rahu, the reptiles. Moon indicates large ones Venus flat one ; Sun and Mars square ; Mercury and Jupiter round ; Rahu and Saturn tall (Hindu authors give different versions)

Mars indicates red colour ; Mercury green ; Jupiter golden ; Moon handsome ; Sun brilliant red. Venus white ; Saturn and Rahu, black.

Mercury indicates child. Mars young man ; Moon and Venus adults ; Sun, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu indicates aged people

Then, he describes what the twelve houses indicate.

He also gives the method, by which one has to measure out the shadow and calculate the time of query. This is not at all applicable to different latitudes, since in many latitudes, shadow is so long, that it cannot be measured at all. And this method may be tried by people living close to the Equator. Application of this rule is limited. Only day time is to be preferred. Cloudy days are out of question. When time-piece is available, there is no use for this method. Then, he gives the method by which one is to find out whether the lagna is strong, and also the bhava to be judged, is strong. It is general, and it can never come and it will mostly fail. Then, he deals with

eclipse planet. He claims that when lord of lagna aspects the lagna which is to be judged, then the promotion of the bhava of the success is to be predicted. This is also not correct. He gives his opinion that if lord of lagna or lord of 11 is situated in the 11th house, one will gain. Stellar Astrology disproves this rule. Again, his opinion about the houses 6, 8 and 12 is not correct.

In Stanza 87, he discusses whether one will have safe delivery or not. He says that if lord of 5 is deposited or is aspecting the 5th, then the delivery is not easy: if an evil planet is in 5, or aspects 5, one is to predict miscarriage. But, in practice, it was found that lord 5 in 5, deposited in the constellation of lord of 8 in 8, has caused *caesarian* operation. Constellation theory alone, will prove to be successful. He says that twin birth is to be predicted, if 8 planets are deposited in 4 houses, 2 in each. Such a combination will be very rare. (So, research cannot be successfully done in one's lifetime.) He says that the age of the intra-uterine life of the Foetus is, as many number of months as the number of houses, where Venus is situated from the lagna. Thus, he goes on dealing in his book.

My opinion is that the whole thing is general and is not at all helpful to exactly pin-point the nature of the event and the time of the event.

As regards disease, he says Vayu; Pitta; kleshma like that. All out of date—Anyhow, I have to say that it is not useful for modern times.

## SECTION III

# HORARY ASTROLOGY WESTERN SYSTEM

## WESTERN SYSTEM

Many authors have published many books on Horary Astrology. It has been widely practised by great scientists and very learned scholars. The western system is explained most scientifically and their arguments convince the readers.

It has already been said in this book that in the western system, the commencement of the zodiac, differs from that of the Hindu system; thereby the signs get changed, most of the planets are considered to occupy different signs; so, the lords of the signs and the qualities as well as characteristics attributed to the signs get changed. The westerners erect the horoscopes according to Sayana system whereas we erect according to Nirayana. They do not include the Nodes, while offering prediction, whereas they take Uranus, Neptune and Pluto for judgment.

The following extract is taken from the book "Horary Astrology" by Dr. W. J. SIMONITE M.D., PH.D., with additions by John Story and edited by ERNEST A. GRANT.

### 1. "The time of erecting a horary figure"

a. Many disputes have arisen about the proper time for the figure of a horary question to be erected. Some think the moment when the querent is first seen by the artist; others when he salutes him, others when he inquires of him, etc. But the proper time is the hour and the minute when the querent feels the most anxious about the matter.

b. If a person apply to the Astrologer the figure must be erected for the minute the querent proposes the question.

c. If a letter be sent to an artist the time of the letter being received is not taken notice of, but the moment the artists reads the very questions.

d. In sickness the time must be taken when the person first spoke to the physician concerning the disease, whether the querent is the afflicted party or not.

e. If a parent bring the water of a child, though the child cannot speak, the 1st house represents the child, and not the 5th, and so of the rest.

f. If it be not a question but a sudden event, take the moment of its commencement, as the setting off on a journey, beginning a letter, or any business, etc., or when you first discover the loss of an article. In all these cases the first impression on your mind is the time and moment for the figure.

2. The following extract is taken from the book "Modern Text-book of Astrology" by MARGARET F. HONE (page 272).

If the question comes to an astrologer's mind, he casts the chart for the moment of his thought, using the latitude and longitude of the place where he is. If a person comes to an astrologer and puts his request, the time of the request is taken.

Diversity of opinion exists as to the procedure to follow when there is delay through the post. Some astrologers say that the time of opening the letter should be taken, others stating that the querent should give the time when the idea came to birth in his own mind. This seems the more reasonable way.

The chart having been cast, the ruler of the sign on the first cusp is reckoned to represent the querent, and the ruler of the sign on the cusp of the house connected with the affairs of the question is taken as its significator. Judgment depends mainly on the aspect formed between these two, but many minor rules to be followed have bearing on this

top and corner room ; as the ruler of the Ascendant is in good aspect to Uranus, ruler of the second (the valuable in question,) you can recover it by adopting unusual methods". The lady recognized one of the maids from this description who had a corner, attic room, was middle-aged and quite eccentric. Instead of accusing her of theft the lady said, "I left my watch on the table; I presume you put it away for safe keeping?" The woman was speechless for a moment then said, "Yea, madam, I took it upstairs and put it on the top shelf of my closet where no one could see it". This incident proves the practical value of astrological knowledge.

Mr. Zadkiel says in the book, "An Introduction to Astrology" William Lilly and "A grammar of Astrology" by Zadkiel. Thus :

"This is the age of enquiry and yet prejudice continues to press down her leaden foot upon the neck of examination in the matter. I can only attribute the pitiable fact to the circumstance of there being no recent publications on those parts of Astrology which are the most easily acquired. The art of nativities requires many years of patient experimenting before it can be well understood and practised with certainty and satisfaction. The art of atmospherical astrology and also that of Mundane Astrology alike demand much time to penetrate their arcana and a good education to follow their practice. We may account for their comparatively confined study: few have either the abilities or the opportunity to wrestle with their difficulties.

But Horary Astrology, may be speedily learnt by any person of even moderate abilities; and may be mastered in a few days study. It may be well understood and reduced to constant practice in less than a quarter of an year, and no one will be at a loss for occasions to test its reality or its utility; for his own avocations, and the affairs of his friends will offer these almost daily. . . . He may thus in 5 minutes learn infallibly whether the affair will succeed or not".

## WHAT EACH PLANET SIGNIFIES

**Neptune** can produce ideal people with religious beat of mind and psychic powers. It can also produce lethargic, lazy, irresponsible, and immoral people who will cheat others and be dishonest.

It indicates poets, anaesthetists, chemists, detectives, liquids, oils, and those who work in oil field, gas, fish, sea, hospitals, jails, caves, submarine, etc.

**Uranus** indicates intelligent or eccentric people, fortune, violence, sudden changes, invention, novelty, harmony or divorce, astrologers, teachers, lecturers, sculptors, those who hypnotise, mesmerise, those who work in railways, banks, gas plants, asylum, dispensaries, research laboratories, aerodrome etc.

**Saturn** imaginative, cautious action, silence, reserved nature, patience, preserving, studious, sincere, faithful; or envious, jealousy, untruthful, lazy, liar, discontentment, dishonest; also those who work in woods, unfrequented places, old churches, dilapidated buildings, cem ponds, drains, sewerage.

**Jupiter** produces magnanimous, noble, honourable, true, reliable people, with ambition and hopeful disposition. Their dealings will ever be fair and their mind will be to help others. They are religious and god-fearing. They try to stick on to tradition. They lead a very happy family life with their children; they are charitable and sympathetic. Jupiter indicates judges, advocates, professors, priests, ministers, administrators, chancellors, civilians, bankers, revenue depts. etc.; also those who work in palace, gardens, law courts, etc.; those who deal in honey, oil, silk, clothing, horse, domestic fowls etc.

**Mars**: Brave, violent, unyielding, taking chances, pleasure in fighting, over liberal, extravagant. It shows captains, soldiers, surgeons, chemists, barbers, butchers, thieves, smiths, tailors, carpenters, masons, etc. It also denotes those who work in fire, furnaces, ovens, or deal in blood, and so on.

**Sun:** produces liberal, noble, and sympathetic people, reliable, proud and generous. They are fond of dress, jewels, internal decorations, and also outside: those who work in the Government in any capacity, magistrates, stewards, goldsmiths, copper-smiths, mint, municipalities, corporation, etc.

**Venus:** Calm, level headed, ever smiling, pleasing, never irritating, sweet, cheerful, dance, music, silk, linen, paint jewel, embroidery women, perfumery, engraving, bed, dance, banqueting hall.

**Mercury:** Intelligent, logician, studious, industrious, research minded, witty, learning without an instructor, travellers, good knowledge in occult sciences, astrologers, mathematicians, travelling agents, poets, advocates, dress, printers, publishers, orators, ambassadors, clerks, messengers, schools, assemblies, libraries.

**Moon:** Ever changing habits, unsteady, thinks of the present alone, timid, tries to lead a peaceful life, tries to avoid anxiety, worry, etc.; traveller, fish, breweries, milk, messengers, marine, navy, those who deal in liquids. (They do not take Rahu or Ketu)

## SIGNS AND PLACES

**Aries:** Sandy or pasture ground, small hill, there where thieves stay, stables.

**Taurus:** Cow-shed cattle-shed, furniture, pasture ground away from the house, agricultural land.

**Gemini:** Boxes, trunks, hills, mountains, playing grounds, schools, nurseries, libraries.

**Cancer:** Rivers, lakes, sea, springs, marshy area.

**Leo:** Forest, desert, rock, fort, castles, palaces, furnaces, ovens, kitchens.

**Virgo:** Libraries, book-shelves, trunks, closets, corns fields.

**Libra:** Out-house, bed-room, inner-chamber, wind-mill, top of the mountain, side of the hill, well ventilated place.

**Scorpio :** Drains, cesspools, ruins, marshy area, washbasin, laundry and places where rubbish is thrown.

**Sagittarius :** Stable, hill, high land, pooja-room, temple, cash-box, money-purse.

**Capricorn :** Cow-shed, lumber-room, store-room, thorny places, low lying area.

**Aquarius :** Mines, metals, quarries, conduits, tunnels, lecture room, or research laboratories.

**Pisces :** Wells, rivers, ponds, fish, water-mill, pumps, cisterns.

## **SIGNS: COUNTRIES AND CITIES**

**Aries :** Britain, Galatia, Germany, Lithuania, Lower Poland, Palestine, Denmark, Syria, Judia (Lebanon), Burgandy, Damascus.

**Verona, Naples, Florence, Capua, Mornelles, Burnswick, Padur, Saragossa, Leicester, Cracow, Utrecht, Madras.**

**Taurus :** Persia, Modia, Mozendaram, Azerbaijan, Caucasus, Georgia, Cyprus, Asia Minor, Poland, the Archipelago, Holland, White Russia and Ireland.

**Rhodes, Mantua, Dublin, Darma, Leipzig, Prancoisla, Palermo, Bhadra, Marwar, Ghosha, the Yamuna, Matahya, Mathura, Surasena, Panchala, Ayodhya, Kuru, Pariyatra Mountain, Kapishala and Hastinapura.**

**Gemini :** The West of England, the United States of America, Africa (north-east of Tripoli), Lower Egypt, Slanders, Lombardy, Belgium, Wales, Canada, Armenia, Lower Egypt, Flanders, Sardinia, Brabant.

**London, Versailles, Nuremberg, Plymouth, Melbourne, San Francisco, Mentz, Lorraine, Bruges, Cordove and Nuremberg.**

**Cancer :** Holland, Scotland, New Zealand, North and West Africa, Mauritius, Anatolia near Constantinoble, Paraguay, Stockholm and Medenbourg.



St. Andrews, Deptford, Manchester, Rochdale, York, New York, Algiers, Amsterdam, Berne, Cadiz, Constantinople, Genoa, Lubeck, Magdeburg, Milan, Tunis, Venice, Venosia and Medenburg.

Leo: France, Puglia, Italy, Sicily, Bohemia, the Alps, Chaldeia, the coast of Sirjon and Tyre, Capadocia, Apulia, Lancashire, California, the North of Rumania, Rome, Bristol, Bath, Prague, Taunton, Damasend, Ravenna, Dalton-le-Moors, Portsmouth, Philadelphia (Chicago).

East of Narmande, Orissa, Bengal, Ganjam district, Kamarup in Assam, Puhinda Hill, Eastern half of Deccan, Eastern bank of Jumna, the Bindha Hill, Golangul, Burdwan, Sree mountains, the Mikal hill, South Bihar, Kirata, Vitaka, Champa Udumbara, Chedi, river Ikshmatce, Vanga, Kabnga, etc.

Virgo: Turkey, Croatia, Mesopotamia, Babylon, Assyria, the locality between the Tibet and the Eurphates, Greece, Livadia, Thessaly, Corinth, Morea, Condis, Switzerland, Lower Silesia, Brazil, Virginia and West India.

Jerusalem, Navarre, Parma, Brazil, Padua, Lyons, Tolboose, Reading, Bagdad, Cheltenham—Maidstone, Norwich, Tadmordan, Boston, Brindisi, Corinth and Los Angeles.

Libra: Northern Provinces of India, Burma, Indo-China, China, Argentina, Republic parts of Tibet, Upper Egypt, Libya, Urback, Savoy, Austria, Bactrianna and Livonia.

Antwerp, Nottingham, Leeds, Frankfurt, Labon, Vienna, Charles Town, Petrograd, Copenhagen, Spieris, Playerna, Fribourg, Sucma, Johannesburg and Gaeta.

Scorpio: Sweden, Brazil, Morocco, Transval, Norway, Syria, Bhvaria, Algiers, Barbey, Syria, Catalonia, India, Fez, Jutland, Cappadocia, Queensland.

Liverpool, Delhi, Frankfurt, Baltimore, Stockport, Washington, New Castle, Messina, Dover, Oregon, Ghent, Glossop, Halifax, Hull, Valencia, Portland.

**Segittarius:** Australia, Arabia, Felix, part of France, Madagascar, Hungary, Sclaronia, Tuscany, Spain, Istria, Dalmatia, Italy.

Naples, Narbonne, Stutland, Avignon, Sheffield, Rottenberg, Cologne, Buda, Bradford, West Bromwich, Torouts, Toledo, Portland, Nottingham.

**Capricorn:** India, Punjab, Circum Macedonia, Macian Illyria, Thrace, Bosnia, Morca, Bulgaria, Romandiola, Albania, Suun, Syria, parts of Persia, Afganistan, Mecklenburg, Hesse, Mexico, Orkney islands.

Keighley, Salisbury, Brussels, Oxford, Bradenburg, Prato Fayence, Tortano, Mayence.

**Aquarius:** Arabia, Abyssinia, Prussia, Rod Russia, Circassia, Lithuania, Poland, Tartary, Sweden, West Phalia, Urnsbeck, Wallachia, Piedmont, Azania, mainly Russia, Salisbury.

**Pisces:** South of Asia Minor, Calpris, Portugal, Normandy, Ferren, Egypt, Gallacia in Spain, Zara desert—Nubia Ceylon.

Bournemouth, Grimsby, Christchurch, Farnham, King's Lynn, Lancaster, Alexandria Preston, Southport, Compostella, Regenshury, Ratihon, Seville, Chicago

## HOW WESTERNERS JUDGE A HORARY CHART

Westerners do not ask for a number, but they erect a horoscope for the moment of judgment and they read out results according to the aspects which are being formed (applying) and also the aspects which are separating.

**Aspects:** They do not include minor aspects as they consider that they are not of any significance. But they take for judgment only the following aspects. These aspects may be either between a planet and a cusp of a house, or mutual aspects between two planets. The aspects which are included are: the conjunction; the semi-sextile; semi-square; sextile; square; trine; sesquiquadrate and opposition. When two planets have the

same geocentric latitude, it is said to be in *conjunction*. This is considered to be good if beneficial planets conjoin. But if malefic planets conjoin together, it is considered to be evil. *Semi-sextile aspect* is moderate in strength and it is advantageous. The longitudinal distance will be  $30^\circ$ . The *Semi-square aspect* is ever evil whether it is among the benefics or among the malefics. It is of  $45^\circ$ . The *sextile aspect* at  $60^\circ$  is considered to be more favourable than semi-sextile. But much less than the trine. The sextile is of  $60^\circ$ . The *square aspect* of  $90^\circ$  is very bad, and very evil. The aspect may be among two benefics or among two malefics. Whatever it is, this aspect is very detrimental. The *trine aspect* of  $120^\circ$  is very strong in offering most desirable results. Whether the aspect is among the benefics or among the malefics, or between benefic and malefic, the sesquiquarante aspect is of  $135^\circ$  and it is an unlucky one. The opposition of  $180^\circ$  is considered to be malefic if either of the two planets happens to be a malefic. But if both of them happen to be benefics then, even though aspect is called opposition, yet the results will be agreeable.

**Orbs:** In a horoscope (whether natal or horary) the planets will not be *always* in the exact number of degrees as 30, 45, 60 and so on. It is to be remembered that every planet has got an influence round its body. Uranus has  $7^\circ$ , Saturn  $9^\circ$ , Jupiter  $9^\circ$ , Sun  $15^\circ$ , Mars  $7^\circ$ , Venus  $7^\circ$ , Mercury  $7^\circ$  and Moon  $15^\circ$ .

If one wants to know whether the planets are forming an aspect, taking into consideration the orbs, then one has to add the orbs of both the planets and divide by 2. So take half of the sum. If the aspect which is to be formed is within the actual distance plus half of the sum (half the orbs of the two planets) then they are said to be forming the aspect. The results also should be given as though they are having the aspect (applying aspect).

### Description of the person

Please refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati where the physical features and characteristics of the person are given very elabo-

rately in the 1st volume. Also the readers are advised to go through the book and note down what each planet signifies and also each house.

### What the 12 Houses Signifies

**I House:** Health, one's mind, physical feature of the consultant; the condition of the ship in the sea; Ailment of enemies; journeys of children; friends of brothers.

**II House:** Money that had been lost; one's wealth; Prosperity or otherwise, loss or profit; money used in speculation; death of wife and public enemies.

**III House:** Brother's, neighbours, short journey; letters.

**IV House:** *Father, House, Estate, Treasure.*

**V House:** Children, their health, speculation, racing, games, music and dance.

**VI House:** Disease, debt, difficult, pet animals, cattle, tenant.

**VII House:** Marriage, law-suit, partner, whether the lost property can be recovered.

**VIII House:** Death, Will, legacy, money of the partner, dowry.

**IX House:** Safety, Voyage, Church, Religion, Science.

**X House:** King, Magistrates, business, profession, reputation.

**XI House:** Friends, hopes, advisors, realisation of ambition.

**XII House:** Trials and tribulations, depression, fraud imprisonment, secret enemies, deception and loss.

### When will the event happen?

They confess that it is very difficult to judge accurately. They limit the time by taking either the house or the sign or by aspect. To find out the number of days, weeks, months and years, they consider the actual distance between the planet and

the cusp of the house or among two planets and depending upon the number of degrees in between their aspect, they predict the days, weeks, the months and years. Also, they include in their prediction, in which house the planets are deposited. If the houses are succedent ones, the result will be in so many months or years according to the sign, being movable, common or fixed. But cadent houses give in months in movable signs; years in common ones and far beyond in fixed sign. South latitude increases the duration, whereas north latitude reduces.

They also take the transit into consideration and from the transiting position, they offer the prediction how a matter will progress.

**Distance :** To find out the distance, they select the planet which signifies the matter. If it is without latitude, the distance is short. But if it is in North Latitude, it will be in furlongs whereas if it is in South Latitude, it will be in miles. They calculate the number of miles taking the number of degrees and minutes between the planet and the significator and according to the distance in degrees and minutes, they mention the same number of miles.

Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn show two miles for every degree. Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius for every degree indicates two furlongs, whereas Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces denote four furlongs for every degree. Therefore, from the number of degrees and minutes, we have to multiply and give out the answer. *Their principle of judgment depends only on the aspects and the longitudinal distance.*

Honestly speaking, however, much one may master their system, one cannot give such a clear and precise answer as one who follows Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The most scientific way of approach to this subject is Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone.

A few examples of the method followed by the westerners will be given, when certain queries are answered using Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

## SECTION IV

# HORARY ASTROLOGY KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI ADVANCED STELLAR ASTROLOGY

### HINDUS—UNSCIENTIFIC "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—SCIENTIFIC"

Horary Astrology followed by the Hindus is not scientific. There are two methods :

(1) Ask for a number within 108 and divide by 12 ; take the remainder and counting from Aries depending on the remainder, we fix a sign as lagna. We take the whole sign as lagna bhava, the next sign is second bhava and so on. Hence the longitude of each bhava will be  $30^\circ$ . Only when the number given happens to be 6 or 18 or 30 or 42 or 54 or 66 or 78 or 90 or 102, ascendant Virgo will rise for latitudes  $14^\circ$  to  $18^\circ$  N, the longitude of each house will be more or less the same, each being  $30^\circ$ . Otherwise, the longitude of each house must be different.

(2) We ask for number within 108 and divide it by 9 : count from Aries, as many signs as the quotient is, then the remainder indicates the Navamsha in the next sign. So the number given by the consultant gives the navamsha, the longitude of which  $3^\circ 20'$ . The house division is not suggested by the author in Utharakalamridha. So, one is to take, naturally,  $30^\circ$ ,  $30^\circ$  from that Navamsha or  $15^\circ$  behind and  $15^\circ$  in advance according to the Hindu system of house division. The author has not advocated as to which method is to be followed. But if we follow cusp to cusp, just like Westerners, then also we have to take  $30^\circ$ , as the longitude of each house. The longitude of each house will be

30° only when the number given is 47, and that also, will be nearing correctness only for 200 years to come as from 1st January, 1970, Ayanamsa is 23° 20' ; one may refer to Raphael's Tables of Houses. Then one can find that, for latitudes 14° to 18° N when Libra 0° rises in the East, the other cusps are all in 0° in the next, next sign. (The sidereal time will be 6 hrs. 0 mts. 0 secs.) Therefore only for the latitudes 14° to 18° N, when according to Sayana 0° Libra rises in the East, the houses will be of 30°. Otherwise, the longitude of each must vary.

But in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the number indicates the sign, the star and the sub. And the sub commences at a particular position. This is taken as the ascendant and according to the latitude of the locality, where the horoscope is judged taking into account the Ayanamsa on the day of judgment, the cusps of the other houses are calculated. Therefore, Krishnamurti Padhdhati is alone scientific, whereas the Hindu system is, in fact, unscientific.

Regarding Westerners they take the time of judgment ; they erect the horoscope, for that time taking into account, the latitude of the place of judgment. So, it is very scientific.

### Number preferred

But the defect in that system is that certain questions can never be answered using the horoscope erected for a particular moment of judgment. Suppose two people come and ask, within an interval of a few minutes. The horoscope, the aspects between the planets and the cusps of the houses, the mutual aspects among the planets themselves, will remain more or less the same, and therefore one has to predict the same result for both of them. (Time of event and the nature of the result). Supposing A and B stand for election in the same locality and both of them visit the house of an astrologer at an interval of 5 minutes, the astrologer has to necessarily offer the same prediction to both of them.

But if the astrologer were to ask for a number and accordingly he erects the horoscope,

- certainly (a) the position of the ascendant and the other cusps of the houses will vary, even though the planets may be in the same sign, same star, and same sub ;
- (b) the houses occupied by the planets will vary ;
- (c) the significators will vary and hence one can correctly predict the diametrically opposite results.

Therefore, Krishnamurti Padbdhati—Horary Astrology—is most scientific and most useful for any question, and this gives precisely the correct answer and also the accurate date of fruition.

### **Krishnamurti Padbdhati Replaces Traditional Astrology**

Astrology is a divine science. It has been practised by many astrologers, who followed either the traditional Hindu System or the Western System. Honestly both of them find it difficult to pinpoint the nature of the event and the time of event. The latter is more important to the consultants.

Time of event must be found out to the minute. Such a method alone is useful. With all humility, let me say that Lord Ganesh has given through me a particular technic to decide the event. It is popularly known as KRISHNAMURTI PADH-DHATI.

All the creations of God must die either in the intrauterine life or born dead, or in the infancy or in the youth or in the old age. Death is a certainty ; it is inevitable ; at which time it comes, none knows. Pages after pages one may write, methods after methods, one can publish ; symposium after symposium one can collect ; but people with open mind will say that nothing serves useful purpose.

Let them follow K.P. ; they will say after thoroughly understanding the subject, explained in a very simple way, applying strictly Krishnamurti's method as instructed by him, casting the horoscope using KRISHNAMURTI EPHEMERIS, KRISHNAMURTI AYANAMSA, and RAPHAEL'S TABLE OF HOUSES, and also the HORARY SYSTEM—KRISHNA-



**MURTI PADHDHATI**—one can confirm the date and the time and declare the result which will prove to be correct.

99% of the people get married. Which is important? To give the date of marriage; if fate is to suffer, then to give the date of divorce; if luck is there, to give the date of birth of children, etc. Is it not?

A few percentage of the people alone own houses, so many have to live in rented buildings or in Government quarters, or in office accommodations. As most of them do not own, will they have any of their own at all; if so, when they can have, is to be clearly and correctly predicted.

Nowadays most of the students and those employed, desire to know whether they would get scholarship to go overseas, and persecute higher studies. Actually this question was not tackled by our ancients. K.P. alone is useful.

When the old scholars expounded the theory of Astrology, they were living in a land when Pakistan and India was one. They said that Capricorn represented India. They have not given separately which sign will represent Pakistan; therefore the difficulty arises for a student to know whether Capricorn indicates Pakistan or India. But if one follows the Horary System of Astrology—**KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI**—he need not pose such a problem. Horary answers.

Thus there are hundreds of problems for which we have to guess if we follow only the traditional system. But K. P. deals with each problem, gives most satisfactory and scientific explanation, calculating on simple and single method and it offers straight answer, solving the problem. K. P. can be followed by even a layman not knowing, previously, anything about astrology.

## **ZODIAC**

**Division of the Zodiac:**—The Zodiac is divided into twelve equal parts; each division is called a Solar mansion (or rasi, or sign.)

They are Aries Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces.

The Hindus have another division also. The Zodiac is divided into twenty-seven equal parts; each measures  $13^{\circ} 20'$ . They commence from Aries  $0^{\circ}$  and end by Pisces  $30^{\circ}$ . The 27 divisions are called Lunar Mansions (Nakshatras, Asterisms, Stars—Constellations). They are called Aswini, Bharani, Karthikai, Rohini . . . . . Uthrapathrapada and Revathi.

The explanation that I can offer why they have taken 9 planets and divided the Zodiac into 27 Nakshatras is as follows :-

The Zodiac is  $360^{\circ}$  in longitude. What is the sanctity in the number 360. Probably, Sun moves in between the stars, in its path the Ecliptic—daily on an average, about  $\frac{1}{360}$  of the circle. So, every day, in 24 hours, Sun moves  $1^{\circ}$ . Further, 360 is divisible by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, etc. when it will be easy for other calculations.

It is first divided into 3 equal parts of  $120^{\circ}$  each. The four signs Aries, Taurus, Gemini and Cancer make up  $120^{\circ}$ . The next four signs Leo, Virgo, Libra and Scorpio form  $120^{\circ}$ . Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces are the last 4 signs measuring  $120^{\circ}$ .

All planets moving from Vernal Equinox Aries—Mesha  $0^{\circ}$  according to Nirayana System—get their results modified as they move in the Zodiac. In the first  $13^{\circ} 20'$ , i.e.,  $0^{\circ}$  to  $13^{\circ} 20'$  any planet transitting in Mesha (Aries) will be influenced by Kethu, and the constellation is called Aswini. Then when it passes on, between  $13^{\circ} 20'$  and  $26^{\circ} 40'$ , Venus influences it; this area is called Bharani. Between  $26^{\circ} 40'$  and  $30^{\circ}$  of Aries and from  $0^{\circ}$  Taurus to  $10^{\circ}$  Taurus, the planet's results will be modified by Sun. Karthikai is the name of the star, or constellation which I call as Zone. Then from  $10^{\circ}$  Taurus to  $23^{\circ} 20'$  Moon modifies the results of the planet occupying this Zone or Lunar Mansion called Rohini. Between  $23^{\circ} 20'$  in Taurus and  $30^{\circ}$  Taurus, as well as  $0^{\circ}$  Gemini to  $6^{\circ} 40'$  in Gemini, the Zone or mansion

called Mrigasirsha is ruled by Mars and the planet in this Zone will be under the control of Mars.

The next  $13^{\circ} 20'$ , called Arudra, is governed by Rahu; next Punarvasu is ruled by Jupiter (Guru). It is followed by Pushya and Ashlesha governed by Saturn and Mercury respectively.

Similarly, from Simha  $0^{\circ}$  (Leo) upto the end of Scorpio, the four signs are divided into 9 lunar mansions (called Nakshatra, Stars or Constellations). They are called Makam, Poorvapalguni, Uthrapalguni, Hastham, Chithrai, Swathi, Visakam, Anuradha and Jyestha which are ruled by 9 planets in the same order, viz., Kethu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars (Sevva, Mangal, Angaraka, Kuja), Rahu, Jupiter (Guru) Saturn (Sani), and Mercury (Budha).

The remaining  $1/3$  of the Zodiac contains the 4 signs Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces; and the nine constellations in it are Moolam, Poorvashada, Uthashada, Sravana, Dhanishta, Sathabisha, Poorvathrapada, Uthrapathrapada and Revathi. The planets Kethu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury rule the stars in the same order.

Hence, planets in between  $0^{\circ}$  and  $13^{\circ} 20'$  in Aries (Arwini),  $0^{\circ}$  and  $13^{\circ} 20'$  in Leo (Makam), and  $0^{\circ}$  and  $13^{\circ} 20'$  in Sagittarius (Moolam) will be under the sway of Kethu;  $13^{\circ} 20'$  in Aries to  $26^{\circ} 40'$  Bharani,  $13^{\circ} 20'$  to  $26^{\circ} 40'$  (Leo) Poorvapalguni;  $13^{\circ} 20'$  to  $26^{\circ} 40'$  in Sagittarius (Poorvashada), these three zones are ruled by Venus and planets transitting in these zones are under the influence of Venus and the results of Venus will be offered by the planet, transitting in this Zone.

Thus, each planet governs three zones in the Zodiac.

If a planet were to be in Aswini, another in Makam and the third in Moolam, all are under the influence of Kethu and in Kethu's zone. If the astrologer says that a planet is modified by the lord of the constellation Kethu, then the statement is

not complete and clear. He has to add, whether it is in Aries, or Leo, or Sagittarius, otherwise one cannot locate the position of the planet correctly. That is why 27 different names are given to the 27 constellations.

1. Aswini — Arctus — Stars 3
2. Bharani — Arctica Mus — 3
3. Krithika — Tauri Aloyoni — 6
4. Rohini — Tauri Aldehoran — 5
5. Mrigasira — Orionis 3
6. Arudra — Orionis 1
7. Punarvasu — Gemini Pollux 5
8. Pushyami — Canceri — 3
9. Ashlaha — Hydrac — 6
10. Makha — Leonis Regular 5
11. Pubba } — Leonis -- 4
12. Uttara }
13. Hasta — Corvi -- 5
14. Chitra — Virginis Spica -- 1
15. Swathi — Boothis Arcturus - 1
16. Visbaha — Librae — 3
17. Anuradha — Scorpionis 3.
18. Jyeshtha — Antares - 3
19. Moola — Scorpionis - 6
20. Purvashada } — Sagittaris — 4
21. Utharashada }
22. Sravana — Aquilate — 3
23. Dhanishtha — Delphini — 4
24. Satabbisha — Aquari — 100
25. Purvabhadra — Pegasi
26. Uttarabhadra — Pegasi and Andromedae } 4
27. Revathi — Picium -- 3

Therefore, these 27 stars are to guide us, so that we can calculate and ascertain the position of the 27 zones in the Zodiac, each measuring  $13^{\circ} 20'$ .

married ; Venus Dasa, Sun Bhukthi he starts business ; Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukthi he goes overseas, Venus Dasa, Mars bhukthi he has a son. Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukthi some elder member in the family passes away ; Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukthi there is expansion in the business and he has another child. During Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi there is some labour trouble and minor losses. In Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukthi he opens branches, takes up agencies and during Venus Dasa Ketu Bhukthi he visits various pilgrim centres. On the whole, no doubt, the person got married, started business, went overseas, expanded business and stabilised it. Also one should not forget that he had lost a member of the family, had labour trouble, suffered some loss and had worries for some time. If a person is informed that in these 20 years, Venus will cause Rajayoga it will not help him much. But indeed, it would be useful only when he is informed both the time of event and also the nature of event, both good and bad. So, the dasa of 20 years is subdivided into sub-periods otherwise called bhukthi.

On the same analogy, I established that the division of a constellation was necessary if correct results are to be forecast.

Suppose a person is informed that he will have very good business and profit on a particular day. He feels depressed till 2 p.m., as there was no business till then and in these hours he loses his faith in astrology : but the planets so adjust that a few marriage parties enter his shop and make purchases from him for an amount much greater than what he had been normally collecting daily. If the same astrologer could tell him that only between 2 and 4 p.m. on that day he would do excellent business, it would have been advantageous for both. Then the method is scientific so the sub-divisions of the constellation are an imperative necessity to predict exact time of event.

Again, as a result of intensive research it has been possible to find out why a person receiving a few letters on a day in a particular moment, feels very happy when he goes through the contents of a letter, next feels dejected and depressed, when he reads the other, gets irritated when he goes through the third

and so on. It was found that the ascendant and the cusp of the houses move faster than the planets and it is the ascendant and the cusp of the houses which explain such rapid changes due to occupation of the star and sub.

The ascendant can move in a sign for about 2 hours; but in a constellation, it can only be for about 54 to 58 minutes. But certain events may happen within an interval of 10 or 15 minutes. Therefore, there should be some other minute factor which brings about varying results in a very short time. So, it was found that the ascendant in that constellation (star) showed that he would receive letters. But to indicate which moment he would read a pleasant letter, which moment he would read that letter which would irritate him and so on, further divisions of the constellation was necessary. This method was found in 1951 and it is convincing, and most scientific.

Let us take another example. Suppose, we judge the results according to the transit of the planets. It is generally stated that Saturn while transiting the 11th house will produce most desirable results.

Saturn will be passing through the 11th house, roughly for a period of two and a half years. Saturn signifies certain matters to the person according to his chart and only such of those matters alone will be expected by him. It is not uncommon (1) that for a long time after the entry of Saturn into the 11th house, the person continues to suffer and is not able to reconcile, (2) some actually suffer all the time whereas they enjoy when Saturn transits in the 12th sign. When Saturn is in 11, what actually one will enjoy, or experience depends on the lord of the constellation and the lord of the sub, according to Krishnamurti Padbhathi and this would explain why the Traditional system fails miserably.

First of all, I would like to say emphatically that all persons having Saturn in 11 can never expect favourable results because the ascendant may be different and the lords of the constellations in the 11th house may be ruling evil houses to that lagna-born. Thereby the person will and must experience difficulties through

the source indicated by Saturn (the transiting planet). But, according to my technique, when Saturn is passing in a constellation, throughout that period, he neither enjoys nor suffers uniformly, but during certain periods he finds beneficial results compensating for the difficulties. The method which I advocate is very correct and it will never fail; because, I take the sub-division of the constellation. The constellation indicates the matters signified by its lords; the planet transiting influence such results denoted by the lord of the star through the source denoted by the transiting planet (by nature, lordship and occupation etc.) and it is the sub-lord which decides whether the result is favourable or unfavourable. The lord of the constellation is similar to the lord of a dasa of the Vimshothari system, whereas the sub is the lord of the sub-period or Bhukti. So, I have evolved a method to divide the constellation based upon the sound principles of astrology, which will appeal to one and all.

Suppose, Moon enters a particular constellation, say Bharani (the second star of the 27 stars), the longitude of which extends from  $13^{\circ} 20'$  to  $26^{\circ} 40'$  of Aries (Mesha) and a child is born at that moment. What do we say? Is it not that the child is to run Venus Dasa and it will have 20 years of Venus Dasa left over at the time of the birth? The child is having Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti at the time of the birth. If Moon moves a little further, say  $1^{\circ}$  (i.e.  $14^{\circ} 20'$  in Aries—Mesha), we say that the child has a balance of 18 years 6 months and also that the child will have Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti at the time of the birth. But, when Moon has moved  $20/120$  of Bharani and a child is born then, we say that the child has a balance of 16 years 8 months and that the child is having Venus Dasa, Sun Bhukti, just starting. If Moon further moves by  $6/120$  of the star, and a child is born, we say that the child commences with Moon Bhukti. If further Moon moves by  $10/120$  of the star, we say the child will be having Venus Dasa, Mars Bhukti. Moon moves further by  $7/120$  of Bharani. So, Mars sub is also over: Rahu sub starts. Let it go on. When it completes  $18/120$  of

this star, Rahu sub is over and Jupiter starts. Thus, it will be seen that the Moon is influenced by the exact position which it occupies in the constellation. Therefore, Moon in the beginning is under the sway of Venus and the sub of Venus. Then, Moon is in the constellation of Venus and the sub of Sun. Next it passed in the same constellation belonging to Venus but in the sub of Moon. It is followed by the sub of Mars, then by Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, and lastly by Kethu. So according to Krishnamurti Padbhhati each constellation is sub-divided into 9 parts. They are not equal in the longitude but the longitude of each sub is in the proportion in which they are allotted the total number of years in Vimshothari Dasa system.

The longitude of each constellation is  $13^{\circ} 20'$  equal to 800 minutes. Therefore, in every constellation of 800 minutes each planet will have an area equal to the number of years allotted to each in the dasa multiplied by 6 and 2/3 minutes. Therefore, Sun's sub extends to 40 minutes whatever be the constellation. Mars and Kethu extend for 46-2/3 minutes, Moon extends for  $1^{\circ} 6-2/3'$ , Rahu extends for exactly  $2^{\circ}$ . Jupiter has an area of  $1^{\circ} 46' 40''$ ; Mercury  $1^{\circ} 53' 20''$ ; Saturn  $2^{\circ} 13' 20''$ .

Even though the area allotted to each planet is the same in each star, yet the order in which they occupy the constellation differs. To note the order, one has to find out which planet rules the constellation, then the beginning of the constellation is ruled by the lord of the star, just like in any dasa, the first sub-period or bhukti is ruled by the dasa lord. The second sub is ruled by the bhuku lord who will follow the dasa lord. Then in the same cyclic order the subs will be ruled as in the bhuktis.

In Aswini, the first sub is allotted to Kethu, the second to Venus, the third to Sun, the fourth to Moon and so on till the last sub is given to Mercury. Aswini is ruled by Kethu. So the first sub is allotted to Kethu.

If the star is Rohini, note the lord of the star. It is Moon. Hence, allot the first sub to Moon. In the cyclic order, who will follow Moon? It is Mars. So the second sub is given to



Mars, the third to Rahu, the fourth to Jupiter and so on till the last sub is governed by Sun.

If the star is Punarpushyam, otherwise called Punarvasu, the first subdivision is governed by Jupiter, next by Saturn and the last by Rahu.

If the star is Pushya, the lord is Saturn. Therefore the first sub is governed by Saturn, the second sub is ruled by Mercury, the third is allotted to Kethu and so on till the last sub is under the sway of Jupiter.

If the star is Aashla, otherwise called Ayilyam, the first sub-division is governed by Mercury, the next by Kethu and so on, till the last sub-division is allotted to Saturn.

Thus all the twenty-seven stars are divided among the nine planets. It may appear as though the whole Zodiac is divided into 27 multiplied by 9 parts. Actually, the lord of the sign, the lord of the star and the lord of the sub will be 249 instead of 243. If one can refer to the table, it is easy for one to know how the stars 27 in number even though each is divided into 9 divisions, totalling to 243 divisions yet due to the change in the sign lord (lord of the sign), as certain subs are found in 2 adjacent signs, they are 249 in number. (Furthermore one can sub-divide and record the results.)

## CONSTELLATION AND SUB

The zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts. Each is called an asterism, Nakshathra, star or constellation. They are equal in longitude. Each constellation is  $13^{\circ} 20'$  or  $800'$ . It commences from Mesha Aries  $0^{\circ}$  which is ever  $180^{\circ}$  opposite to Spica Star and the 27 stars ruled by Kethu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury in the above order make up the Zodiac of  $360^{\circ}$ . After these 9 planets in the above order extend from Aries  $0^{\circ}$  to Cancer  $30^{\circ}$ , again they, in the same order extend from Leo  $0^{\circ}$  to Scorpio  $30^{\circ}$ ; again they follow the same order Kethu to Mercury from Sagittarius  $0^{\circ}$  to Pisces  $30^{\circ}$ . Thus Kethu has 3 zones. Next to the zone of Kethu, Venus

has 3 zones; next to Venus, Sun rules 3 stars. Next to Sun, Moon governs 3 stars. Thus each planet rules 3 stars.

Therefore

Kethu rules Aswini, Maka and Moola. (1-10-19)

Venus rules Bharani, P. P. P. and Poorvashada, (2-11-20)

Sun rules Karthik, U. P. P. and Uthraashada. (3, 12, 21)

Moon rules Rohini, Hastha and Sravana. (4, 13, 22)

Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. (5, 14, 23)

Rahu rules Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabishta. (6, 15, 24)

Jupiter rules P. Vasu, Visaka, P. P. Pada. (7, 16, 25)

Saturn rules Pushya, Anuradha, U.P. Pada. (8, 17, 26)

Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi. (9, 18, 27)

Since the Zodiac is of  $360^\circ$  and it is equally, divided into 12 signs, each extending to  $30^\circ$  exactly. in each sign there will be, on the whole 2-1/4 constellation.

In Aries, Aswini, Bharani and  $3^\circ 20'$  of Karthik, in Taurus, Karthik remaining  $10^\circ$ , Rohini and Mrigasira  $6^\circ 40'$ , in Gemini Mrigasira remaining  $6^\circ 40'$  Arudhra and P. Vasu  $10^\circ$ .

In Cancer remaining  $3^\circ 20'$  P. Vasu, Pushya and Ashlesha. Thus in Leo Maka, P. P. Guni and  $1/4$  of U.P. Guni; in Virgo  $3/4$ , U.P. Guni, Hastha, Chitra  $1/2$ ; in Libra Chitra  $1/2$ , Swathi Visaka  $3/4$ ; in Scorpio Visaka  $1/4$  Anuradha and Jyeshtha. In Sagittarius Moola, P. Shada and U. Shada first  $1/4$ ; in Capricorn remaining  $3/4$ ; U. Shada, Sravana. Dhanishta  $1/2$ ; In Aquarius remaining  $1/2$  Dhanishta, Sathabishta P.P. Pada  $3/4$ . In Pisces. P.P. Pada remaining  $1/4$ , U. Pada and Revathi.

The sign is not as important as the constellation. The sub is more important. The sign gives an idea about the strength of the planet. Planet occupying a house is stronger than the owner of the sign. Tenant is stronger than the owner. Here there are two meanings. One is the sign, i.e., one of the twelve equal divisions of the zodiac. The other is the equal divisions

of the zodiac into 27 equal parts which is 13 degrees 20 minutes each, called constellation. Therefore, the tenant in a sign is stronger than the lord of the sign and the tenant in a constellation is stronger than the lord of the constellation.

Hence a planet in a sign will give to a greater extent the results of the house in which its position is. The planet in a constellation will offer the results of the Bhava-house occupied by the lord of the constellation.

All planets must be in a house and also in any constellation. Constellation is stronger than the sign.

Hence the planet which is situated in the constellation is the strongest to offer the results of the house occupied by the lord of the constellation.

Then the occupant of a house is strong to give the results of the house occupied by it.

Next comes the planet deposited in the constellation of the lord of the sign where the cusp of a house falls.

Then only the lord of the sign where the cusp of a house falls.

Planets which are conjoined with or aspected by these significators ascertained by the above analysis also are to offer the results of the houses indicated by the significators. Thus one is to find out the role of sign, and star.

This is the finding after many years of research.

A planet is in 12th Bhava. It is said that it should cause separation, loss, issue of cheque, etc. But actually there is reunion, gain, receipt of cheques. Example is given below :

III 9-45 Moon 9-45	IV 11-45	Rahu 7-45 V 11-45	Man. 5-16 VI 5-45
II 5-45	7-32 A.M. 28-12-1909 13-04 N 20-15 E		VII 2-26
Asc. 2-26			VIII 5-45 Mercury 10-30
Sat. 14-53 Sun 13-34 XII 5-45 Jup. 2-24	Uru 21-45 Mercury 28-40 V. 10-30 Ji 9-45 Ketu 7-45	X 11-45	IX 9-45

Jupiter Dasa 3 years 1 month 6 days.

This gentleman had gains, fortune and success during Saturn, Mars and Sun sub periods; desirable benefits during Jupiter and Mercury sub periods. But Kothu in 10. Venus in 11 and Rahu in 4 gave untoward and undesirable results.

According to traditional system, Saturn and Sun must be the worst. Jupiter also will fall in 12th Bhava and ought to have been very bad. Venus and Budha causing Dharma Karmadhipathi Rajayoga should give brilliant results. Rahu representing Venus must cause Rajayoga. Mars should be dangerous. This person was my friend for a long number of years and such results alone *opened my eyes*.

In 1939, when I visited Coimbatore, I heard one Nadi reader reading the results of a few persons in his cottage. I understood that planets' results were read as they were found in the Bhavas. Then I heard many Nadi readers. *None made use of the constellation*. While reading the Nadi, I understood that without assigning the reason, the results were read and they were astonishingly meticulously correct. For the future they gave the reasons taking the traditional methods of the Bhavas and the future proved to be mostly a failure. So, I started the research collecting the horoscopes of old people with past events.

Such horoscopes as shown above threw the light. What is it? A planet 'A' offers the results of the house occupied by the lord of the star 'B' wherein this planet 'A' is deposited.

Again trouble arose when 2, 3 or 4 planets were found in the same constellation, *as all the planets in the same star, though referring the same matters, yet gave diametrically opposite results*. I.e., if planets A, B, C and D are in one constellation, in the same house, A and C gave pleasant results whereas B and D gave just opposite results. This made me think further. I found that a particular ~~dash~~ is to cause Rajayoga. But yet, he gets most desirable results in some Bhakties and irreparable disadvantageous results in some Bhakties.

Then I started doing research and in all cases I found that planets, though they are in the same constellation, yet a few of them alone can be beneficial and a few must be unfavourable. This caused me to further carry on the research. I found that every constellation must be divided in the manner, I have said, into 9 subs and each sub having that area in a constellation in the proportion in which they are allotted the number of years in Vimsodhan Dasa.

I proved that planets occupying any one constellation has connection with the bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation. These planets in that constellation are termed as the "Significators" of the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation. Thus if one works out, for all the planets, then each planet is found to signify the matters of a few houses.

Then judge each planet. The planet signifies a matter. Whether it votes for the progress and prosperity of that matter depends on the sub lord; it is not capable of doing good, but, it does harm to that bhava signified by the planet, if the sub lord is detrimental to that house matter.

This discovery has crowned me with success.

I say, "If a planet is the significator of lagna bhava, it gives long life, success in attempts, it helps to maintain good health, if the sub lord is not also the significator of 6 or 8 or 12. If the sub-lord of the planet signifies 6th house if the planet signifying lagna results by occupying the constellation of a planet in Lagna Bhava occupies such a sub ruled by the significator of 6, he falls ill. The constellation refers his health, sub signifying 6 gives disease. If a planet signifies lagna bhava and it is in the sub of the significator of 8 he meets with danger.

If the sub-lord signifies 12th house and the significator of lagna is in such a sub, one runs away, or imprisoned, or hospitalised.

Therefore constellation lord shows whom or which matter it refers. But the deciding factor, good or bad, success or failure is shown by the sub occupied by the significator.

Suppose a planet A is the significator of second bhava and it is in the sub of 6 one borrows but if it is in the sub of 8 or 12, he lends or repays loan. Second shows finance. Do you receive a cheque or issue a cheque is shown by the sub-lord.

If it is in the sub of 11, there is gain of what? Either money or son-in-law or daughter-in-law or child birth to the person. Because 2nd house shows family, 11th indicates the above relations. If the significator of the second house is in the sub of the significator of 3, through brother one gains, brother loses or gives away: if it is in the sub of 4, one may have car or house during the period of the significator of 2nd house deposited in the sub of 4th house significator, in their conjoined periods. If the significator of the 4th house rules the sub and if it is also the significator of 11, he purchases and acquires: if the sub-lord who is also the significator of 12 other than 4, he sells and converts the permanent possession as liquid cash and his bank position improves by losing the car or building. If the sub-lord of planet signifying second house is the significator of 10 and 12, then he lets his land for tenancy or lets the house for rent. Why? 10th house is the 4th to the 7th which whom you transact: So, that which he takes, is given by you (12) and he is indebted (6). 10th being 4 to 7, 10 denotes other's possession and it is your business.

Suppose a planet is the significator of 7th house and if it is in the sub of 2 or 11 one gains, there is reunion, one gets married, etc. If it is in the sub of the significator of 12, separation or ill-health to wife. If it is in the sub of 1 and 2, danger to partner's life. There can be 3 or 4 or any number of significators for the 7th. Therefore, during the period or sub-period of a planet in such a sub whose lord signifies 12th house, wife falls ill or the native goes away and separation is caused. If the sub-lord signifies 6th house, the wife goes away, thereby there is separation.

If the planet is the significator of 7th house and sub of 4, partner gains, makes money, and earns name. If the significator of 7 is in the sub of 5, partner makes money, friendship and

enjoys pleasure. If the sub is ruled by the significator of 8th house, there is either income or danger to life. If that significator of 8th house is also significator of 5, partner gains. But significator of 8 is also significator of 1 and 7, it means death to partner as 8 and 1 are maraka houses to the 7th.

Thus one should note separately what each planet signifies.

Then in which sub each planet is posited.

Finally one should take each house and judge to which bhavas the planets are the significators and the sub-lords. Judge calmly how each bhava is receiving good results from a few and adverse from the rest.

Say, mother, father, child, etc. Mother is shown by 4th house: father by 9th house: child by 5th house.

So, note the significators of 4: so also the significators of 9 and 5.

Let us take the following chart:

Jan. 8-27	IX 6-30 12-25	X 1-30 23-21	XI 1-30
VIII 28-30 VII 0-04	29-1-1928 7-06 P. M. 13-04 N 20-15 E	XII 0-30	
Mar. 29-27 Sun 13-00 VI 0-30		Asc. 0-04 II 20-30	
Mars 14-59 Ven. 7-53 V 1-30	Sat. 23-37 Ketu 23-23 IV 1-30	III 0-30	

Kethu Das balance  
0-5-23.

The constellation ruled by a planet indicates the matters signified by the bhava occupied and owned by it.

The sub-lord occupied by a planet denotes whether it is suspicious for the progress of that bhava or inauspicious so that one meets with

obstacle or faces disappointment or negation of the matter.

This applies to all bhava results. If lagna is occupied by a planet or owned by one and if a planet either the same lagna-dhipathi or any other planet is deposited in the occupant's or owner's star, then they indicate first house matters. If the

depositor in that constellation is in the favourable sub, matters indicated by lagna will thrive. If the depositor in that constellation is in unfavourable sub, the matter is indicated by the lord of the constellation as per its occupation or ownership will suffer: must suffer. There is nothing as 'Tendency.' one's Free-Will can never play.

Lord of lagna is Sun: no planet is in lagna. Sun's stars are Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada. Planets, if deposited in these stars will refer the matters signified by the first house. If there is no planet, Sun gives lagna bhava results. Secretary has 3 Deputy Secretaries are given 3 rooms to carry out the instructions of the Secretary. If all 3 rooms are vacant, if no Deputy is found, Secretary does the job, even when they are there, Secretary can do other than what the Deputy's do.

There is no planet in Sun's star. Hence Sun gives lagna results. Sun is in Moon's star. Moon is in 9 and owns 12. Hence Sun mostly refers to the matters signified by 9 and 12, i.e., long journey: staying outside: loss of father: permanent possession of father, separation from father. Let us judge the death of his father.

Note the sub occupied by Sun. It is in Jupiter's sub. What can Jupiter do to the 9th house? What can Jupiter do to the 12th house?

Jupiter is in Saturn star. As Saturn is the Bhadhakasthan Adhipathi to 9, Jupiter indicates Bhadhaka to father. Therefore, if a constellation indicates father, then the sub of Jupiter in that constellation indicates danger to the father.

Therefore Sun in the constellation of Moon in 9 and sub of Jupiter—the Bhadhaka to father, promises danger to father.

9th house is owned by Mars. It governs Mingasira, Chitra and Dhanishtha stars. Rahu and Mercury are in Mars star. Rahu is in the sub of Mars who denotes longevity to father. Mercury is in the sub of Saturn, Bhadhaka to father. Hence Rahu is a benefic whereas Mercury is evil.



To the longevity of father houses 2 and 3 counted from 9th is evil. Both are owned by Venus. Rahu occupies 2 to 9; Mars occupies Venus star, none in Rahu star. Mars is in the sub of Venus. So it is harmful; Rahu is in the sub of Mars. It is good.

Therefore Sun, Mercury and Mars are evil. Venus is in Jupiter sub. Venus is also evil. (Venus is in the constellation of Ketu who represents 4th and 9th houses. Therefore Venus indicates the houses 9, 10 and 3 danger to father.)

His father died during Sun Dasa. Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra in July 1952.

Let us judge 4th house. It is occupied by Sani and Ketu. It is owned by Mars. So planets in Saturn's stars, Ketu stars and Mars stars are those which refer 4th house matters.

Venus in Ketu star, Jupiter in Saturn star, Mercury in Mars star indicate 4th house matters.

Venus is in the sub of Jupiter, Marakasthana adhipathi and Venus is in Marakasthana to 4.

Jupiter is in Venus sub. It is evil. Mercury is in Saturn sub. As Saturn is in rapt conjunction with Ketu and Saturn is in the constellation of the 8th from 4th. Mercury is evil. Saturn is also evil.

Now Venus, Mercury, Mars, Saturn, Moon, etc. refer 4th house matters. It is the lord of the sub which indicates whether 4th house matter will thrive or not.

Venus is 2 in the sub of lord of 2.

Mercury in the constellation of planet in 2 to 4, owner of 4 and in sub of evil in 4.

Saturn in the sub of Jupiter and Ketu in the sub of Jupiter, both occupying 4th house are evil. Hence he lost his mother during Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti Saturn Anthra on 27-4-47.

Fifth house, i.e., the second to the 4th house by occupation and it refers the fourth house being the owner of the 4th.

Hence Mars indicate about health and causes death during the sub period of the planet in the star, if any, and which is in the sub of one referring the 4th or 5th or 10th (5th and 10th are Maraka houses to the 4th). Mercury is in Mars star and sub of Seni who signifies to the 4th.

Let us find out the date of the death of his mother. It was on 27-4-47 when Venus Dasa (in the constellation of occupant of 4 and sub of the occupant of 10) Mercury Bhukti (constellation of planet in 2 to 4 and sub of planet in 4) and anthra of Saturn which refers the 4th house (to give life or cause death depending on the sub which Saturn occupied) and it is in the sub of Mars and Shookshma of Rahu in 10 which is also in the constellation of Mars in 2 to 4 and sub of Mars.

Day of demise—Friday. Star Moolam where Dasanatha was. (Jupiter rasi—Jupiter significator of 4 in Saturn star and sub of Venus in 2 to 4) at night which lagna was in Poorvashada 15° in Dhanus.

Death of child. Happened during Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Rahu Anthra. Moon is in the constellation of Kethu and sub of Mercury. Kethu has to give the results of planet with which it is conjoined, as it is a node. Saturn is lord of 2 to 5 and situated in 12 to 5. Hence Moon is definitely evil as it is in the constellation of the node representing the second house to the 5th and in the sub of lord of 7 to 5, situated in 2 to 5.

Jupiter is in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 2 in 12 to 5th house and sub of Venus, which is the occupant of 5 in the constellation of node in 12 to 5. Venus itself is evil to 5. Mars in Venus star and Venus sub is also evil. Rahu in Venus sign, Mars star and Mars sub is definitely evil.

Hence, Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Rahu Anthra was evil.

Let us take pleasant functions.

Marriage: Judge houses 2, 7 and 11 counted from lagna.

2, 7 and 11 are vacant. 2 is ruled by Sun. 11 is ruled by Mercury. 7 is owned by Saturn.

Saturn and Kethu are in Mercury star. Jupiter is in Saturn's star. Kethu is stronger than lord of 7. Moon and Venus are in Cethu star. Sun is also strong as there is no planet in Sun's star.

Marriage took place during Venus Dasa Kethu Bhukti Venus Anthra Moon Shookshma on 6-7-1947 on Sravanam star day. Venus is in Kethu star, Kethu is stronger than Saturn, lord of 7 (7th house vacant). Kethu is in the star of Mercury (lord of 1 and 11). Both houses, vacant. Moon is in Kethu star. Kethu stronger than Saturn, lord of 7. Kethu has to predominantly indicate Saturn's result: then only that of Mars. Moon's star is not in Mars sign. Hence, Sravanam star governed by Moon in Saturn's sign gave marriage.

Normally when one finds Saturn and Kethu in 4 and 9th house occupied by lord of 12, one following traditional Astrology must say that the native will have no tendency towards education. Also that he cannot come up nicely in studies. Not a word can be mentioned about marriage.

But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Saturn and Kethu in 4 are in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 11 and sub of Mars, owner of 4 education 9 higher education.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, if the dasanatha is connected with houses 4 and 9, they will give education. Venus in the constellation of node in 4, gave studies throughout Venus Dasa. Sun in the constellation of Moon in 9 gave higher studies. As Moon is also significator of 12, Sun in the constellation of Moon, gave the break and ended his studies. He discontinued his studies after successfully completing Medical College course during Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti Sun Anthra in December, 1952.

## ERECTION OF HORARY HOROSCOPE

**Books Needed:** (1) Raphael's Table of houses and either (2) Krishnamurti Ephemeris or Raphael's Ephemeris for the year when the chart is to be erected. (3) The Table showing the commencement of the sub according to the number given by the consultant. (4) Correct time when the astrologer begins to judge.

The time to be taken for Horary Chart: Whether one has the horoscope or not, whenever there is an immediate problem, one would like to know or confirm by horary astrology also. So, one may visit the Astrologer's place and the astrologer may also start attending to one's problem, or one may send it by post or send a messenger to consult or ask by phone. Now, the doubt arises whether one has to take the time when a person begins to write a letter to the astrologer; or when he posts it in his locality; or when the astrologer receives it from the postman; or when the astrologer begins to judge. *We must take only the time of judgment.* The time at which the urge comes in mind of the consultant may be compared to the urge of a expectant mother needing a midwife's assistance. Posting the letter is similar to getting a conveyance to go to the nursing home. Postman delivering the letter is similar to the expectant mother getting admitted into the labour ward. But the moment when the astrologer sits for judgment is similar to the moment the whole body of the child has got separated from that of the mother. If one were to erect a horoscope for the moment when the urge was in the mind of the consultant, it will show whether the astrologer would answer at all or not; whether the astrologer would take long time to give the reply; and also whether the letter was mis-carried or delivered properly to the astrologer. For the time when the postman delivers the letter if the horoscope is cast, it will show when the astrologer will take it for judgment. But if one takes the time when the astrologer erects a horoscope for the moment of the judgment, then the planets will be occupying such a position which gives a clear picture to the astrologer. The truth will dawn in his mind. Therefore, the time of judgment alone must be taken to give the results for the query put by the consultant and the number which he had written should remain the same.

Accordingly, for the past 18 years, work had been done and uniformly everywhere the results had come very true. The results had proved to be marvellous and very helpful to the customer. Therefore, readers must take only the time of judgment whatever may be the time of query by the consultant.

No.	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord	D.M.S.	D.M.S.
75	Moon	Mercury	Mercury	16 40.00	18.33.30
76	"	"	Kethu	16 33.30	19.30.00
77	"	"	Venus	19 30 00	21.33.30
78	"	"	Sun	21 33.30	22.13.30
79	"	"	Moon	22 13.30	23 30 00
80	"	"	Mars	23 30 00	24 11 40
81	"	"	Rahu	24 6.40	26 0 40
82	"	"	Jupiter	26 6.40	27.33.30
83	"	"	Saturn	27 53.30	30 00 00

## Leo—Simha

84	Sun	Kethu	Kethu	0.00.00	0.40.40
85	"	"	Venus	0 46.40	3.00.00
86	"	"	Sun	3.00.00	3.40.00
87	"	"	Moon	3 40.00	4.46.40
88	"	"	Mars	4 46 40	5.33.30
89	"	"	Rahu	5 33.30	7.33.30
90	"	"	Jupiter	7 33.30	9 30 00
91	"	"	Saturn	9.30.00	11.36 40
92	"	"	Mercury	11.36 40	13.30.00
93	"	Venus	Venus	13.30.00	15.33.30
94	"	"	Sun	15 33.30	16.13.30
95	"	"	Moon	16 13.30	17.30.00
96	"	"	Mars	17 30.00	18 6 40
97	"	"	Rahu	18 6 40	20 6 40
98	"	"	Jupiter	20 6 40	21.53.30
99	"	"	Saturn	21.53.30	24.00.00
100	"	"	Mercury	24.00.00	25.53.30
101	"	"	Kethu	25.53.30	26.40.00
102	"	Sun	Sun	26 40.00	27 30.00
103	"	"	Moon	27.30.00	28.34.40
104	"	"	Mars	28.36.40	29.13.30
105	"	"	Rahu	29.13.30	30.00.00

No.	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord	D.M.S.	D.M.A.
139.	Venus	Rahu	Mars	19.13.30	20.00.00
139.	"	Jupiter	Jupiter	20.00.00	21.46.40
140.	"	"	Saturn	21.46.40	23.53.30
141.	"	"	Mercury	23.53.30	25.46.40
142.	"	"	Kethu	25.46.40	26.33.30
143.	"	"	Venus	26.33.30	28.46.40
144.	"	"	Sun	28.46.40	29.36.40
145.	"	"	Moon	29.36.40	30.00.00

### Scorpio—Vrischikam

146.	Mars	Jupiter	Moon	0.00.00	0.23.30
147.	"	"	Mars	11.23.30	1.30.00
148.	"	"	Rahu	1.30.00	3.30.00
149.	"	Saturn	Saturn	3.30.00	5.26.40
150.	"	"	Mercury	5.26.40	7.30.00
151.	"	"	Kethu	7.30.00	8. 6.40
152.	"	"	Venus	8. 6.40	10.29.00
153.	"	"	Sun	10.29.00	11.00.00
154.	"	"	Moon	11.00.00	12. 6.40
155.	"	"	Mars	12. 6.40	12.53.30
156.	"	"	Rahu	12.53.30	14.53.30
157.	"	"	Jupiter	14.53.30	16.40.00
158.	"	Mercury	Mercury	16.40.00	18.33.30
159.	"	"	Kethu	18.33.30	19.30.00
160.	"	"	Venus	19.30.00	21.33.30
161.	"	"	Sun	21.33.30	23.13.30
162.	"	"	Moon	23.13.30	23.30.00
163.	"	"	Mars	23.30.00	24. 6.40
164.	"	"	Rahu	24. 6.40	26. 6.40
165.	"	"	Jupiter	26. 6.40	27.53.30
166.	"	"	Saturn	27.53.30	30.00.00

### Sagittarius - Dhanus

167.	Jupiter	Kethu	Kethu	0.00.00	0.46.40
168.	"	"	Venus	0.46.40	2.00.00
169.	"	"	Sun	2.00.00	2.40.00

No.	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord	D.M.S.	D.M.S.
204	Saturn	Mars	Mars	23.20.00	24 6.40
206	"	"	Rahu	24 6 40	26. 6 40
208	"	"	Jupiter	26 6 40	27.53.20
207	"	"	Naturn	27 53 20	30.00.00

## Aquarius—Kumbham

208	Saturn	Mars	Mercury	0 00 00	1.53.20
209	"	"	Kethu	1 53 20	2.40.00
210	"	"	Venus	2 40 00	4.53 20
211	"	"	Sun	1 53 20	3.33 20
212	"	"	Moon	3 33 20	6 40 (M)
213	"	Rahu	Rahu	6 40 (M)	8 40 (M)
214	"	"	Jupiter	8 40 (M)	10 26 40
215	"	"	Naturn	10 26 40	12 33.20
216	"	"	Mercury	12 33 20	14 26 40
217	"	"	Kethu	14 26 40	15 13.20
218	"	"	Venus	15 13 20	17.26.40
219	"	"	Sun	17.26 40	18 6 40
220	"	"	Moon	18 6 40	19.13.20
221	"	"	Mars	19 13.20	20.00.00
222	"	Jupiter	Jupiter	20 00.00	21 46 40
223	"	"	Saturn	21 46.40	23.53.20
224	"	"	Mercury	23.53.20	25 46 40
225	"	"	Kethu	25 46 40	26.23 20
226	"	"	Venus	26 23 20	28 44 40
227	"	"	Sun	28 44.40	29 26 40
228	"	"	Moon	29 26 40	30 00 (M)

## Pisces—Mithun

229	Jupiter	Jupiter	Moon	0.00.00	0 23 20
230	"	"	Mars	0.23.20	1.20.00
231	"	"	Rahu	1.20.00	2.20 00
232	"	Naturn	Naturn	2.20.00	3.26.40
233	"	"	Mercury	3.26.40	7 20.00
234	"	"	Kethu	7.20.00	8 6 40

No.	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord	D M S	D M S.
236	Jupiter	Saturn	Venus	8 6 40	10 20 00
236	"	"	Sun	10 20 00	11 00 00
237	"	"	Moon	11 00 00	12 6 40
238	"	"	Mars	12 6 40	12 53 20
239	"	"	Rahu	12 53 20	14 53 20
240	"	"	Jupiter	14 53 20	16 40 00
241	"	Mercury	Mercury	16 40 00	18 33 20
242	"	"	Kethu	18 33 20	19 20 00
243	"	"	Venus	19 20 00	21 33 20
244	"	"	Sun	21 33 20	22 13 20
245	"	"	Moon	22 13 20	23 20 00
246	"	"	Mars	23 20 00	24 6 40
247	"	"	Rahu	24 6 40	26 6 40
248	"	"	Jupiter	26 6 40	27 53 20
249	"	"	Saturn	27 53 20	29 00 00

### Example 1.

Calculation : Suppose a consultant gives a number, say, 48 within 1 and 249, referring to the Table of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one can find, that number 48 refers to Mercury sign, Rahu star, Jupiter sub, which commences at 8° 40' in Gemini-Mithuna.

Since Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the advanced stellar astrology, the zodiac is NIRAYANA one. But for finding out the position of the cusps of the houses, we refer to Raphael's Table of Houses, which is in Sayana system. Therefore, it is necessary to add the Ayanamsa of that date of judgment to the position of the Ascendant, arrived at for the number given by the consultant.

Here, the consultant has given number 48. It means, the beginning of the sub of the ascendant is in Gemini in 8° 40'. Today, being 11th December, 1969, and the Ayanamsa is 23° 20'. We have to add 8° 40' in Gemini and 23° 20' and we get 32°. It means, the second degree in Cancer will be the Sayana Ascendant.



The question is judged at Madras. One is to take the latitude of the place where the astrologer judges the horoscope even though the consultants would have written from any part of the world. Therefore, the latitude of  $13^{\circ} 04'N$  latitude for Madras is to be taken up.

Referring to Table of Houses, we find that the position of the cusps are given for  $13^{\circ}$  or  $14^{\circ}$ . Since  $13^{\circ} 04'$  is nearer to  $13$ , we can refer to the Table of Houses given for  $13^{\circ}$  latitude. In that Table we have to find out where  $2^{\circ}$  Ascendant in Cancer is given. So, we will find that he has given, for  $1^{\circ} 54'$  in Cancer, and  $2^{\circ} 45'$  in Cancer. But we should find out the cusps of other houses if  $2^{\circ}$  Cancer is to be the Ascendant. So, work out proportionately.

Then, we will get that  $28^{\circ} 7'$  in Cancer is the second cusp;  $25^{\circ} 7'$  in Leo will be the third cusp;  $26^{\circ} 7'$  in Pisces will be the tenth cusp;  $29^{\circ} 7'$  in Aries will be the eleventh cusp;  $2^{\circ} 7'$  in Gemini will be the 12th cusp.

All these are in Sayana position. We have to convert them to Nirayana. Therefore, deduct  $23^{\circ} 20'$ . Then  $8^{\circ} 40'$  in Gemini will be the Ascendant.  $4^{\circ} 47'$  in Cancer will be the 2nd cusp;  $1^{\circ} 47'$  in Leo will be the 3rd cusp,  $2^{\circ} 47'$  in Pisces will be the 10th;  $5^{\circ} 47'$  in Aries will be the 11th;  $8^{\circ} 47'$  in Taurus will be the 12th cusp.

We have to add  $180^{\circ}$  to all these 6 cusps, so that  $180^{\circ}$  added to the ascendant gives the position of the 7th cusp.  $180^{\circ}$  added to the second cusp gives the position of the 8th cusp;  $180^{\circ}$  added to the 3rd cusp gives the position of the 9th cusp; similarly  $180^{\circ}$  added to the meridian (10th cusp) will give the cusp of the fourth.  $180^{\circ}$  added to the 11th cusp will give the position of the 5th cusp;  $180^{\circ}$  added to the 12th cusp will give the position of the 6th cusp.

Therefore, the map showing the 12 cusps, will be as follows:

X 2-47	XI 5-47	XII 8-47	Asc. 9° 48'
IX 1-47			II 4-47
VIII 4-47			III 1-47
VII 8-48	VI 8-47	V 5-47	IV 2-47

We have already noted the time when we have started to judge the horoscope for a particular query. To that particular time, we have to work out the position of the planets and enter them in the map.

Note the position of Moon and calculate the balance of the Vimabodhari Dasa depending

upon the portion which Moon has to cover in that constellation. Then this horary horoscope is ready for judgment.

[Suppose one erects a chart with the idea of reading it. Due to some cause, he cannot at one stretch do it. He leaves his calculation: attends to some other job and then sits down again after some minutes or hours or days, then the position of planets should be worked out for the next sitting time, though the 12 cusps for that latitude remains the same. But if one starts calculation, then goes away to another locality, the latitude of the place is different, he has to refer to the Table of Houses for this new locality, have the same position for ascendant (it means 7th cusp also) and calculate the cusps for this new place and also the position of planets for the second sitting.]

### Example 2.

Sir, your students say that predictions based on the horoscope of a person may or may not be correct. All the position of the 12 cusps depend on the moment of the birth time taken, and you decide whether there is fulfilment of one's desire or not only from the sub-lord of the cusps to be taken for judgment. Hence, it seems you prefer Horary to Natal Chart."

"Yes, undoubtedly. I reiterate that Horary is the best to get correct and amazing results".

For Horary am I to give a number?

"Yes, please mention any number between 1 and 249.

Is it numerology, Sir?

No—Only ignorant people or incapable people may do a propaganda that it is numerology. Not at all. It is pure, genuine Astrology.

Suppose I give number 74 within 1 and 249 and the query is judged at Delhi at 7.30 A.M., I.S.T., how to proceed.

By 74 it is meant that Moon sign Cancer, Saturn star Pushya and  $14^{\circ} 53'$  and  $20^{\circ}$  ruled by Jupiter is the commencement of the lagna. (Ascendant.)

"Then we have to find out the cusps of the other houses".

"Will not the cusps vary from one place to the other?"

"All places in the same latitude will have the same cusps even though their longitude may be different. Therefore one is to note the latitude of the place of judgment and not the place from which the query is put".

"So, we have to take the latitude of Delhi".

Yes. It is for Delhi we have to see. The latitude is  $28^{\circ} 38'$  North.

Which table of Houses do you recommend to refer?

Till the table of HOUSES prepared by me comes out, one should refer only the Raphael's Table of Houses and not anything else; we should avoid calculations. It is not uncommon that he who claims to be good in Higher Mathematics fails miserably in Elementary Mathematics. One may be M.A. yet he can err. Therefore, as far as possible, avoid calculations when ready reference Table is available. So refer to Raphael's Table and when mine is released refer to mine".

"Sir, the table of houses is in Sayana position. Is it not?"

"Yes. So you have to note the ayanamas on the day of judgment".

Which ayanamas am I to follow?

Follow Krishnamurti Ayanamas alone. Forget all others. When Krishnamurti Ayanamas is used and by using the subdivision of a constellation you come correct in minute details, it goes without saying that the other ayanamas are not to be followed, especially if it varies by degrees? Follow only mine.

What is the Ayanamas now?

23 degrees 20 minutes. So you add this figure to the nirayana position you got for the number you gave, i.e. 74. Hence add  $23^{\circ} 20'$  to  $14^{\circ} 53' 20''$ . Then the Sayana position of the lagna would be  $8^{\circ} 13' 30''$ . Turn over the page where the cusps of various houses are given for Delhi latitude. Then you will get that Virgo  $9^{\circ} 32'$  is the second cusp; Libra  $8^{\circ} 32'$  is the third cusp; fourth will be  $10^{\circ} 32'$  Scorpio; fifth will be  $13^{\circ} 32'$  Sagittarius; sixth will be  $15^{\circ} 32'$  Capricorn and the other 6 cusps are 180 degrees opposite to these.

Now we have got the Sayana position of the 12 cusps. Deduct the Ayanamas and convert them to Nirayana. The following figure is the map for the query and hereafter we have to note down the position of the planets.

For which time are we to note the position of the planets? If you judge a chart immediately after calculation, then you have to note the position of the planets at which you started casting of the horoscope for judgment. Cusps for each number can be done and kept as a ready reckoner. You may keep a ready reckoner for any single locality for every number between 1 and 249 if you ever stay there. One may note the position of the planets and in continuation judge. That time alone should be taken for the position of the planets.

Then are we to note for 7-30 A.M. I.S.T. are we to convert the time to L.M.T.

It is only to find the cusps of the houses one is to find out the time in L.M.T. But to calculate the position of the planets you have to take the Indian Standard time. Because the position of the planets in Raphael Ephemeris are for 12 noon Greenwich. That is why I have given in my Ephemeris the position of the planets for 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. I could have given the position of the planets for 12 noon I.S.T. But you cannot verify easily with that of Western Ephemeris and confirm that mine gives exactly the same position and is correct. So one can work with confidence. Doubt should never be there. Therefore you calculate and insert in the map after deducting ayanamsa from the figures obtained. Then the following is the horoscope for judgment :

IX 15-12	Sat 15-34 X 17-12	XI 20-12	Ven 17-16 XII 22-12
Rahu 29-34 VIII 16-12	13-8-1909		Lag 14-51-20 Moon 23-19 Sun 27-00 J 14-12 Merc 16-34 Ketu 20-34
VII 14-51-20			
VI 22-12	Mars 16-14 V 20-12	IV 17-12	Jup. 11-19 III 15-12

*Sun and Moon ever direct, never retrograde. Rahu and Ketu move in opposite direction; they never retrace; their pathway and movement are steady in its own direction; hence treat Rahu and Ketu as never retrograde. The other planets alone can be either direct or retrograde. This is applicable to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.*

Thus I used to pose such questions, erect the horoscopes for the moment at which the matter was given, allow the time to pass and noted down the time when exactly the matter materialised. Calculated and found out the ascendant rising then and also the cusp of houses signifying the matter, gave correct indication.

Thus, on minor events research was done on hundreds and hundreds of occasions, and WHEN EVERY QUESTION HAD COME VERY CORRECT, it gave the mental strength to proceed further and apply to major problems. In Astrology, whether the problem is a minor one or a major one, the principle remains the same. Using one's commonsense one should proceed scientifically.

This is the way how I started research on Horary Astrology after deciding that I should take the number between 1 and 249.

Whenever there was none to mention a number and the question pertained to me, I used to open a book of 400 pages and then see the number of the page printed on the right side of the book. I worked out for that number, erected a horoscope, posed myself some question and read out the results. This worked out very satisfactory. If, by chance, the number of the page which I noted down was above 249, the matter which I thought of, never materialised. Decision of God is known at once. I never divided by 249.

For example, (1) I want to meet a friend of mine. To find out whether he is in the headquarters, so that I could meet him, for some favour. I used to open a book and whenever the number was above 249, I found either he had gone overseas or he was in Delhi to attend some conference.

(2) On occasions when I tried for reservation of a berth, on a particular date, and when such a number beyond 249 was noted, in spite of all my influence, it was impossible to reserve

one berth. Thus in matters where it could be immediately verified, I found that if anybody were to give a number beyond 249; then one can immediately say that the consultant cannot have his desire fulfilled without taking further pains for calculation, etc.

Again, to find out the method whether it is the right side or left side of one's body is affected, right leg or left leg fractured: right hand or left hand amputated, etc., I used to put two drops of honey on the floor and I used to observe the flies tasting the honey. I used to open a book, note the number. I found sub-lord of the 6th gave clue. The fly which was either on the right or the left, first flew away, 7th house shows flies; They, to fly away means 12 to 7, i.e., 6th house. When I came very correct, I began to find out which side of the body of a person (whether the right side or left side) is affected. I noted the number from a book and took 6th house indicating defect to the consultant. I did experiment on the numbers given by the persons also when I took 12th cusp. Since honest attempts were made by me, I used to ask my friend to sit along with me and face the same direction, observing the flies. I used to predict in advance and on all occasions I came correct. But if I would have been otherwise like a very few (which is not to be ruled out) then I would have asked the friend to sit on the opposite side, facing me. Without any working, I could say that the fly in the left will leave first. If that which flew away is left to me I will tell him "See, I am correct." And if that fly which is on the right to me, goes away first, I will tell him, "You see, I am correct", you are the consultant; you have to observe that which was in the left to you, had gone away, first. Thus the dishonest person can twist, but *Krishnamurti Padhdhati* is only for one answer and there is no room to twist. The answer is invariably correct, whatever be in the mind of the consultant. If I said that which was on his left would fly, even if he had in his mind the right one KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI never failed.

One of the greatest achievements is the success in finding out that the *Ruling planets reveal the truth and guides one to correctly predict*. This truth was never expounded by Hindu sages or Western savants.

## Twelve signs of the zodiac

### Classification and Influence

#### Classification

Positive and Negative; Northern & Southern; Equinoctial, Tropical; Fiery, Earthy, Airy & Watery; Movable, Fixed & Common ; Fruitful or barren ; Mute ; Violent; Human ; Voice; Bestial or Four-legged ; Dual; Bicorporeal or double bodied; and short as well as long ascension signs.

*Positive and Negative Signs:* The odd signs, namely, Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius are positive or (Masculine); the even signs, viz, Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces are negative (or Feminine).

*The positive signs:* Assertive, bold, expressive, active, offensive, determined, more self-expressive.

*The negative signs:* Passive, receptive, defensive, more self-repressive.

*Northern and Southern signs:* Aries to Virgo are called Northern signs; Remaining six signs (Libra to Pisces) are southern signs.

*Equinoctial signs:* Aries and Libra are two equinoctial signs.

*Tropical signs:* Cancer and Capricorn are the two tropical signs.

*Fiery, Earthy, Airy and Watery signs :*

*Fiery :* — Aries, Leo, Sagittarius ;

*Earthy* — Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn;

*Airy* — Gemini, Libra, Aquarius;

*Watery* — Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

*Fiery signs:* Assertive, independent, courageous and enthusiastic. Activity and ambition, vigour and vitality, energy and push.

*Earthy signs:* Stability, material welfare, wealth, power, position, health, cautious, premeditative, prudent and practical ; secretive and auspicious; stubborn and self-protective ;



slow and steady ; reserved and restrained ; methodical and economical; plodding and persevering.

*Airy signs:* Cheerful, gentie, amiable, courteous, sympathetic, refined, humane. Good intellect, fertile imagination, idealistic and artistic, well-informed, fertile. Musical, level-headed and tactful.

*Watery signs :* Fertile imagination ; constitution—weak ; timid, inert and unwilling to act. Receptive, contemplative, sensitive, sentimental and psychic.

1

*QUALITIES: Moveable, fixed and Common signs'.* Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are movable signs. Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius are fixed ones. Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces are common signs.

*Movable signs :* Enterprise, enthusiasm, love of ambition, forcefulness, and go-a-head spirit; fame, recognition and popularity : loves changes and reform.

*Fixed signs;* Stamina and persistence in action. Very strong: and determined will. Keep on working, patience and persistence ; practical; firm.

*Common (dual, mutable) signs:* Dual, fluctuating, flexibility, plasticity, intellectual, sympathetic sensitive, subtle, versatile, changeful, inconstant, indecisive, vacillating and restless.

*Fruitful signs show success: realisation of ambition:* Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces—fruitful.

Taurus, Libra, Capricorn and Sagittarius—semi-fruitful.

*Barren signs : Attempts not successful; No desired results:* Aries, Gemini, Leo and Virgo are called barren or sterile signs. These are not fruitful. '

*Mute signs:* Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces are mute signs.

*Violent signs :* Aries, Scorpio—Violent signs, “no fears” They undertake all enterprises with courage and confidence.

*Human signs:* Gemini, Virgo, Aquarius and the 1st half of Sagittarius. Libra—Humane.

*Voice signs:* Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.

Western authors—Virgo, Sagittarius and Taurus also.

*Bestial signs : 4 legged:* Arles. Taurus, Leo, Capricorn, 2nd half of Sagittarius.

*Dual signs :* Gemini, Sagittarius and Pisces-

*Bicorporeal or double-bodied signs :* Gemini, 1st half of Sagittarius and Pisces.

*Signs of short ascension:* Capricorn to Gemini both inclusive : 90° on both sides of Vernal equinox.

*Signs of long ascension :* Cancer to Sagittarius both inclusive ; 90° on both sides of autumnal Equinox.

## HOW TO JUDGE ?

Physical appearance: (If the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the ascendant is posited in)

Aries: Middle stature; lean, muscular; neither stout nor thick ; ruddy complexion ; long neck and face ; broad head, bushy eyebrows ; wiry hair.

Taurus : Middle stature ' plumpy body broad forehead! thick neck bright eyes; dark hair good complexion; well built, big shoulders, well-developed muscles.

Gemini: Tall, upright; straight body ; long hands ; thin legs; moderate complexion ; sharp eyes; long nose :

Cancer: Clumsy body; upper body barge; in; age big abdomen ; wide nose ; large mouth; brown hair ; pale complexion.

Leo: Well-developed appearance; broad shoulders; broad forehead: Tall, well-built, muscular; full stature ; majestic appearance.

' irgo : Slender body ; tall, dark hair ; and eyes ; curved eyebrows, profuse growth of hair ; thin voice; quick walk, pot-belly ; long nose.

Libra: Tall, well-proportioned body; slender limbs; strong, graceful appearance; sweet smile; attractive countenance ; beautiful eyebrows ; parrotlike nose.

## no

Scorpio: Well-proportioned body ; long nose ; average stature; broad face; commanding appearance ; short and curly hair, muscular body; good personality.

' Sagittarius: Well-proportioned, well-developed body; eyebrows high and bushy; long nose ; broad eyes, charming appearance; graceful look ; fair complexion ; beautiful.

Capricorn: Emaciated, weak ; slow growth ; slender, lean, wiry ; long nose ; deep set eyes; coarse hair. In old age, hunch backed.

Aquarius: Tall, full stature; oval face?; fair complexion; handsome appearance; defective teeth; brown shady hair.

Pisces: Short; plumpy, stout, muscular, spherical big eyes protruding, soft hair, silky.

## CHARACTERISTICS:

(If the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the ascendant is posited in):—

Aries: Active, ambitious ; bold, impulsive, rash, aggressive; argumentative; confidence, courage; high aim; ever enterprising ; dislikes subordination ; quick action ; unbounded confidence; executive ability; uncompromising spirit, mind pregnant with ideas ; no self-sacrifice ; fretful and boisterous ; over optimistic; over-trade; fanatic; bold, foolhardiness; demonstrative ; passionate; proud ; hasty, quarrelsome.

Taurus : Endurance ; Patience; never forget, nor forgive ; unrelenting ; slow, steady ; perseverance ; patience ; persistence ; conservative ; lazy : self-confidence ; deepset in tuition ; not verbose; stubborn ; loyal.

Gemini: Carefree; joyous: reluctant; versatile; restless; changeful; adaptability; intelligent; adviser ; fond of travel; indecisive; ever contemplating; insight waywardness, fickleness; generous ; or niggardly, no rule, no habit; quick grasp ; much retentive power ; good reproductive ability.

Cancer: Changeability, timid; fertile imagination, emotional, sympathetic; over-sensitive; talkative; nervous irritab

### iii

lity; brave in mental attitude; short temper; tenacious memory; diplomatic, discreet, conventional; loyal; impatient; very selfish.

Leo: Noble, large hearted, magnanimous, generous, furious, humanitarian, no evil thought, dignity, faith, less of talk, observes silence, likes flattery, enthusiastic, sports, speculation.

Virgo: Ever changeful, commercial instinct, very brisk, very quick ; thorough, methodical sensible, rational practical, discriminative, critical, self-pity, saves money, prudent, over-careful, proper, orderly, fond of horticulture, gardening, medicine, food, hygiene.

Libra: Level headed, mental equilibrium, dispassionate, compares and contracts, constructive critics foregoes, personal comforts, painstaking, helps others, popular, politicians, fertile imagination, correct intuition brilliant, Intellect, admirable refinement, pleasant nature, gentle and affectionate, easy-going, shrewd, persuasive, fond of opposite sex.

Scorpio: Very clever, hard working, overcritical, determined, never ideal, never mindful of obstacles, good imagination, sharp intelligence, intense feeling, emotion, good critic, resourceful, proper intuition, prompt action, successful bargains, self-assertion, impulsive action, independence, excitement, likes and dislikes, gossip, non-interfering, frank, plain, blunt, revengeful.

Sagittarius: Bold, courageous; pushful, ambitious, greedy, aspiring, optimistic, never timid, dauntless, self-confidence, energy, enthusiasm, vigour, vitality, true, honest, sincere, God-fearing.

Capricorn : Economical, prudent, reasonable ; thoughtful, practical minded, methodical, plodding, persevering, patiently working, quick execution, careful decision, confidence, tolerance, steady, reserved, fear of ridicule, chooses friends, honest, sincere, reliable or conceited ; dishonest, selfish, greedy, miserly, criminal, underhand dealings.

Aquarius: Intelligent, careful and cautious, watchful and thoughtful, intelligent, slow in grasp, strong memory, broad

out-look human understanding, outspoken, unselfish, humane, impersonal, social/silent worker, new thoughts, fresh Ideas, research mind, steady and stubborn, inclination to science.

Pisces: Philosophical results, dreamy, contemplating, imagining, honest, outspoken, helpful, humane, forego, forgive and forget, unassuming, over-liberal, unbounded generosity, contradiction, in nature, sweet temper, social inclined.

## HEALTH AND DISEASE

(If the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet deposited in):

Aries: Good health, enough immunity, fond of sports, energetic.

Headaches, burns, inflammatory diseases, affection of the brain, neuralgia, coma, high fever, colic pains, paralysis, apoplexy, pimples, insomnia, ringworms, migraine, smallpox, malaria, affection of the brain, thrombosis.

Taurus: Robust health, never deficiency, slow recovery, tonsils, diphtheria, pyorrhoea, throat, palate, neck, cold, apoplexy, constipation, plethora, pimples and eyesore.

Gemini: Delicate health, strain, overtaxing, thereby ill-health, lungs, cold, running of the nose, influenza, Eosonophilia, pleurisy, Bronchitis, T.B. shoulders and arms affected.

Cancer i Fragile lungs, flu, cough, asthma, bronchitis, pleurisy, T.B. stomach upset, dyspepsia, flatulence, dropsy, beriberi, nervous debility, fear complex, hysteria, jaundice, obstruction of the bile, gall stone, boils on the chest.

Leo: Good constitution, quick recovery.

Heart disease, palgitation, spinal meningitis, syncope, locomotor ataxia, inflammations, sunstroke, giddiness, pestilence, Epilepsy, rheumatic fever.

Virgo: Good health, very active, careful about diet, abdomen. Hypochondria, chylofactive, typhoid, bowels, mab nutrition, tapeworm, intestinal disease.

■ Libra: Normal health, susceptible for infectious disease, prophylactic measures needed.

Kidneys, loins, spines affected, uterus removal, appendicitis, Lumbago, Polyria, Hernia.

■ **Scorpio:** Good health, quick recovery, generative organs, the bladder, womb, ovaries, prostate gland, venereal distemper, renal stone, gravel Adenoids, Polypi, Piles.

**Sagittarius:** Good health, quick recovery, Sciatica, rheumatic pain, fracture in the hip, lumbago, gout, eosonophilia, lung trouble, fracture of the bones, diabetes, affection of lungs, hiccough, asthma.

**Capricorn:** Leprosy, Erysipelas, Rheumatism, gout, indigestion, cold, melancholia, neuralgia, knees and petalla bones | fracture, urticaria, skin disease, eczema, dislocation.,

**Aquarius:** Below normal health, tooth trouble, tonsils, heart trouble, rheumatic pains, skin'disease, elephantiasis, eczema, eye-trouble, blood-pressure, insomnia, unrated gum.

**Pisces:** Moderate health, addicted to drinks, affection of the ankle, feet, dropsy, varicose veins, intestinal trouble, perspiration of the feet, typhoid, over-dose of medicine, corns, piles, deformities, T.B., deficiency of enzymes, hernia, deafness.

## ! FINANCE AND FORTUNE '

(If the sub-lord of the second cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet situated in) :

-I Aries: Can earn much, ' spend much, ' impulsive | purchases, rash investments, think of today, never of tomorrow, ( start in a flash, end in a crash, act first, speak next, think last.

**Taurus:** Hoards money,, accumulates wealth, cautious spending, always keeps reserve, never risks in money matters, never squander, care for material status, invest on estates, agricultural lands, practically builds fortune steadily.

g **Gemini:** Either fortune or misfortune, family disputes, ' self-destruction and of changes, secret love affairs, detrimental.

Cancer: Commercial career, trade, caterer, shops, stalls, nurses, careful expenses, prudent, saves by hard labour, accumulates wealth.

Leo: High position, deals big issues, spend-thrift, faces hard times, in youth lucky, gambles, speculates, overliberal.

Virgo: Commercial instinct, careful about money, knows value of money, self-made, works hard, money accumulates, Investment not profitable.

Libra: Business with partners, advisers, critics, story writers, able salesman, spend-thrift.

Scorpio: Impulsive purchases, extravagant expenses, makes large money, and spends much of it, no mind to save maximum, but fortune favours.

Sagittarius: Earns by fair means, no black money, satisfactory earnings, speculation not useful, false prestige, spends much.

Capricorn: Conservative, gains, fame and money resourceful, concentration, no speculation, invest on permanent position, industrious, saves money, no waste, no rest.

Aquarius : Makes money, inventions, discoveries, patiently saving, neither economical, nor extravagant.

Pisces: Very happy, helpful to others, interested in music, films, spends thereby, good business ability, keeps money safe, permanent service, successful politician.

## ROMANCE (LOVE AFFAIRS):

If the sub-lord of the fifth cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet, signifying the fifth house matter, situated in:—

Aries: Frank ; enthusiastic; charming; practical; freedom, adventure in love, ever-lasting affection, but dominant, nature, independent, or proud.

Taurus: Loyal, true, faces an opposition, self-control needed, lucky, steady.

Gemini: Quick friendship, critics, finding fault with, no satisfaction, prefers variety, baffles others, controls, mixes with intellectuals, more romance-more happy, difficulty to understand.

Cancer: No romance means no life to them, will sacrifice comforts, loyal and affectionate, sincere and true, yet fickle minded.

Leo: Romantic, deep love, keeps partner cheerful, ideal lover, very passionate, attracts others, proud of family.

Virgo: Own ideals, so difficult, long delay to choose one, cares work, perfection, values the intellectuals, shy, touchy, finds fault with others.

Libra: Most lovable, experts in love affairs, sincere, present conversationalists, enjoys in full, satisfies.

Scorpio: Complex mood, energetic, dynamic, lacking sympathy, unsteady, expects appreciation from partner, gives comforts, and keeps in good cheer.

Sagittarius: Temper flares up, interest in games, society, family life not so important, person of integrity, and morals, allows freedom to wife.

Capricorn: Affectionate, but never gives expression, emotional, slow and cautious in selection, never bold and rash, Wait for the consent of the other, true and faithful.

Aquarius: Intelligent, prefers- educated partner, strong attachment, permanent one, unassuming, free, and social, sympathetic, and accommodative.

Pisces: Prefers beautiful partner, also intellectual, fond of fine arts, suspicious nature, dreams much, gets delayed, slow development.

(If the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is in a constellation, the lord of which is tenanted in Aries etc., the above results are to be given.)



## WHAT THE TWELVE HOUSES SIGNIFY ?

**Lagna (First Bhava):** Physical stature, colour, form and shape, constitution, health, vitality and vigour, habit of thinking, natural disposition and tendencies, personality and struggle for life, success or failure in attempts. General candour, honour, dignity, prosperity, general well-being. Head and upper part of the face. People in the country, person asking the question. Virtues, longevity, age, suffering. Appropriating other's money, gambling on other's money, skin Gains and profit to younger brother. Name, fame, reputation and the patrimony of mother. Higher studies, long journey, life in a foreign place or connection with strangers to native's children ; hostel, danger to maternal uncle, demise of partner, speculation of father, neighbours to elder brother and his short journeys.

Second house: Money matters, fortune, profit, gain or loss, one's power and resources, worldly attainments possessions of extrinsic value, jewellery, precious stones and metals, documents, bonds, securities, stocks and shares, promissory notes, mortgages, bank balance or negotiable or exchangeable assets.

Ability to express his thoughts. Second marriage, vision or the power of observation, right eye, memory, imagination, nail, tongue, nose, teeth, cheeks and chin.

Protects others, family members, law suits, extravagant or economical, loans, money lent, money borrowed, death of individual, national wealth, banking activities, revenue.

Money of the querist, truth or falsehood, tongue, eyes, nails, garment, copper, diamond, gem, pearl, trade, softness of speech, perfume to support others, effort in acquisition of wealth, miserliness or liberality, oratorical ability, gold, good silver, corn, cereals, close dependent, pearls, ruby, minerals, clothes.

Loss to younger brother and his changes, mother's gains, profession and success of children, rank, position, long journey^ to maternal uncle, danger to partner, share of profits to partner,<sup>1</sup> common disease of the native's father, purchase of a house, or land or vehicle by elder brother.

**Third house :** Mental inclination, ability, memory, intellect, inclination to study.

Courage, firmness, valour, prowess and heroism. Younger brother or sister, cousins, kindred, casual acquaintance, neighbour, short travel, cycle, bus, tram, or railway. Correspondence letter, papers, writings, accounting, mathematics, communication, post offices, letter boxes, telephone, telegraph, teleprint, television, tele-communication, radio-reports, signal, airmail, mediator, messenger, ^publicity officer, reporter, editor, information officer, Journalist. Change of residence, restlessness, Library, book-store, bargain, signature, signing contracts or agreements, rumours, carrying tales.,

Hands, throat, shoulder blade, collar bone, arms and nervous system.

Neighbouring countries, treaties, Roadside place, confusion of the mind, eating unspoiled or pure food, partition of property, female servant, Edible roots and fruits.

**Fourth house:** Mother, one's home, residence, domestic environments, grave, private affairs, curious, secrets and secret life. Vehicles, fields, pastures, corn-fields, farms, orchards, mines, real estate, gardens, buildings, ancient dwellings, monuments and antiquities. Hereditary properties and treasures. School and collegiate. Mines, gardens, public buildings, crops, agriculture, Learning, boats, oil bath, small well, water, milk, trust, false allegation, tent, pavilion, pond, mansion, art, entrance into a house, celestial food, where stolen property is kept, vedic and secret texts. Herbs and caves.

**Fifth house:** Progeny, inclinations, pleasure; society, with tastes and fancies, artistic talents and gains, to wife or business partner's luck, recreation, entertainment, amusement, sports, romance and similar interests, games, cinema opera, drama, music, dance, banquets, merriment and amusements. Cards, crossword puzzles, dice, horse, shares. Lottery, gambling or betting and stock exchange. Love affairs, courtship and licentiousness, kidnap, rape. Envoys, ambassadors, banquets. Good morals,

mechanical art, discretion, discrimination between virtue and sin chanting of vedic hymns, religious mindedness, profound learning and wisdom, enormous riches, festive occasion, interne satisfaction, liasions with courtesans. Chanting of mantras and spiritual practice.

**Sixth house:** 'House of sickness\*. Disease, nursing food, dietary habits, service exhaustion, employees, subordinates or servants, debt or borrowing pet animals, small cattle, tenants, enmity, dress, and hygiene, sanitation, herbs, food and clothing. Favourable result in competition. Obstacle in **any** undertaking, maternal uncle, insanity, enmity, miserliness, intense anguish, incessant eye trouble, untimely meals, theft, calamity, prison house. Industries, sanitation and public health. Purchase or sale of conveyance, by younger brother or sister, short journeys of the mother, the bank position and profession of the first issue, and his family, loss to the partner, investment or purchases made by the partner, the secret enemies of the partner, separation from the partner. Occupation or business of the father. Danger to one's elder brother.

**Seventh house:** 'House of the union or earthy ties', legal bondage, partner in trade, those with whom the native transacts, litigation, duels. Mix up freely in society. Fines, divorces, legal bondage, contracts, break of journey. Influence in foreign countries, honour and reputation achieved there, danger to longevity. Recovery of lost property, describes the thief, international relationships, arbitrations, war and foreign affairs, international trade, public meetings, open warfare. Self-acquisition of the native's servant, mother's immovable property vehicle, adopted child. Secret enemy's danger, difficulties, death, associates and friends of father, partnership with his father's friend.

**Eighth house:** Longevity or span of life. 'House of death', inheritance, legacies, wills, Insurance, gratuity, disincarnation, death—natural or unnatural, drowning, fire, accident or suicide. Mystery and misery, misfortune, sorrow and strife, worries and privations, delay and dejection, disappointment and

**defeat**, loss and obstruction, blame and ill-repute, accident, danger from enemies. Wrong actions, crossing river, theft, robbery, siege of a fort, fighting. Dowry, unearned wealth, share of profit. Surgeons, medical officers, health inspectors, slaughter houses, butchers, corners and so on. Public mortality the death rate, suicide, serious accidents, infection, flood, fire, famines, disease, earthquake, national calamity or grief, financial relation with foreign countries, the nation's exports and imports debts due to foreign countries, surrender or loss, territory of another country, public loans, debts and interest rates, deficit budget, estate duties and public sales. Insurance, money of the deceased. Difficulties in journey, sufferings caused by enemies, corruption, mother may gain by way of lottery, prize bond or in speculation.

**Ninth house:** Faith, wisdom and divine worship, fortune, philosophy, religious and philosophical beliefs, devoted, orthodox, methodical meditation intuition and forethought, temples, churches, mosques, spiritual welfare, pilgrimage to holy places, circular reservoirs, sacrifices and charity, research, invention, discovery, exploration, the father-spiritual-preceptor: or guru of the children. Law, legal arbitration, teaching, dharma, dreams and visions, communications with spirits, long journeys, sea voyage, air travel.

Publishing books of intrinsic value, international affairs, reverence and devotion to God, communication, sea voyage, shipping, air and land travel, legal departments, matters relating to religion, temples, churches, science, Universities, emigration and immigration, import and export of the nation, national trade, shortwave radio, long-distance communications, cables and **wireless**.

Charity, visits, to holy places, vedic sacrifice, purity of mind, penance, good conduct, mythology, horses, elephants, buffaloes, coronation hall, circulation of money.

Wells, lakes, tanks, water-sheds, temples, monetary vows, pilgrimage. Short travels of the wife, servant's vehicle and landed property, child's speculative benefits and pleasures,

mother's illness, younger brother's wife, friends to the elder brother.

Tenth house : Lordship, honour, dignity and public esteem, name and fame, power and prestige, credit and 'conduct, success and status, rank and renown, respect and reputation, ambition and authority Worldly activities, responsibilities.

Permanency promotion, advancement, appointment Profession occupation or business 'Karmasthana'. Last rites, to one's parents, religious functions, employer, superior, master, judge and the Government.

Pilgrimage to holy places, Honour from Government, honourable living, permanance, pre-eminance, seal of authority, horse riding, athletics, service, sacrifice and the like, agriculture, doctor, name, fame, depositing treasure, talisman, morality, medicine, thigh, prosperity, adopted son, teaching, intellectual command mantras.

Rain, retirement from the world, one's valour, prowess learning and fame, substances taken away by the thieves, judges, stewards, president in the race clubs, aristocracy of the owners of the horses and the trainers. Head of the State, national leaders, national trade, father's self-acquisition, maraka house to both father and mother permanent possessions or conveyance of the business, or married partner, pleasurable pursuits of servants, ill-health to children, debts incurred by them, litigation, election, Danger to younger brother, mother's opponents, loss and secret inimical activities to one's elder brother.

Eleventh house: House of friends, society community, favourites, flatterers, admirers, associates, advisers, adherents, supporters, well-wishers, close acquaintances, hopes, wishes and aspirations and their realisation. Success in all undertakings, foreign collaboration, election, litigation, speculation, writings, health. Profit, incoming wealth.

Principal and interest, pleasure, prosperity, profit, progress in attempts, peace after achievement of aspirations, partnership

and permanent tie of friendship, reformatory, unconventional activities. Elder brother, cure of the disease, "Trusts".

Left ear, the right foot, the left hand and the two shanks, prosperity and wealth. One's influence, eldest brother, paternal uncle., devotion to God, luck, easy gains, brother-in-law, mothers longevity, the knee, happy news, ministership, dawn of fortune.

Bhadrakasthana for persons born in movable sign. Knowledge, income, horses, elephants, vehicle, chariots, furniture, ornaments, swinging cradles, decoration, sovereign, money, son-in-law, daughter-in-law.

Jewels, parliament or equivalent legislative branches, Lok Sabha, Lower House of State Assemblies, Corporations, Municipal Bodies, District Boards, Panchayats.

Government policies and planning, international friendships and exchange of amenities, companies, stores associations, societies, in horse racing the committee under the control of the stewards. Number of the winner is shown by this house.

Government loans, electric companies, gas, museum, agriculture, estate, irrigation, silk. Hopes and desires, father's short journeys, gains through correspondence, birth of children, partner's pleasurable pursuits, speculation. Recovery from ill-health and victory over enemies. Children's competitors, danger, younger brother, long journeys, Freedom from misery and pain, discharge from hospital.

**Twelfth house:** Loss and impediments restraint and limitation, waste and extravagance, expenses, drudgery and deception.

Purchases, investments, donations, charity and association with philanthropic institution. Separation from family and going to a place far away, sorrow and sin, sedition and segregation, obstacles and impediments, misery and misfortune, poverty and persecution. Intrigue and imprisonment, secret toil of mind.

Fear, inferiority complex, solitude, secret, silent suffering and self undoing. Greatest self-sacrifice, unselfish deeds,

seclusion and social barriers, limitations and restrictions, unseerf or unexpected troubles.

Secret plots and schemes, conspiracy and cunningness, envy and malice, fraud and treachery, intrigue and deception and suicide, murder or assassination. Exile and extradition, secrecy, mystery, mediumship, psychic research, occult investigations, detective work, confinement in hospital, nefarious scheme, deception, fraud, scandal, disgrace and secret sorrows.

Success through occult affairs, invention of chemical processes, danger from animals, disgrace, laborious occupations, bruises through animals, success in places remote from the place of birth and with large animals. Aid from charitable institutions. Banished persons, malefactors, lost goods never recovered, long hidden wrath, vile persons reproaches and disobedience. Hidden house, hidden side of life, sound sleep or not (third house show one's awakening from sleep), the 6th house signifies trance, the 9th relates to dreams, Mental pain, agitation, the feet, the left eye, fear from enemies, mutilation of a limb, bodily injury, harm, wretchedness, imprisonment, anger, termination of appointment.

Comfort of bed, unexpected demands, pressure of money, uncommon expenses, gift, charity, donation, segregation as jails, asylums, invalid and the prisoner. Sanatorium and nursing home, Mental Hospital.

Life in a foreign place, trials and tribulations, sorrow and self-undoing, arson, loot, rape, poisoning, boot-legging, smuggling, blackmailing, the limitations and restrictions brought on the owners of the horses, the barring of jockey's from riding, fraud and deceptive action, sedition, treason, assassination, Philanthropic, charitable or reformatory institutions, jails, asylums, crime in general, spies, underground movements, secret and occult societies, father's permanent possession, vehicle, sickness of wife, the litigation, danger, difficulties and disappointment to children, long journeys to mother, younger brother's profession, popularity and his prosperity.

## RULING PLANETS

By ruling planets, it is meant that a particular moment is ruled by a few planets. That is, one is to note (1) the exact position of the zodiac which would be rising for that moment for that locality on that day, 2) the name of the day, (3) the constellation in which Moon would be passing then, (4) the sign in which Moon would be.

Everyday has its lord as follows:—

1. Sunday is ruled by Sun, 2. Monday by Moon, 3. Tuesday by Mars, 4 Wednesday by Mercury. 5. Thursday by Jupiter 6. Friday by Venus and 7 Saturday by Saturn. If Rahu or Kethu were to occupy a sign then Rahu and Kethu will act as an agent of the lord of the sign Suppose Rahu is in Aquarius or Capricorn then Rahu also should be taken as a ruling planet for Saturday or when Capricorn or Aquarius is the lagna or the sign in which Moon passes. Kethu in Leo will represent Sunday. If Kethu were to be in Cancer it indicates Mondays. Kethu in Gemini represents Virgo also. If Moon or Lagna is in Virgo, Kethu should be included.

The lord of the star in which the Ascendant rises in the east.

The lord of the sign rising in the east, i.e. the lagna. If a planet owning two houses, rules this sign and either Rahu or Kethu were to be in either of the two signs, node must be included. The lord of the star in which Moon passes comes next.

The lord of the sign in which Moon is at that time. This lord may own another sign and a node may be in either of the two. Node should be taken for judgment. All the above lords are called the *Ruling planet*/.

Among these, these deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet should be rejected. Those which are retrograde will cause delay till it is retrograde and they will be fruitful, after they in direct motion reach a particular sub. Planets which are in the sub of those who are detrimental to the matters of a particular Bhava, indicate when the matter will fall through. Those which are in direct motion and which are the



significators of the matter under judgment, they give the **desired** results.

Many instances are given how to judge and how they are helpful.

# I

## WHEN WILL THE TRUNK-CALL MATERIALISE?

Consider the houses 3, 9 and 11. Take the sub-lord of the 11th cusp and find out whether the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is deposited, is not retrograde. If it were to be retrograde, no purpose will be served by that call. If the lord of the constellation in which third cusp sub-lord is deposited is retrograde, the call will not materialise. If the sub-lord of the 9th cusp is retrograde, the other party cannot be contacted. But if they are in direct motion find out the significators of the houses 3, 9 and 11 as it will materialise.

Since the call is to materialise in minutes or in hours one need not work out dasa balance, one has to note only the movement of the ascendant and calculate when the ascendant will come to the position in the zodiac which is governed by the ruling planets and also the significators of the houses 3, 9 and 11.

A planet which is the significator of 3 should also be the significators of 9 or 11. Similarly the significator of 9 also should be the significator of 3 or 11. The significator of 11 should be the significator of 3 or 9. Such of the significators alone must be taken. If a planet is not the significator of 9 and 11 but is the significator of 6 or 8 or 12, one can take it that, that particular planet is not the significator for this trunk-call, even though it is the significator of the third house. Similarly if a planet is the significator of the 9 and it is also the significator of 6 or 8 or 12, and is not the significator of 3 or 11, then the party in the other end will be absent, only when significator of the 9th is also a significator of either 3 or 11, then alone he will answer the call. If a planet is the significator of the 11th house and not the significator of 3 or 9, but is the significator of other houses reject this planet. Select those planets which are

the significator of the 11th house and also the significator of 3 or 9 or both

On 2 -9-69, a telephone trunk call to Kandy was booked at 9-00 A.M. As it was an urgent call and Kandy was about 16

VI 15° 55'	Sat. 14° 48' VII 20° 22'	VIII 18° 55'	IX 16° 55'
Rahu 27° 45' V 17° 55'	9-00 A.M. 21-9-1969		X 16° 55'
IV 16° 55' Moon 1° 52'			Venus 4° 14' XI 17° 55' Kethu 27° 21'
III 16° 55' Mars 6° 29'	II 18° 55'	I 20° 22'	Sun 4° 38' Jup. 19° 1' XII 19° 55' Mercury 20° 15'

miles away from Matale. I expected the trunk call within an hour or two if the line is in order. Before I could get the call I worked out the time of fructification of the call according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Time of judgment:

9-00 A. M ; 21-1-f 9 ;  
7° 28'N ; 80° 27'E.

Lagna ; 20-22' Thula

Ayanamsa used : 23° 20' (Krishnamurti)

Ephemeris used: (Krishnamurti.)

Planets Lord	1 of Constellation	Lord of sub.
Sun	Sun	Saturn
Moon	Sun	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury (R)	Moon	Kethu
Jupiter	Moon	Mercury
Venus	Kethu	Moon
Saturn (RJ)	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Jupiter	Venus
Kethu	Sun	Moon

For the fructification of telephone trunk call, houses 3 and 11 have to be judged.

The third house is occupied by the Moon. Mercury and Jupiter occupy the star of Moon. Jupiter is the lord of 3rd. Rahu is in Jupiter star. So the significators are Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu.

t ' Mars The eleventh house is occupied by Kethu, Sun and Jupiter, and Venus are posited in the constellation ruled by Kethu. Moon, Sun and Kethu are in Sun's constellation. Rahu is in the star of Jupiter ; So the significators are Mars, Venus, Moon, Sun and Rahu.

I Now the significators that contribute to the fructification of the telephone trunk call are Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu, Mars, Venus, Moon and Sun.

The 3rd cusp is in the star of Kethu and sub of Moon.

The 11th cusp is in Venus star and Mars sub.

As the sub-lords of these cusps happen to be strong significators, the fructification of the call is assured.

f ' In order to fix the significators which will rule the moment when the call materialises, take the ruling planets at the time of judgment:—

1. The day was Sunday whose ruler is Sun.
2. The star in which Moon was transitting at the time of booking was ruled by Sun.
3. The sign in which Moon was transitting was Makara, ruled by Saturn.
4. The rising at the time of booking was Thula, owned by Venus.
5. The rising star in which lagna falls was Jupiter.

So the ruling planets are Sun, Saturn, Venus and Jupiter.

The common ones found among the significators are Sun, Jupiter and Venus. These planets conjointly indicate the time of fructification of the trunk call, irrespective of whether it is a minor or major event. As the call will be realised within a few minutes or hours, *the transit of the lagna is to be considered.* So I calculated the position of Zodiac to rise in the East. It can be Venus sign, Jupiter star, Sun sub, Venus sub sub. So, as stated above, the rising lagna will be 29° 20' Thula.

The correct time of fructification of trunk call was calculated taking Nirayana lagna as 29° 20' Thula. The Ayanamsa

adopted was  $23^{\circ} 20'$ . Sidereal time for the Moon at Metale on this date is 11 hr. 59 mts. 52 sec. When calculated, the result arrived at was 9-41 A.M. So I declared the trunk call will materialise at 9-41 A.M. only.

As predicted the telephone trunk call came through sharp at 9-41 A.M.

### **FRIENDS' ARRIVAL!**

On 9th February, 1969, a certain function was arranged at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. I was to go there with my friend. My friend was expected to arrive before 1 P.M. I waited for some more time but even at 1-10, he did not come. My wife, being anxious to know whether he will come or not, asked me to predict his time of arrival.

Immediately, I took the ruling planets as the significators, and calculated. I found out that my friend would surely arrive and it would be around 1-47 P.M. to 1-49 P.M. Why? The calculation is as follows :—

The ruling planets were

- (1) The day was Sunday ; ruler was SUN
- (2) The star in which Moon was transitting at the time of query was Swathi; ruler was Rahu.
- (3) The sign in which Moon was transiting was Libra, ruled by Venus.
- (4) The lagna, rising at the time of query was Taurus ruled by Venus.
- (5) Rising star in which lagna falls was Moon.

So, Ruling planet was SUN, RAHU, VENUS and MOON.

The ruling planets indicate the nature of query and time of fructification of query. Lord of one in the 11th house promises the meeting, i.e., his coming. So his coming to our house is definite—very certain—When, is the question ? Since the matter relates only to minor event, which is to take place with a few minutes or a few hours, the transit of the lagna is to be considered and I calculated the position in the Zodiac to rise in the

East. It can be Venus sign Moon star Sun sub. So, I said 1\*55 P.M. Then my wife asked why it should not be Rahu star Sun or Moon sub.

I replied “Rahu star is in Mercury sign, Mercury is not one of the ruling planets.”

“Then, why not Mrigasira in Venus sign,” asked she. I said Mars is the lord of Mrigasira and it is not one of the ruling planets. Then she tried and thought loudly PunarvasU can’t be as Jupiter is not one of the ruling planets. Pushya can’t be as Saturn is not one of the ruling planets. So also Alesha. Thus she thought one after another and said “Why can’t he come when lagna is in Venus sign, Rahu star, Sun or Moon sub. I said the function is at 3 P.M Lagna can be in Venus sign Rahu star after 10 P.M. Where will young men go after 10 P.M. ? Not to a colleague’s house. So you have no alternative. This is the only answer.

Actually when my friend arrived, the lagna was transiting in the sub sub of Rahu in the sub of SUN in the star Rohini ruled by Moon in the sign Taurus (22° 50) governed by Venus. The time was a few seconds to 1-48 P.M. I.S.T.

As, invariably in all cases, without any single failure, using ruling planets one can decide correctly the nature of event, and predict precisely the moment, what can one understand. The Ayanamsa given out by the Editor alone is correct. If you take any other Ayanamsa, you will get wrong timing using ruling planets, judge thousands of cases. Verify then and there. Not only ruling planets are very useful to offer correct prediction, but also this proves beyond doubt *that Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is alone very very correct* and any other figure used is never correct. Ayanamsa or any problem is not a vexed one, if intelligent research workers with open mind, forgetting the number of years of so-called experience in wrong lines, honestly work. Solution comes. A boy calls that he has more than 3 years’ experience in one particular class, say, VIII Standard. For the fourth year, he studies in the same class. Another talented boy comes and joins in that class. The longstanding

student again fails ; The new entrant scores distinction, bags prizes and is respected and regarded. Similarly K. P. followers win the appreciation of the consultants by offering uncanny predictions ; credit goes to my intelligent student's making correct calculations and honest attempts. There is nothing as Tendency. You may desire to have anything in a few minutes. You can get only at the time predicted by K.P. K P. unfolds the destiny correctly.

**1. When will the servant sent to the bank, return after cashing the cheque ?**

As the native is to receive the cash, judge the second house. Since he is a servant, consider the sixth house. If he knocks away and does not return, the 12th house will indicate. If he returns, it will be a reunion and also the legitimate gain of cash which is your desire. So include the eleventh house. Therefore one is to judge the houses 2, 6 and 11. This is to calculate on a number given or chosen and work out to find the time of the return of the messenger.

When the urge is there, note the ruling planets and find out when that position of the Zodiac will rise in the east for that locality on that day, which is governed by the ruling planets.

A cashier sent a messenger to the treasury to get the cash. Then messenger left the office at 11-00 A.M. on 13th December, 1968. The day was a Friday. Star was Uthirapalguni. Rasi was in Virgo. The lagna fell in Aquarius. Hence the Ruling planets are Venus, Sun, Mercury and Saturn.

On that day the signs which are to rise are Pisces owned by Jupiter; Aries governed by Mars and then Taurus, the lord of which is Venus. As Jupiter and Mars are not the ruling planets reject those signs. Then consider the sign Taurus owned by Venus There is no Saturn star in Taurus; no Mercury star in Taurus; but there is the Sun's star, Karthik. Hence Taurus sign and Sun star; 0 degree Taurus to 10 degree Taurus. In that, we have to take the sub-lord. As Saturn is the lord of lagna at the time of judgement and Mercury is the lord of the

sign where Moon was, and since the lord of the lagna is stronger than lord of the rasi, take the sub of Saturn and sub sub of Mercury. That is  $3^{\circ} 30'$  must rise in the east to Madras on that day. After calculations it was found that the messenger would return exactly at 4 P.M.

Actually he returned at 4 P. M. instead of 2 P.M. at which time he used to return. This calculation offers peace of mind to the accountant between 2 and 4 P.M.,

## **2. Child's return from school**

To find out the correct time, note the mling planets at the time of judgment. Find out the sign which is rising and which is to rise next and so on. Then that sign which is governed by one of the ruling planets should have the star governed by another ruling planet. In that you have to find out the sub-lord of which is one of the ruling planets. When this position in that sign would rise in the east, the girl will return.

You also ask for a number to be given by the mother of the child. Erect the horoscope having the ascendant at the position as indicated by the number of the mother. Note the 11th cusp. If the sub-lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, the child will not return home. But if the sub-lord is in direct motion, note the significators of the 5th and the 11th houses. Find out which position of the zodiac is governed by the significators. Calculate when it would rise in the east. That will be the time when the child will return home.

## **3. Railway receipt received. Parcel not yet come, When?**

Note the time when the urge is there to find out the time of taking delivery. Immediately work out as follows. What are the ruling planets then? Find out the position of the zodiac, from the position of the Sun at the time of judgment.

I

As this question suggest that it should be received in a few days, the motion of the Sun is to be noted. The Moon must

reach the position governed by the ruling planets conjointly. Need not be New Moon ; 2 or 3 positions in the Zodiac are ruled by the same group of planets. Reject those ruling planets situated in the constellation of the retrograde planets. Select those deposited in the constellation of the planets in direct motion. Note from the sign occupied by Moon and be proceeding. When it touches that position in sign, star and sub-lords of these being the ruling planets tenanted in the constellation of planet in direct motion; Similarly, note the Sun's position. The parcel will be received and taken delivery.

A person may receive advice from a foreign land saying that th: machinery had been shipped. Yet one would like to know when it would be received. The above method is to be followed. Similarly if one wants to know the moment when the astronauts will return after landing in the Moon, the method is the same. Hence the principle remains the same. Ruling planets will reveal the truth.

*N B— If a matter is to be materialised in days and within a month you take the position of Moon and therefrom you calculate. But if it would take more than a month, move the Sun from the present position of the Sun. If the matter is to fructify in some years move Jupiter from the position occupied by Jupiter at that time. If one asks which month I can celebrate the marriage of my daughter in that yew, Su i must reach the position governed by the Ruling planets. But if one asks in which year one will build a house, move Jupiter. If one wants to know wh'n his fever will subside move Moon. If one wants to know when his wife would deliver and adds that it is the fourth month, then move the Sun. If it is the same month for delivery, move Moon. If expected on the same day, take lagna. If one says that one would like to start a business in a few years, then move Jupiter. This is the way how one is to make the best and most correct method of using the Ruling planets.*

*Also one can a'k for a number within 249 and work out-*



## RECEIPT OF DRUGS

On 15-9-'69, friends at- office had gathered together at 9-06 A.M. It was a time for ridicule and laughter as the prediction appeared to have failed. It was predicted that certain dangerous drugs could come on 13-9-'69 at 2-39 P.M. Prediction was given on 13-9-'69 at 1-15 P.M. K.P. was applied with full confidence. These drugs were expected from Colombo. The morning train from Colombo which brings mails and parcels had come but the drugs did not come. The railway station and the post-office were contacted and it was a disappointment. There were no reasons to expect the drugs on this day any more and thus a critical situation was created. Action was taken so that they reach our hands atleast on 16-9-'69.

I was worried over this prediction and I wanted to check

up the same when I returned my home for lunch. I went through my workings and found that it gave the same result. The result is reproduced here as follows:  
Time of query : 1-15 P.M. Place: Matale

7°N 28' and 80° E  
37') Date 13-9-'69.

Lagna for the moment 11° 57' Dhanus.

Xth Cusp to 16° 28' Kanya. Ayanamsa used 23° 20'.

IV 16° 28'	V 14° 58' Saturn 15° 03'	VI 13° 27'	VII 11° 57'
Rahu 27° 46' III 14° 58'	Time : 1-15 P. M. Date : 13-9-'69		VIII 13° 27' Venus 24° 42'
II 13° 27'			IX 14° 58' Sun 26° 55' Kethu 27° 46'
I 11° 57' Mars 1° 48'	XII 13° 27'	XI 14° 58'	Moon 14° 27' X 16° 28' Jup. 17° 17' Mer. 20° 54'

### Planets

Sun  
Moon  
Mercury  
Venus

### Lord of the Constellation

Sun  
Moon  
Moon  
Mercury

### Lord of Sub

Sun  
Jupiter  
Venus  
Rahu

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Lord of the Constellation</b>	<b>Lord of SUB</b>
Mars	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Jupiter	Venus
Kethu	Sun	Moon

The drugs arriving at the institution means reaching the correct destination or place. So one is to take the 4th house and find out the ruling planets. It is the wish of one and all including the patients to receive the drug in time. So include the 11th house. So consider the houses 4th and 11th.

The fourth house is vacant. Jupiter is the lord of 4th and aspects its own house. Rahu is in the star of Jupiter. So Rahu and Jupiter are signifiers.

My Guruji says that signifiers show chances of success, and whether they are promised or not are found from the sub-lord of the respective cusps. The 4th cusp is in the star of Saturn and sub Jupiter. The 11th cusp is in the star of Rahu and sub of Kethu. In this case, it promises success in receipt of drugs. As it is expected within a few days, consider the transit of Sun. He is in Simha and does not transit in any star of any of the signifiers. So consider the transit of Moon. She will transit in the sign of Venus (Thula), star of Rahu and sub Jupiter within a few days. Further, it is found that she transits on 15-9-'69 (in Thula) in Rahu star, Jupiter sub and Venus Anthra.

Planets posited favourably with the major lord will always help, assist and co operated with the major lord in giving the expected result. Planets inharmoniously disposed with the major lord will bring obstacles and cause delay.

So for another lord, the immediate major lord is the bukthi lord. As such, consider the positions of Venus and Saturn. Venus is better disposed than Saturn to the bukthi lord Jupiter, as it is in the 11th while Saturn is in the 8th from Jupiter. So

in Saturn Anlhra, the drugs may come but will not come to band. In Venus Anthra, it will come to hand. So the drugs will be had when Moon is in the star of Rahu, sub of Jupiter and sub sub of Venus, i.e.,  $9^{\circ} 32' 21''$  Thula, and the correct time will be 2-35 P.M.

Lastly, I checked up with the ruling planets too, at the moment of query. The day was 13-9-'69 Saturday, ruled by Saturn, and Rahu acts as Saturn's agent being in its sign. The lord of lagna was Jupiter, Moon was transiting in its own star in Kanya. All these satisfied me in arriving at the conclusion and the day of receipt would be Monday (15-9-'69) ruled by Moon. So like a school boy, I was expecting to see the result at 2-39 P.M. I was hoping against hopes. The hour was approaching closer and still there was confidence to check up the result. At 2-30 P.M. I personally went to the railway station and was disappointed. In the meantime, the administration unit was informed by the postal authorities of receipt of three registered parcels addressed to the Head of our Institution. They promptly took action and when those parcels came to my hand for checking and necessary action, the time was 2-39 P.M sharp. It was a wonderful experience and the prediction was very very correct. Later, on inquiry, I found that these parcels were delayed at Kandy on changing them from one train to another.

All my friends were stunned at this incident and the correct prediction. This perfectness was due to Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti's fruitful research and his system of Advanced Stellar Astrology.

### **TRAIN RUNNING LATE: TRACK DAMAGED; WHEN WILL IT REACH HOME?**

I. It is necessary to note whether we will reach our home at all. So, we have to find out the sub-lord of the 4th cusp. If the sub lord of the 4th cusp is in the constellation of a planet in a movable sign and unafflicted, we will reach the destination

shortly. But if the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the 4th cusp is in a fixed sign, the passengers may have to stay in a place for long duration. But if the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is deposited, is in a common sign, then there will be delay. If the sub-lord is afflicted by a natural malefic like Saturn there will be undue delay and also the passengers have to undergo much of sufferings. If it is Mars or Rahu, some repairs also may be needed. But if the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the 4th is deposited, is conjoined with a benefic, then after delay we will reach our home safe. If the question is whether we will make a journey, we have to judge the 3rd house. So, for this question we have to judge primarily house 4 and then the house 11.

II. An example is given below :

### **Reaching Destination**

“What is the time now, please ?”

“Half past six.” It is early morning)

“What is this station?”

“Sholapur Junction.”

“Oh God ! If the train runs like this,\* I am afraid we can’t reach Madras today.

“Wherefrom are you coming?”

“Andhra”.

“Good: Please mention any number between 1 and 249.”

“You know Astrology, Sir : Can you tell me something” ?

“That is alright. You can consult later. First give a number.”

“Nine, Sir.”

Another passenger said “I am not worried about the time of arrival of train at Madras. But we should thank our stars, if she runs safely under these disturbed conditions.

His wife said since a few days, it is not so bad. “ I will not take so much time as those passengers who left

Delhi on 15th May, 1969 and reached

XII 6-09 Rahu 3-26	Ven. 0-11 Sat. 10-12 Asc. 11-26-40	Sun. 14-09 Merc. 14-43 II 16-09	III 14-09
XI 6-09			IV 10-09
X 10-09			V 6-09
IX 14-09	Mars 17-32 VIII 16-09	Moon 9-37 VII 11-26-40	Jup. 2-50 Kethu 3-26 VI 6-09

Mercury sub 11-26-40 to 13° 20'.

Madras 192 hours afterwards."

"True : This was the same time taken by Astronauts to go to Moon and return to America."

**Horoscope for 6-30 A.M. on 28-5-1969 at 17° 40' N Sholapur is as follows :—**

**Number 9 means Aries**  
**—Mars sign :**

**Aswin—Kethu star—**

For events which are to happen in a day or two, there is no meaning in calculating dasa balance.

## JUDGMENT

Arriving at Madras means reaching home. So one is to take the 4th house and find out the ruling planets. It is the wish of one and all to reach home. So include 11th house.

Find out the significators. Fourth house extends from Cancer 10° 9' to Leo 6° 9'. No planet is deposited in the 4th house. Ruler of the sign where 4th cusp falls (i.e., Cancer) is Moon. Lord of the constellation is Saturn and sub-lord is Venus.

The 4th cusp falls in 10° 9'. It means it is in Venus sub; the lord of the constellation in which Venus is deposited, is Kethu; Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter. It is not afflicted by Saturn or Mars by conjunction or aspect.

Therefore, reaching home safe is promised. Let us find out when?

4th house lord Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam ; Mercury and Sun are in Rohini.

11th house is occupied by Rahu and its constellation is occupied by Moon.

In Sun's sign there is neither Moon's star nor Mercury star. But in Moon's sign there is Mercury star. So, the third significator Sun can be the sub-lord.

Then the point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, at the time of arrival at Madras should be Moon sign Mercury star Kethu sub.

Why?

Moon fulfils the desire. It has only one sign. Mercury and Sun are in the constellation of lord of 4. There is no Sun's star, nor Kethu's star (Kethu represents Mercury) in Cancer. There is only Mercury star. So the lagna at Madras on 30-5-69 should be above  $16^{\circ} 49'$  Cancer-Nirayana, i.e.,  $10^{\circ}00'$  Leo Sayana.

(If one goes by air to another country and a city therein, then to the place of destination one is to find the time when such a position in the Zodiac would rise.  $10^{\circ}$  Leo Sayana is rise at  $13^{\circ}$  North and 80.15E.

It will be 10 hrs. 15 mts. A M. I.S.T. on 30-5-69.

"Why should it not be 10-15 A M. today?" If some one asks, we have to reply it is the train by which we travel. Hundreds of miles cannot be covered in 4 hours. We should use commonsense. Scientifically the Moon at the moment of query is in Libra owned by Venus and the Ascendant is in Taurus owned by the Venus. So day of arrival can be Friday.

Why should it not go on Saturday, another 24 hours later?

Saturn is neither a ruling planet nor a significator. So, Friday 30-5-69 at 10 15 A M. must be the time.

Readers will be pleased to understand that G. T. which left Delhi on 27-5-69 reached Madras on 30-5-69 only at 10-15 A.M.

### **Correct time of birth**

Nowadays, even though we have got watches, clocks and learned medical attendants to attend upon the labour case and note down the exact time of the birth, yet the parents fail to

keep a record of the correct time of the birth in many cases. Further, nowadays, there are many refugees who had left their belongings in the countries where they were and had come here; a few lost their parents during the disturbance; most of them lost their horoscopes. Therefore, it is not possible to know the correct time of the birth, even though they may be knowing the date of birth. To find birth time, there are various rules given in Hindu Traditional System; the Westerners follow pre-natal epoch. All these methods are useless for such customers. Only the ruling planets at the moment of judgment will be useful and innumerable instances are given in the magazine "Astrology & Athrishta".

**Procedure :—**Note the constellation in which the lagna at the moment of judgment falls; then the lord of the sign where the ascendant is; find out in which constellation Moon is passing and know the lord of the constellation and lord of the rasi. You should, for astrological purposes, take that *sunrise to next sunrise is a Day*. Therefore, know the lord of the day. Hence these five planets happen to be the ruling planets.

Write down all these ruling planets. Note which are deposited in the constellation of the planets in retrograde motion. Reject them. Then take those planets which are in the constellation of the planets in direct motion. You have to select the ascendant.

It will fall in a sign and in that in a star and in that star in a sub and in that sub in a sub sub. The lords of all these must agree with the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

If you get some three positions in the Zodiac, you enquire the consultant whether he was born in the morning or day time or night; according to the date of birth find out in which sign he could have been born. Then in that sign select the constellation and sub governed by the ruling planets. Then, this is the exact position of the lagna.

Above rule had been tested by many intelligent students, highly qualified, very well placed in life who used to put the query in the class and used to ask the correct time of their birth.

Already they know their correct time; but to ascertain whether this method works out correctly hundreds and hundreds of the students have tested, verified and were very happy. Readers will be pleased to understand that everywhere I came very correct. They were also very much impressed, convinced and absolutely satisfied. I had already published in the magazine "Astrology & Atharvashā" how without seeing the native I had given the correct time of birth, the nakshatra of birth, the rasi of birth, etc., to the interested party who had the real urge. I had not tested only with people who are not known to many, but with people holding such a position which will be even to-day from 1 to 10, in India. Therefore, the above method alone is to be followed to find out the correct time of birth and also correct position of one's lagna.

A gentleman says that he is born between 4-30 and 5-30 A.M. on 16-10-1919 at 21° 7' N 73° 40' E. He wants to know the correct time of birth.

Note the time when it is taken for judgment. Actually, the moment he put the query, it was taken for judgment. It is 8-30 A.M. on 21-1-1968; Sunday, Moon in Virgo; in Hastham star. Therefore lagna is in Sathabisha star ruled by Rahu; Moon is in its own star and Mercury sign. Day is governed by Sun. So, the ruling planets are Rahu, Moon, Mercury, Sun and Saturn. The position of the zodiac that would have risen in the East on 16-10-1919 between 4-30 A.M. and 5-30 A.M. at 21° 7' N and 73° 40' E would be as follows:

	Hr.	Mts.	Secs.
Sidereal time at noon on 15-10-1919	13	31	52
Deduct Cor. for E long. 73° 40'	0	0	49
Sid. time at noon at this place	13	31	3
If 4-30 A.M. is birth time in I.S.T., then			
the L.M.T. will be 3-54-40 A.M. Inter-			
val between pre-noon and this time	15	54	40
Correction for Interval add	0	2	39
Therefore S.T. at the time of birth	5	28	22
If birth time is 5-30 A.M. I.S.T. the S.T. at			
birth	6	28	32



Therefore according to Raphael's Table of houses  $22^{\circ} 49'$  Sayana Virgo rises for this latitude of  $21^{\circ}$  for 5 hours 28 minutes 22 seconds and  $6^{\circ} 36'$  Libra Sayana for 6 hours 28 minutes 32 seconds. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for 1919 is  $22^{\circ} 38'$ . Therefore, according to Nirayana System  $0^{\circ} 2'$  Virgo to  $13^{\circ} 58'$  Virgo.

I select Mercury sign, Moon star, Rahu sub as the gentleman gave the number 96 within 108 and it falls in Rahu's star. Rahu in Meena, denotes Jupiter.) Why I rejected Saturn and Sun. If these two would have been the planets governing the position of lagna, he would have asked on Saturday in Uthrapalguni star ruled by Sun. Therefore, these two are weaker. Yet, one must take Saturn sub in the sub of Rahu in Moon's star. Virgo is between  $150^{\circ}$  and  $180^{\circ}$ . Hastham is between  $160^{\circ}$  and  $173^{\circ} 20'$ . Rahu sub is between  $161^{\circ} 53' 20''$  to  $163^{\circ} 53' 20''$ . Saturn sub sub is between  $162^{\circ} 38'$ . If  $162^{\circ} 37'$  is Nirayana position, then  $185^{\circ} 15'$  will be the Sayana position.

To the latitude of  $21^{\circ}$ , at the Sidereal time 6 hours 22 minutes 22 seconds  $5^{\circ} 15'$  Libra will rise.

If 6 hrs. 22 mts. 22 secs. is the Sidereal time at the time of birth on 16-10-1919 then the actual time of birth in L.M.T. = 4 hrs. 48 mts. 30 secs.

The East longitude being  $73^{\circ} 40'$ , the time in L.S.T. will be  $5^{\circ} 23' 50''$ . Therefore actual time of birth is 5 hrs. 23 mts. 50 secs.

If one follows traditional system:

(a) One is to convert the approximate time of birth to Vikatias multiply by 4 and divide by 9. The remainder should be the Nakshathra counted from Aswini or Makha or Moola. When the approximate time ranges by one hour, i.e., 150 Vikatias, if one works out, he will get 16 time of birth in Vikatias, satisfying the above rule.

(b) If one follows the other rule i.e., convert the time lapsed from the time of Sunrise to the moment of birth in Vikatias and divide by 225. If the remainder is 0-15 Male; 15

to 45 Female; 45 to 90 Male and so on, for a range of 225 Vikaties, there will be 5 timings satisfying this rule.

Thus one can find that there is no method to fix the exact time without any alternative. When an alternative comes which are we to take? The astrologer should not use his discretion.

If we take prenatal Epoch, 20th or 21st January, 1919 will be the day of Epoch and we do not get a single answer. It is also not useful.

The rule is this. The ruling planets at the time of judgment will rule (a) the sign, star sub and sub sub of the position of lagna, (b) if one wants to position of moon, or one's star or any cusp, then also, according to the question, the ruling planets will answer. If one wants to know the position of 7th cusp, then also the ruling planets of the moment of judgment, will give correct clue. Whichever cusp one want% they answer.

#### Correct position of lagna and time birth

I would like to know the exact position of the lagna of this horoscope. I have 4 charts and though all have mentioned that the lagna is in Virgo, yet one has shown as 13°, one 18° one 22° and another 25°. I give you all the four charts. Which is correct ?

When a doubt arises, it gets cleared at a moment which is conjointly ruled by the planets. So, what are the ruling planets at the moment of query at 6-45 P.M. on 24 12-67. It is a Sunday ruled by Sun. The star is Hastha governed by Moon. The sign is Virgo. The lagna now is Gemini owned by Mercury. Therefore one is to take as Mercury sign Moon star, Sun sub and Mercury sub sub. It is 23° 10' in Virgo. Date of birth of the person is 13-11-48 at 17° 44' N and 83° 23' E. (12/13-11-48 Friday/Saturday) If 23° 10' Nirayana Virgo is to rise, it means, 16° 12' Libra. If 16° 2' Libra is to rise at 17° 4,' N, the sidereal time should be 7 hrs. 8 mts.

Sidereal time at noon on 12-11-48	= 15-26- 5
Deduct correction for East long. 83-23 =	0- 0 59
Sidereal time at noon at 83° 23' E	=■ 5-25- 6

If the sidereal time is to be 7 hrs. 8 m. it means it is 24 hrs. + 7 hrs. = 31 hrs. 8 mts.

The difference is 31 hrs. 8 mts. minus 15-25-6 = 15-42-54. Correction for interval being 10 seconds per hour and this figure is 1 hr. 10 secs, for every hour, the actual difference in L.M.T = 15-40-17.

The horoscope is as follows :—

<b>Moon</b>	<b>Rahu</b> 11-1		
----- ■	<b>13-11-48</b>		<b>Saturn</b> 12-08
<b>Jupiter</b> 6-28	<b>Mars</b> 26-30	<b>Sun 27-15</b> <b>Kethu</b> 11-1 <b>Budha</b> 10-56	<b>Ven. 20-59</b> <b>Lagna</b> 23-10

minus 6.8 = 21-32-17 = 53G 51 V.

As the longitude is 83° 23' E, I.S.T. = 15-36-45.

Therefore time of birth in I.S.T.=3-36-45 A M. on 13-11-48;

Sun rise L.M.T. on 12-11-48 at 17° 44' N = 6-08 A.M.

Birth time is 15-40-17 afternoon, i.e., 3-40-17 A.M.

Difference = 3-40-17  
minus 6.8 = 27-40-17

Correct date and time of birth.

A very influential and powerful politician wanted to know his date of birth. He fixed the time of meeting as 8-15 P.M. I.S.T. on 9-10-1967. He cannot afford to give interview to any, for more than 5 mts. So, I worked out the lagna for 8-15 P.M. on 9-10-1967 at Delhi. It was in Sun's star in Taurus at 6°. As the day is Monday and he has fixed this day, Moon must be his ruling planet and not Sun as on Sunday even though he wanted, I could not meet him, as I was in Kanpur on 8-10-'67. So I worked out that I could meet him only after Rohini (ruled by Moon) rises in the East for Delhi on 9-10-1967. Then, I said to his Private Secretary, that I could see the gentleman only when Rahu sub rises in the East as Rahu in Aries denotes his present portfolio. As sidereal time at noon at Greenwich on

9-10-1967 was 13 hours 9 minutes 40 secs. and Krishnamurti Ayanamsa was  $23^{\circ} 18'$ , I said that I would meet him only at 8-37 P.M. even though he has given the time as 8-15 P.M. Mr. Sundaram, one of the intelligent and learned students, of Astrology who accompanied me noted down the time, 8-37 P.M. and gave it to the Private Secretary. Readers are assured that our watches were at once set right by dialling No. 174.

Actually, he called at 8-37 P.M. and we met only then on 9-10-1967.

So the ruling planets are Venus, Moon and Rahu. Here we should take Kethu, instead of Venus, as Moon is in Kethu star Moolam. Jupiter also is a ruling planet.

When one asks the date, one should take the position of Sun (a) Sun must be in Venus sign, Moon star, Mars sub,  $11^{\circ} 7'$  in Taurus. As the year is given as 1913, the date should be 26th May, 1913. This gentleman was informed by his parents, that he was born around sunset. So take the lagna in Mars sign, Jupiter star, Rahu sub and Venus sub sub, i.e.,  $3^{\circ}$  Scorpio, Nirayana  $25^{\circ} 33'$  Scorpio i.e.,  $10^{\circ} 1'$  Sidereal time at birth, Sidereal time at noon was 4 hours 13 mts. 48 secs. Hence time of birth in L.M.T. after deducting correction for interval between noon and birth time at 10 secs. per hour is 5 hours 46 mts. 14 secs. L.M.T. As the place of birth is  $74^{\circ}$  E, time of birth would be 6 hours 10 mts. 14 secs. 1ST. P.M.

Mars 20-27 Rahu 6-25	Merc. 3-18 Ven. 5-24 Sun 11-7 Sat. 13-36	
	6-10 P.M. 26-5-1913 18° N 74° E	Nep. 0-24
Moon 24-39 Ura 13-55		
Jup. 4-37	Lagna 3°	Kethu 6-28

\* The chart k a\* above ■—

Mari Dasa balance 6 years 1 month 18 DAYS

## STRENGTH OF PLANETS

Western: Westerners consider that a planet situated in its own sign is the strongest. The signs are in Sayana system. Next in strength is the essential dignity i.e., exaltation. According to them Sun in 19 deg. in Aries, Moon in 3rd deg Taurus, Mars in 28 Capricorn, Mercury in 15 in Virgo, Jupiter in 15 in Cancer, Venus in 27 in Pisces Saturn in 21 in Libra and Rahu in the 3rd in Gemini and Kethu in the 3rd degree in Sagittarius. What we call as debilitation or neecha, they call as FALL and hence these planets are debilitated in the opposite signs of their exaltation ones. They consider that a planet is very powerful in the elevated position Meridian is the most elevated one. They term a planet in its own sign as Domal dignity. Detriment is the term used when a planet is in a sign opposite to its own. They have nothing as Moolatrikona, Shadbala, Ashtakavarga etc.

If a planet is dignified, it will manifest good qualities whereas planets without dignity will manifest the lower side of the nature. They give importance more to the aspect than these dignities.

Hindu system: They have their method of calculating the sixfold strength of a planet to ascertain whether it is strong and do good to the native. They are Kalaja, Chesta, Uchchaja, Dik, Ayana and Sthana. Also it is said that Moon, Mars and Venus are strong if the birth were to be in the night hours; Mercury always; the other planets are strong if the birth was in the day time.

Moon is said to be strong when it is full, i.e., waxing Moon. Sun is strong when he is in Northern course, other planets when they are retrograde.

Sun and Mars are strong in the tenth house. Moon and Venus are strong in the 4th house. Mercury and Jupiter are strong in the ascendant. Saturn strong in the 7th. Moon, Mercury and Saturn are strong in the southern course and the others in the northern course.

‘A planet is strong if it is retrograde or if it is full and not eclipsed, even though it is debilitated or deposited in enemy’s quarters.’ If a planet is eclipsed, it loses all its strength, irrespective of it being exalted etc. Thus the *Hindus* have various rules to calculate the strength of the planet.

Hindus are of opinion that strong planets will offer invariably advantageous results, were as those who have little strength will do harm. In practice, it is found to be *ABSURD* Are there not people born in Cancer Ascendant having Jupiter exalted in the ascendant suffered during Jupiter Dasa ? Are there not people born in Aries having Saturn in 7 met with only difficulties, disgrace and disappointment ? Therefore the nature of the result need not be desirable simply because a planet is strong. Further there are many other rules; amendments. An exalted planet if retrograde it loses strength. An exalted planet if debilitated in Navamsa it loses strength and vice versa. A debilitated planet if retrograde gains strength. If debilitated in Rasi but exalted in Navamsa it gains strength.

In K.P. no such confusion or thousands of rules. Natal Horoscope:—

*In a Natal chart, do not worry whether a planet is in direct motion or retrograde. There is no difference. Retrograde planets neither loses strength nor they are harmful.* If one takes the horoscopes of those born in March, April and May, 1922, they had Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn in Virgo. They were retrograde. People born in the stars of Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars and Rahu had the dasas of Jupiter following Rahu and then Saturn. They lived long. They had education, they had their marriage, birth of children, purchase of car, house, etc. They enjoyed the fruits of life in this world. Have the retrograde planets denied because they were retrograde. No. Not at all. There is nothing as exaltation becoming auspicious and debilitation inauspicious.

In K.P. (a) if a planet is exalted but is in the constellation of a planet in debilitation, the extent to which it can do either

good or bad is limited. A container (the planet) may be big but the content is a cheap affair (lord of the constellation is the content) like cotton bundle. But a debilitated planet (small packet in the constellation of a planet in exaltation (costly gems) is similar to diamond in a small packet. The lord of the constellation is to be considered as one representing the value of the content. The container is the planet which is deposited in a constellation.

#### Retrograde—Horary chart

In Horary horoscope, planets in retrograde motion, if deposited in the constellation of a planet which is in direct motion indicates that after some obstacle and delay, the matter will materialise, when it is indirect motion and passes beyond the point wherefrom retrograde motion started.

But planets in retrograde if deposited in the constellation of another retrograde planet or in its own when retrograde, promises only failure Never success.

Planets in direct motion if deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, one cannot have success (For retrograde motion take only Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn Rahu and Kethu should not be considered as retrograde, as these two nodes never appear to retrace the path travelled by them. When all planets, in direct motion moves in one direction Rahu and Kethu move in the opposite direction. But they do not take such a direction by which the Sun or Moon ever travel.)

If one wants to know whether he could marry a girl in view and if the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is in direct motion but the lord of the constellation is retrograde he cannot marry her. It does not mean that he will never marry. If one wants to know whether marriage is promised at all and if the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is retrograde and it is deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, he can never marry at all. If a planet is the significator of 2 or 7 or 11 and it is deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet whether it is in direct motion or retrograde,

that planet cannot give marriage in its period or sub-period. His vote is invalid in the election. If one wants to know whether he can divorce one ; if the significator of 1 or 6 or 10 were to be in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion he can't divorce her. If one courts imprisonment and if the significator of the houses 3 and 12 are deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, he will not be arrested, in its period and sub-period. But another significator of 3 and 12 whether it is retrograde or direct will give him prison life in its period if this significator is in the constellation of a planet in direct motion.

If one wants to know whether he will win in the races, or in the competition, or litigation or election, if the significator of the houses 6 and 11 is deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet he cannot win in the period and sub-period of that planet; but later when the significator of 6 and 11, in direct or retrograde motion deposited in the constellation of one in direct motion, rules, during its period and sub-period he will win.

#### ECLIPSE—ECLIPSED PLANET—RESULTS

If any heavenly body intercepts the light of another heavenly body and the onlooker is unable to see the farther off planet it is said to be eclipsed. The nearer planet deprives the light of the more distant planet. Its brilliance, the circular shape and splendour will be lost.

In the Solar system, Sun is taken as the Central body around which the planets move round and round. Each planet has its own orbit— its own pathway round the Sun. But the earth and the Moon go round the Sun, together. The one feature of Moon which is about 2,40,000 miles away from the earth goes round the earth once in 27 1/2 days and both Moon and earth go round the Sun once a year.

Mercury and Venus are very near Sun. Sun is 93 million miles away from the earth. Mercury is 36 millions miles away from Sun ; Venus is 67 million miles away from the Sun,



Therefore, there will be occasions when Moon, Mercury and Venus can come between the earth and the Sun.

Suppose you keep one of your fingers near either of your eyes. Close the other eye. One elephant standing 100 yards away is hidden by this small finger. This depends on the size of the finger, its nearness to the eye and the farther distance of the elephant. Now, your eye, the finger and the elephant are in the same line and plane. Suppose, the elephant is lifted by a lift, in the same place. Even though the elephant was hidden by the finger previously, as it is lifted up above the area covered by the finger, then the elephant becomes visible, slowly and steadily.

Thus Moon is a decently big body. It is very near to the earth. The Sun is very far off. It is very big like the elephant compared with finger. So, when the Moon comes in between the observer and the Sun, the Sun is not visible. Slowly the shadow of the Moon, covers the Sun. This is called the Solar eclipse. During the duration of the eclipse the declination of the Moon and Sun will be the same. But if the declination is different, but the celestial longitude of both is the same then it is only New Moon. Similarly, when earth comes between Moon and Sun, earth prevents Moon from getting the light of the Sun, and lunar eclipse is formed.

Just like, during Solar eclipse, Sun loses its brilliance and is hidden by Moon, and during lunar eclipse Moon loses its pleasant light and is hidden by the earth, so also the rays of other planets are interrupted. Because, we, on the earth, do not receive very bright light, illuminating the objects on the earth, from other planets, we cannot see, notice and realise the eclipse of the other planets.

The planets Mercury and Venus are called Inferior planets as they are nearer to Sun than the earth and they can be between the Sun and the Earth, just like Moon during New Moon days and Solar eclipse days. Moon is hidden from Sun by the earth during lunar eclipse. But earth can never come in between Mercury and Sun or in between Venus and Sun. Because, Sup

is the Centre. From Sun, Mercury is 36 million miles away. Venus is 67 million miles from Sun. The distance between Sun and Earth is 92 million miles.

The other planets are called the superior planets.

Westerners give importance only to the Solar and Lunar eclipse. They do not attach much importance to the conjunction of Sun with other planets.

Hindus pay much attention to the eclipse of the planets while they predict results of those planets in their dasas and bhukties, while giving transit results how a planet getting eclipsed will behave and also while selecting an auspicious time to celebrate marriage, or entry into a new house or for learning vedas, etc.

Hindus are of opinion that the eclipsed planet, whether a benefic or a malefic, loses its strength especially to do good to the native.

In Jataka Thatvam, Mahadeva says that the planet that is eclipsed will cause trouble and produce untoward results. In 'Sanketanidhi', Ramadayaalu has said if Mars and Venus are eclipsed and occupy the 5th house, the person concerned becomes one-eyed and if the lord of the rising dwadasamsa is eclipsed, the person's property is insecure the also says that the lord of the rising Trimsamsa when eclipsed causes misunderstanding among the relatives.

Kalidas is of the opinion that if the lord of a Bhava is eclipsed by the Sun's rays, the Bhava is completely destroyed even if the Bhava is occupied by benefics. In his work 'Uttara Kalamirtham', he adds that Venus and Saturn do not lose strength even when eclipsed.

Prithuyasas, son of Varahamihira, deals a little elaborately in his work Horasara, with the results of eclipsed planets. Even though the planets may be strong by occupying a position in the Zodiac, yet they become weak if they are eclipsed by the Sun and hence they do not produce the good effects which are declared to fructify in their dasa period, yogas and their bhavas

However strong a planet may be, still it will not produce any good effect if it is eclipsed, and during its dasa, results will be bad. It will apply to the results of the Bhava it owns and also occupies. He also mentions that planets, excepting Venus and Saturn, lose half of their strength when eclipsed. If the Moon becomes eclipsed, the native will have a fall from his position, will be mentally afflicted, and will suffer from jaundice and similar diseases. Further, there will be risk from water.

Mars, when eclipsed, will give trouble and many kinds of worries, and the native's mind will be in a destructive mood.

Mercury when eclipsed, brings loss through lands and perpetual mental affliction. He will suffer from jaundice, sickness, catarrh, etc. He will also incur loss.

Eclipsed Jupiter gives misery and happiness in equal proportion.

Saturn in eclipsed state shows that the person's income and expenditure will balance each other. He will not feel happy. He will have a frail body. But this fame will spread very wide. He will be tormented by various mental cares

Prithuyasas also mentions that one's education will be spoiled in the period of a planet occupying the navamsa sign owned by the eclipsed one.

When longevity is calculated, the Hindu sages declare that one born during the period of eclipse is very short-lived, if the lords of the lagna, navamsa lagna and Moon rasi are all eclipsed, the person cannot live long.

While the strength of the eclipsed planet is discussed, Varahamihira says in Brihat Jataka that planets, when eclipsed, contribute only one half of what longevity they can give in the same position in the Zodiac, if they are not eclipsed. But Mantreswara in Phaladeepika writes that the strength of an eclipsed planet is nil and a person will meet with his end in its dasa within a short time after it starts. Destruction to the members of the family and wealth is threatened. He will have litigation and may suffer humiliation. He says that the eclipsed

planet ruling the 7th house shows loss of wife; lord of 5 denotes danger to children and lord of lagna will cause death to the native. If the planet is not eclipsed, good effect of the bhava will be enjoyed. *All will welcome the lord of 6 to be eclipsed as it is strong to destroy the enemies.*

### **Correct interpretation K. P:**

[What eclipsed planet can do in its period or sub-period.]

Let us consider the results of the planets situated in the constellation of those which are eclipsed and what they signify. If a planet is deposited in the constellation of an eclipsed one and if it is the sub-lord of the lagna cusp, the sub lord shows that the native will be imprisoned; he will lead the life incognito ; will suffer from fear, disease and anxiety, will participate in funeral rites; incur loss and may lose position too, will be unfortunate, etc.

Sub lord of 2nd cusp: Behaves stupidly in a public assembly, will be untrustworthy, will receive annoying letters, write bad ones or anonymous ones suffer from eye troubles, will be foul-tongued, spend heavily, incur royal displeasure.

Sub lord of 3rd cusp : Demise of brother, evil advice, trouble through secret mechanisation of internal enemies, humiliation, discomfiture and loss of pride thereby.

Sub lord of 4th cusp: Distress to mother, sickness to dear friends, danger to building, trouble due to the loss of cattle, danger from water and conveyance.

Sub lord of 5th cusp: Loss of a child, aberration of the mind, deception, wearisome, wandering, trouble in the stomach, displeasure of the Government and bodily weakness.

Sub lord of 6th cusp : Will have troubles through thieves, will suffer reverse, defeat, will commit wicked acts, will do servile duties, will be despised, scandalised and injured. « \

Sub lord of 7th cusp : Distress to son-in-law, separation from beloved, untoward results due to the troubles from the

opposite sex, intrigues with wicked women, diseases in the private parts, ever wandering.

Sub lord of 8th cusp :—Excessive sorrow : want of sense, carnal appetite, jealousy, unconsciousness, poverty, fruitless rambling, sickness, humiliation and death.

Sub lord of 9th cusp:—Will incur the wrath of the deity or Guru or preceptor or father suffer something untoward, trouble to wife and children, will do wicked acts, elder's demise, will suffer from poverty.

Sub lord of 10th cusp: Fruitless attempts, loss of honour, will become wicked, leaves his permanent place, inauspicious happenings, will lead bad life, suffer troubles.

Sub lord of 11th cusp : Bad news, trouble to elder brother, sickness to children, will suffer misery, deception and ear disease.

Sub lord of 12th cusp: Various diseases, dishonour, disappearance of wealth, detention, bondage.

These results will be experienced by a person when he runs the dasa, bhukti or anthra of the sub lord as mentioned above.

Mantreswara gives hopes by saying that a planet, even when eclipsed, if it occupies an auspicious sign and Navamsa, will, in its period, offer mixed results and finally in the latter half at its dasa, agreeable and beneficial results.

Transit results of eclipsed planets: Planets in their transit through favourable houses.(houses, constellations and subs wherein they have to give good effects) become void of effect if they happen to be eclipsed. But if the houses transited by them be unfavourable, then they will give bad effects in an aggravated form.

Election of auspicious time for any undertaking : Avoid the constellation in which the recent eclipses have appeared within six months before and after the month when one desires to do any auspicious work.

It is also declared that it is not advisable to celebrate Upanayanam or marriage or construct a building or enter into

new premises when Jupiter and Venus are eclipsed. It is called 'Guru, Sukra Moodam' or Moudyam or Asthamanam".

People belonging to Sama Veda should not initiate mantra and do Upanayana when Mars is eclipsed. Rig Veda people should avoid these when Jupiter is eclipsed. If Venus is eclipsed, Yajur Veda people should not have Upanayanam.

Westerners are of opinion that the conjunction of Sun and Moon is highly conducive to promote material welfare and to have bright careers from the time of conjunction. Sun and Mars in close conjunction give force of character and power of endurance. Great self-control is to be exercised. There will be struggle between one's will and desires during one's life.

Sun and Mercury in close conjunction give much mental ability, with a clear thinking of high order. It gives adaptability. One will have reasoning ability, memory and fluency of speech. The greatest orators, chief engineers, famous accountants and auditors are having Sun and Mercury in the same longitude (degree and minute) when it is combust. Only a few are perverted and dogmatic depending on the sub-lord (K.P. explains it).

Sun in conjunction with Jupiter makes one a scholar. He will maintain good health, enjoy mental equilibrium and have professional advancement. New undertakings will prosper and constructive ability will be strengthened.

Conjunction of Sun and Venus shows popularity and social success. He will acquire competence in music, art, poetry, wrestling etc. He will gain through the other sex. Marriage will give continuous happiness.

Conjunction of Saturn and Sun gives indomitable will, courage and strength of intellect. It does not promote material happiness. Ill-health and obstacles delay one's advancement in life. But it brings lot of power, authority and responsibility as Saturn receives good aspects from benefits. (One may become sanyasi.)

Thus Westerners have taken each planet, observed the results and have recorded them. Those who are interested to do

research can take the horoscope of those in whom a few planets are eclipsed and observe the various results enjoyed by them during the dasa of the eclipsed planets.

Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Madras, verified various charts and found out that the eclipsed planets give both good and bad results in their dasas, depending upon the Bhuktinathas, i.e., a person born in Dhanur lagna having Mercury eclipsed, had his marriage and prosperity in his profession during Mercury Dasa. As lord of 7, it gave marriage, and as lord of 10 gave promotion. A person born in Vrischika Lagna with Moon in Vrischika had Venus eclipsed at the time of his birth. He had his wedding in Venus Dasa and he enjoyed his married life. He also invested money on luxurious articles, jewels and furniture. Thus one can see that the planet when eclipsed does not become a malefic and deny the results which it has to offer.

#### HOW LONG WILL ONE LIVE?

Ask for a number between 1 and 249; for that number fix the ascendant referring to the Table for Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

If the ascendant is in a movable sign, 11th house is the badhakasthana, if the ascendant falls in a fixed sign, 9th house is the badhakasthana if the ascendant falls in a common sign, the 7th house is the badhakasthana.

Whatever be the sign in which the ascendant falls, the 2nd and the 7th houses are marakasthanas. Therefore one is to judge all these three houses and find out the significators.

One has to erect the map and note down the dasa balance to find out the date of death.

According to western system, the ascendant, the Moon and the Sun should not be forming evil aspects with the lord of 4, 6, 8 and 12, and at the same time the lord of the ascendant the Moon and the Sun must be strong. In that case, long life is

promised. Jupiter and Venus ruling good houses and the lord of the ascendant forming good aspect with Moon or Sun promises long life. But if the ascendant, Moon and Sun are receiving bad aspects like square, opposition, conjunction etc., from the lord of 4, 6, 8 or 12, only short life is indicated. This is how the westerners proceed, they say that the ascendant, its lord and the Moon indicate the consultant's health and longevity. They add that lord of the ascendant retrograde or deposited in 8, or lord of 8 in one, or malefics occupying one and 8 will cause short life. To note for how many more years one would live, they calculate as follows : If the lord of the ascendant will form either conjunction or square or opposition with Sun or to the lord of 8, 6 or 4, calculate how many degrees he is away from that planet. Then calculate according to the rules given already.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati: Note the sub-lord of the ascendant. If he is deposited in the constellation of the significators of badhakasthana and marakasthana the life will be short after the time of judgment. It will not be for many years. If sub-lord of the ascendant were to be in the constellation of the significator of sixth house, the person will suffer from disease but will not succumb to it; but if the sub-lord of the ascendant is deposited in the constellation of the significator of the 8th house, he will meet with accident. If the sub-lord of the ascendant in the Horary Chart is the significator of the 12th house, he will be in bed for long period and may be admitted in a hospital. Death is indicated only by the significators of marakasthana and badhakasthana. According to the strength of the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the ascendant is deposited, one is to fix the dasa and the sub-periods. Calculate from the horoscope erected for the number (Horary) and work out, after how many years and months, the conjoined period of the significators will operate.

Predict that he will live only for so many years and months. Never omit to confirm by taking the ruling planets as the moment of judgment.



Number 246 is given for judgment at 5-30 P.M. on

<b>Saturn (R)</b> 14-05 Lagna 23° 20'	<b>Rahu</b> 4-19 II 25-25		<b>Moon</b> 13-39
—	<b>24—10—'67</b> 5-30 P.M.		<b>Ven. 21-24</b> <b>Jupiter</b> 7-31
<b>Mars</b> 7-44		<b>Mer. (R)</b> 23-18 VIII 25-25 Sun 7-05 <b>Kethu 4-19</b>	<b>VII 23-20</b>

24-10—\*67.

By 246 it is meant that Jupiter's sign Pisces, Mercury star Revathi and the sub of Mars is the Ascendant.

The sub-lord Mars is in the constellation of Kethu in the 7th house. Hence the death is inevitable and by transit when lord of 1, the ascendant conjoins the node in the

7th house, in that year, when Sun transit in Sun's star and Kethu sub and when Moon transits the constellation of Rahu or Guru or Kethu, the end will come.

Ruling planets : Day lord, Mars. Ascendant is in Aswini, Kethu star, sign is Aries, owned by Mars; Moon is in Arudhra star governed by Rahu and the lord of the sign where Moon is Mercury. Hence the ruling planets are Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Kethu. Jupiter and Mars are in Kethu constellation. Since Mercury is in the sign and house, where Kethu is, take Kethu.

Therefore in the conjoined period of the ruling planets the life must end

Analysis :

For death, we must consider the badhakasthana and the marakasthanas. As Pisces is lagna, it is a common sign. 7th house from this sign is badhakasthana. For common sign the 7th house is badhakasthana and marakasthana, and Kendhrasthana. So it is trebly evil to cause the death.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the following are the signifiers of death:

- (a) The planets posited in the constellation of the occupants of badhakasthana and marakasthana.

- (b) The planets occupying the above said houses.
- (c) The planets in the constellation of the lords of the above said badhaka and maraka houses.
- (d) The lords of these houses.
- (e) Those which are conjoined with the significators or aspected by them, thereby having connection with these matters.

Now let us analyse houses 2 and 7.

The second bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Mars is lord of 2. Rahu is in Aries, representing Mars. Rahu (a node) is therefore more strong to give the result. Select Rahu. Sun is in Rahu star.

The seventh bhava is occupied by Sun, Kethu and retrograde Mercury.

Mercury rules Ashlesha Jyeshtha, and Revathi. No planet is in any. Mercury (R) is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the sub of retrograde Saturn.

Sun is conjoined with Kethu. Kethu rules Aswini, Makha and Moola. Rahu, Mars and Jupiter are in the constellation of Kethu. Jupiter is in 6th sign and aspects both Mars and Rahu. Jupiter is also in sub Rahu, a significator of death. Mars is represented by node Rahu. Kethu is also occupant of 7th bhava. Kethu is in the constellation of Mars (lord of 2) and in the sub of Venus (lord of 8), a strong significator of death. Finally take Rahu, Kethu and Jupiter.

If we analyse dasa system, the native is running Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. (Balance 1 year and 26 days).

Thus we come to the conclusion that during Rahu Dasa Kethu Bhukti Rahu Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma the native will meet with his death.

I predicted that it would be in the month of May, 196A (Actually this person died in May 1969.)

What about ailment?

Health is generally good If the sub-lord of the ascendant is deposited in the constellation of the planet occupying the house 1 or 11. But, if the sub-lord of the ascendant is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of 1 and 6, one will suffer from disease during its periods and sub-periods. If the sub-lord of the 6th house is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of the 6 and 1 and not of 11, then the sub-lord, during its sub-period, will give the disease. If the sub-lord is deposited in a constellation, the lord of which is connected in any manner with Saturn, the disease is a chronic one. Even, if the sub-lord is Saturn, the disease is a chronic one. But, if the sub-lord is in any manner connected with Mars, it is an acute disease. Mercury shows complications.

Cure When?

Generally, one falls ill at the time when the conjoined period of the planets connected with the 6th and the first house in any manner operates; but, the cure comes only when the significator of the 5th or 11th house follows the period governed by the disease producing 6th house significator. One will survive from the disease after the cure, only when his longevity is promised, (For longevity, one has to find out the Bathaka Sthana and Maraka Sthana. These will give a clear picture).

As regards the nature of the disease, I have already published what each sign, star and sub indicates and said what it would be. Therefore, you have to refer to it and then ascertain which part of the body will be affected.

## ACCIDENT

In Astrology, there is nothing as 'Accident\*. Astrological dictionary does not have this word because, for every result, there is a cause. Therefore, even that which the people call as 'Accident\* is something which happens when least expected. Anything that is a surprise and an unexpected one alone is

classified as an accident, whether the result is favourable or unfavourable.

Therefore, the sub-lord of the 8th house is to be deposited in the constellation of the planet which is the significator of the 8th house. If the significator happens to be also the significator of the 6th house, then he will have fever, etc., following the accident. If the same sub-lord is in the star of a planet who is also the significator of the 12th, he will be admitted in a hospital. If the sub-lord happens to be the significator of Bathaka Sthana, and Maraka Sthana; he will succumb to it, provided his longevity is not further more promised. If the longevity is promised, he will get over this, and the condition of the patient would be threatening. Some may be unconscious; some may be given blood transfusion and also oxygen. Therefore we have to judge both the longevity and also the duration of the disease.

#### ABSENT PERSON ALIVE OR DEAD

Western system: One is interested to know whether the person who is absent, is alive or dead, generally if one happens to be related to the absence. If he is a brother, take the third house to represent him. If it is father *as per Western theory* take the fourth as his ascendant ; if it is a son take the fifth; if it is wife take the 7th. If there is no relationship take the first house itself to represent him —(I do not agree. Because according to me all people not related to the native should be judged from the 9th house. They take lord of 1 and also Moon to represent him. If the lord of lagna and Moon apply conjunction or any adverse aspect to the lord of the 8th, he will shortly die. If these two are forming separation aspect with lord of 8, and if there is no favourable aspect he is already dead. The number of degrees between the significators give the number of months, days etc. (Calculation Cumbersome). If lord of 1 is in 5 and it is squared by Moon there is the danger of death. If lord of 1 is conjoined with lord of 8 and is in 8 or 4 he is already dead. This fails when lord of 1 is al so lord of 8 and it is in 4 in good constellation.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati: Take that house which represents the relationship. For father and for strangers take only the 9th house. Find out where the cusp falls. If the sub-lord of the cusp is in the constellation of the planet who is the significator of Bhadhaka and Maraka sthanas, boldly declare that he is dead. It will prove to be very correct. If this significator is in a watery sign, he is drowned; if it is in fiery sign he had received injuries and died. If it is an earthy sign, he had natural end. If the sub-lord of the cusp of the house representing the relative is in the constellation of the lord of that house or the significators of the house representing that relation he is alive; if that lord is also the significator of the sixth house counted from that house representing him, then he is ill.

News about the person—When ?

If the sub-lord of the cusp of the third house counted from the ascendant of the horary chart (to get news) is in the constellation of the planet who is the significator of 3 and 11, on the day Moon transits that (1) position of the zodiac (sign, star and sub) which is governed by the significators of 3 counted from the ascendant, (2) 3rd counted from the house representing the relative and the 11th from the ascendant the querist will receive the letter. The exact time, will be the moment when the ascendant on that day to the place of residence on that day (Latitude and Longitude) governed by the significators just above mentioned, rises in the east. Because a consultant may be wandering here and there in search of the absentee. At the time, he hears the news or receives a letter or phone or wire the locality may be different. The position of the ascendant varies according to latitude and the time according to longitude even though for a particular moment Sun, Moon and the other planets may be in the same position in the zodiac. Position of Moon and the ascendant alone is to be judged. In case if the significator is connected with Saturn, find out in which month Sun will reach that position of the zodiac.

### When will I buy?

<b>Rahu</b> 23-15 <b>Saturn</b> 27-27	<b>Venus</b> 27-19	<b>Sun 5-49</b> <b>Mar. 14-44</b> <b>Mer. 27-47</b>	
<b>Moon</b> 15-47	<b>Rasi</b>		<b>Lagna</b> 12-6-40
			<b>Jupiter</b> 30° 42'
			<b>Kethu</b> 23° 15'

“ A well-wisher from New Delhi writes: when shall I purchase a fridge ? My number is 72 (between 1 and 249 and time is 7-30 A. M. today 20-5-68. Please send me your detailed note for our help in studying it. Rest is O.K.

The following is the Nirayana rasi chart i—

#### Table of Cusps:

1st Cusp—Cancer	12 6.40
2nd Cusp—Leo	5.43
3rd Cusp—Virgo	3 43
4th Cusp—Libra	5.43
5th Cusp—Scorpio	9.43
6th Cusp—Sagittarius	12.43
7th Cusp—Capricorn	12.6.40
8th Cusp—Aquarius	5.43
9th Cusp—Pisces	3.43
10th Cusp—Aries ■	5.43
11th Cusp—Taurus	9.43
12th Cusp—Gemini	12.43

#### Dasa system :

**Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti runs upto 17th August, 1973.**

The 4th house represents pleasure, 12th house for investment, Saturn for cool and 11th house shows whether one's desire will be fulfilled or not. Let us analyse the houses 4, 11, 12 and Saturn.

The 4th Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Venus is lord of the 4th house. Venus rules Bharani Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. No planet is in Venus constellation. Take Venus.

The eleventh bhava is occupied by Mars and Mercury. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Mercury is in the constellation of Mars. Kethu in Virgo represents Mercury. Take Kethu.

Mercury rules Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Saturn and Rahu are in the constellation of Mercury. Take Rahu and Saturn.

The 12th bhava is unoccupied ; Mercury is the lord of this bhava. Mercury has been discussed above.

Saturn we have already taken.

Thus Venus, Rahu, Saturn and Kethu are the significators. So the native will purchase his fridge during Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Kethu Sookshma, i.e., around the third week of September 1969.

(He bought on 22-9-69)

Free From Financial Worry

“Sir, When I can get over my financial trouble? My Mills produce fast. But the products do not move equally fast.”

“I understand your bank position is to improve. Probably your wish is that the source of income should be by disposal of goods. So, nature of events is getting money : Source is sale of proceeds. Alright! Can you give any number between 1 and 249.”

“78 comes to my mind.”

“According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, 78 means. Moon’s sign, Mer. star, and Sun sub 21° 33' 20'”

The following is the chart for the moment of judgment at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 1-7-69

Sale of proceeds and to gain thereby Is indicated by the significators of the houses 3 and 11, as 4th house denotes possessions and 3rd house indicates parting with possessions. 11th house indicates profit. Only when there is a profit bank position will improve. But if the 12th house significator operates, one loses not only

what he possesses but also sells away at a lower price.

IX 20-36 Rabu 1-40	Sat. 13-28 X 22-36	Ven 1-01 XI 23-36 Merc 25-47	Sun 16-07 XII 22-36
VIII 19-36	Sun Dasa Balance 0 yr 0 mth 9 days		Asc. 21° 33' 20*
VII 21-33-20 Moon 9-56			II 19-36
VI 22-36	V 23-26 Mars 8-41	IV 22-36	Ket 1-40 Jup. 4-57 III 20-36

Therefore first judge whether the significator of the 3rd house is connected with 11 or 12 or both. 3 and 11 means profit; 3 and 12, loss; 3, 11 and 12 means, one makes money parting with one's possessions ; If the 3rd cusp sub-lord is Mercury or if the sublord Is in a dual sign or in the constellation of the planet in a dual sign, one sells many a time and makes money

3rd house commences at 20°36' Virgo and extends up to 22° 36' Libra : The Cusp is in Moon star Venus sub. Venus is in the earthy, fixed sign. Hence, either there can be only loss or only gain depending on the significators of 11th house.

11th house extends from 23° 36' Taurus to 22° 36' Gemini. Mercury and Sun are deposited in 11. Mercury star is not occupied by any. Kethu will act as agent.

Sun's star is occupied by Venus, Kethu, Jupiter and Moon. Rahu acts as agent of Jupiter.

Hence Moon, Jupiter, Mercury, Kethu, Rahu and Sun are the significators,



**He** is entering into Moon Dasa on 10-7-69. The following sub period shows the commencement of the movements of goods and obtaining money

1. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Rahu Anthra and Jupiter Anthra.

2. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra onwards the goods will be moving. During Mars sub-period of 7 months there will be stagnation.

Only from February 71, continuously there will be movement of goods. Money will be realised.

As Rahu is in 8, in Jupiter's star Rahu sub, all overdraft facilities will be cleared and one's own money will be accumulating in the bank from Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Guru Anthra Rahu Shookshma, i.e. May 1971. Thereafter, for nearly 30 months, speedy turnover, larger profits and absolute satisfaction is promised.

Saturn sub-period shows labour trouble entanglement of money, bills remain unpaid; hence there will be pressure for money.

Luckily after these 19 months for many years, the production, the sales, the profit, etc. will be satisfactory and substantial.

### **Is there second marriage for me ?**

Marriage means an addition to the family members, partnership, legal bondage and conjugal relationship. The 2nd house indicates addition to family member, 7th shows partnership and legal bondage and the 11th indicates pleasure and permanent the of friendship.

Therefore houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged for first marriage. For second marriage, houses 2 and 11 are to be judged.

Second marriage is indicated if the following two conditions are simultaneously satisfied:

- (i) The sub-lord of the 7th cusp is deposited in a dual sign or in the constellation of a planet in or owning a dual sign or if the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is Mercury ; and
- (ii) the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is also a significator of either of the houses 2 or 11.

If any one of the above two conditions is not satisfied, then second marriage is denied.

To find out the sub-lord of the 7th cusp and to predict, a number 29 is given within 249 at Bombay at 5.30 P.M. on 6-5-1969. The horary chart showing the twelve cusps for this number for Bombay with the planetary position for the above > date and time is as follows :

Ven. 18-00 Rahu 4-38 XI 0-04	XII 5-04 Sat. 7-30 Sun 22-26	Lagna 10-00 Merc. 13-26	II 6-04
	6-5-1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T 18-55 N. No. 29. Ayanamsa 23 20		III 1-04 IV 28-04
X 28-04 IX 1-04			
Moon 21-22 VIII 6-04	Mars (R) 22-55 VII 10-00	VI 5-04	V 0-04 Jup. (R) 3.12 Ketu 4-38

The 7th cusp is 10° 0' Scorpio, i.e. Mars sign Saturn Star, Venus sub. The sub-lord Venus is deposited */in* the sign Meena which is a dual. Therefore the first of the two necessary conditions for second marriage is satisfied.

To see whether the second condition is also satisfied or not, Judge whether the sub lord of

Balance of Venus Dasa 7 years  
11 months and 12 days.

**The 7th cusp is a significator of either 2nd or 11th house.**

The significators of all the houses, found out as per K.P. are tabulated as under:

House significators	Planets signifying Houses
I Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu.	Sun 1, 6, 11, 12.
II Mars, Mercury, Saturn, Kethu.	Moon 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 11. Mars 1, 2, 5, 7, 12.
III Moon, Mercury, Venus, Rahu, Kethu.	Mercury 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8.
IV Moon, Mercury, Venus, Rahu, Kethu.	Jupiter 5, 8, 11, 12. Venus 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11.
V Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	Saturn 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
VI Sun, Moon, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	Rahu 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
VII Mars.	Kethu 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 12.
VIII Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	
IX Saturn, Rahu.	
X Saturn, Rahu.	
XI Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	
XII Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	

It can be seen from the above table of significators that Venus, the sub lord of the 7th cusp, is a significator of 11th house. Therefore the second necessary condition is also satisfied, thereby indicating that second marriage is promised.

To find out the time of celebration of the second marriage task out the significators of the houses 2 and 11 from the above table. They are Mars, Mercury, Saturn, Kethu, Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Rahu. All the nine planets are significators of houses 2 & 11. When many signify, the best course to eliminate the temporals and select the beneficial ones is to go for

*Ruling planets.* They are the lords of the day, Moon sign, star and lagna at the moment of judgement.

The day is Tuesday ruled by Mars. The rasi is Dhanus, owned by Jupiter. The star is Purvashada governed by Venus. The lagna is Tula owned by Venus.

As Rahu is conjoined with Venus and Kethu with Jupiter, take Rahu and Kethu also.

Therefore the ruling planets are Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu and Kethu. None of them is posited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. Therefore consider all.

*Mars and Jupiter are themselves retrograde. But that does not prevent them from giving results. Only thing is that they are incapable of giving results as long as they are retrograde. Once they become direct they will give.*

According to dasa-bhukti, balance of Venus Dasa is 7 years 11 months and 12 days from 6-9-1969. In Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti is running. Jupiter is lord of 11th. So you will have second marriage in Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter Bhukti will run upto 18-2-1970. Jupiter will become direct on 23-5-1969. So it can give result during 23-5-1969 and 18-2-1970. In this period Mars Anthra runs from 28-7-1969 to 24-9-1969 and Rahu Anthra runs from 24-9-1969 to 18-2-1979.

To find out which of these two anthras will give the result, we have to judge who is stronger. Rahu is a node. It represents both Jupiter and Venus (i.e. lord of rasi, star and lagna in ruling planets). Therefore Rahu is stronger than Mars who is only day-lord in the ruling planets.

Therefore Rahu anthra will give second marriage. To pinpoint the exact date of marriage consider the transit of the dasa lord Venus.

Venus transits Jupiter sub in Rahu star Swathi in the sign Tula owned by Venus on 13-11-1969. The day is Thursday owned by Jupiter. Moon transits Venus star Purvashada in Jupiter sign Dhanu on this day. Therefore you will surely have your second marriage on 13.11-1969.

### **Appeal—Successful or not**

If the sub-lord of the third cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of 6 and 11 then one will have success. But if the sub-lord of the 3rd cusps deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of the houses 5 and 12, one cannot have success.

### **Negotiation—Successful or not**

“When will the negotiation mature ?”

“What for ?”

“Regarding my business. Why should you know this, Sir.”

“The houses which I have to take for judgement depends on the query. If it is for marriage, I have to consider 7th house other than 3 and 9: If it is for adoption of a child, 5th house, other than 3 and 9, if it is for business and take over an industry, you have to judge houses 10, 6, 3, and 9 When the significators promise and conjointly operate, then only you can take over ; prior to that the negotiation will mature.” “Alright: Please mention a number between 1 and 249”.

“63”.

“Good. 63 means that the Ascendant should be between 0° Cancer to 0° 33' 20' Cancer. It is Moon's sign, Jupiter star, Moon sub.” Now I have to erect a horoscope for Calcutta latitude, presuming 0° Cancer Nirayana rises in the East. Raphael Table of houses furnish Sayana position. Therefore, add Krishnamurti ayanamsa for the Nirayana position of the Ascendant obtained for Number 63=Cancer 0°. Now the ayanamsa is 23° 30'. So for Calcutta Latitude of 22° 33' refer the column in page 42, left hand corner at the top. You find that the position of other cusps are given for 23° 11' in the 18th line. We want for 23° 20' i.e., 9' more. The ascendants moves 53'in about 4 minutes; for 8', one sixth time is needed. The other cusps move by 1° in those 4 minutes. Therefore one-sixth of the difference is 10'. Add 10' to each cusp given. Then

Sayana 2nd cusp will be 18° 10'; 3rd cusp 15° 10' 10th cusp 17° 10'; 11th cusp 20° 10'; 12th cusp 23° 10'; Deducting ayanamsa to get Nirayana position 2nd cusp will be 24° 50' Cancer; 3rd cusp 21° 50' Leo ; 4th, 23° 50' Virgo; 5th, 26° 50' Libra; 6th 0° Sagittarius; 7th 0° Capricorn and so on.

So, draw a map and then insert the position of planets for

6-30 A.M. I.S.T on Sunday 6-7-69 (Here no latitude, no longitude need be taken).

Dasa balance: Saturn Dasa 3 years 6 months 6 days, i.e., Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukthi is to run for 0 yr. 11 months and 24 days : Venus Anthra is running. It has to run for 5 months and 8 days. Then follows Sun Anthra and so on.

X 23-50 Moon 14-12 Rahu 1-25	Sat. 23-40 XI 26-50	Ven. 5-46	XII 0# Mercury 2-56 Sun 20-26
IX 21-50	Rasi		Asc. 0* 1124*50'
VIH 24-50 VII 0°			III 21° 50'
VI 0*	Mars 8-24	V 26° 50'	Ketu 1-25 Jup. 5-28 Ura. 6-54 IV 23* 50

Negotiation to be made by a native is ascertained from the significator of the 3rd house; whether it is promised or not is found from the sub-lord of the 3rd cusp.

7th house denotes with when the negotiation is carried on. The third therefrom shows whether he will conclude, i.e., the 9th house to the native.

Giving away one's possession is shown by 12th house. Now the other person is to give away his industry. This is indicated by 6th house.

As this is to do business later, by the native, include 10th house.

Moon shows the mind ; i.e., the nature of the query. It is in 9 : It is in the constellation of the planet, Saturn., in 10: sub of Rahu in 9 who is to give the results of 1, 3, 6, 9 and 10.

Wonderful: Note how mysteriously his mind is clearly Indicated by Moon.

Will his negotiation be successful ? Find out the sub-lord of the 3rd cusp. It is in Jupiter sub: Venus constellation. Both in direct motion occupying 3 and 11. So negotiation must be successful.

“When ?”

“3rd house: Sun and Rahu are in Jupiter star: None in Kethu star.

6th house; None in Rahu star; again take Sun, Rahu and Jupiter.

9th house; Rahu and Moon in 9 ; Take both as none is in their star.

10th house : Moon is in Saturn star; Saturn.”

As Saturn is one of the significators prefer the last date to take over, and the other previous dates for success bit by bit and progress in the various stages during negotiation.

(a) Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti Sun Anthra Moon Shook-shma 17-12-1969.

(b) Saturn—Rahu Sun, Rahu, 25-12-1969.

(c) Saturn—Rahu, Moon, Rahu 12-2-1970.

(d) Saturn—Rahu, Moon, Sun 26-4-1940.

Therefore, to agree, to pay advance, to register and to pay the full amount and to run the show after re-organising, the above 4 dates are promised.

“You always talk about ruling planets. But you have not taken them”.

“I had in my mind while working. Alright what is today Sun: Who is the lord of the ascendant Moon : What is the star—Uthrapadra governed by Saturn: Rail, Meena owned by Jupiter but Rahu acts as an Agent.

Therefore Sun, Moon, Rahu and Saturn are the ruling planets. They are also the significators. Therefore the above dates must and must come correct.

## **Interview**

Interview means that two people have to meet and discuss. The consultant wishes to see the person. His desire is to be fulfilled.

Therefore one should judge the houses 3 (for meeting, interview, discussion), the 3rd to the seventh i.e., the 9th; and the 11th houses.

The sub-lord of the 11th if tenanted in a constellation the lord of which is in direct motion, sooner or later he will have the interview. But if the sub'-lord of the 11th is deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, he cannot have the interview.

If one takes the ruling planets and works out, the person is to wait till that position of the zodiac ascends in the east which is governed by the ruling planets deposited in the constellation of those in direct motion. But the interview will be denied if they are deposited in the constellation of those in retrograde motion.

Astrology being a divine science, invariably, in all cases both the methods will give the same answer. It is a wonderful science. All the scholars and students following K.P. will give the same answer, as mathematics. Simple and straightforward method producing the same results even though the astrologers are different. Only when there are thousands of slokas and each interprets as he wishes, each astrologer will vary and give different results and the consultant will be confused further.

## **Is the report true or false ?**

One is to judge the third house for any information or correspondence or communication or report.

We have to find out the sub-lord of the third cusp ; note in which constellation the sub-lord is deposited. If the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is deposited happen to be Saturn, the report is false ; But if it is Mars then it is mischie-



vous and false. If it is Jupiter, it is true; and if the lord happens to be any planet connected with Saturn in any manner, the report is false ; but connected with Jupiter, the report will be correct. This is the way to find out whether a rumour is believable or not.

According to the *Western System*, note what the matter is. Whom does it refer? Find out the house which signifies the matter or the person. If the lord of that house is in an angular sign or if it be aspected by benefics the report is true\* If any planet is deposited in that house which signifies the matter and receives favourable aspect from benefics, the report is true. Otherwise it is false.

On 30th July, 1919 I reached Delhi. To pay respect to me and also to ascertain whether the rumour which my friend heard was true or false my friend Rao came to my chambers. After enquiring about my welfare, he began to put the query in a polite way. I asked him to give a number. He said 21. Then I worked out the chart which is as follows :—

XII 18-14 Rahu 0-8	Sat. 15-12 Asc. 28-26-40	II 25-14	Ven 2-28 III 19-14
XIII 12-14 Moon 3-16	30—7—1963 3-32 P.M.		Mer. 2-26 IV 13-14 Sun 13-48
M. C. 13-14			V 12-14
IX 19-14	VIII 25-14 Mars 11-36	VII 28-26-40	Kethu 0-8 Jup. 8-54 VI 18-14

The third cusp is in 19 degrees 14 minutes. It means it is in Mercury sign Rahu star and Mars sub. The sub-lord of the third cusp, Mars is in Scorpio in 11 degrees 36 minutes i.e., in Saturn's constellations. Therefore I replied that this particular rumour was not correct. Since the sub-lord is Mars and is in the constellation of

Saturn in 12 it should be a mischief of that friend and it is more to tempt you. Later my statement was found to be true. What the jealousy friend was confirmed, to be false.

## Exchanging Commodities

“Shall I exchange my article profitably” is the question.

It means you are doing transaction with another. Ascendant denotes you ; whereas 7th house Indicates the other person. Whether you will be benefited or not is to be judged from the houses 2, 6 and 11. But if the significators of the houses 5, 8 and 12 were to operate then that is the time when you have to lose by such an exchange. Therefore one is to find out which period you are running and if that period is governed by the significator of 2, 6 and 11, you will make money. But if the period is governed by the significators of 5, 8 and 12, you must lose.

In Horary Astrology please note the sub of the 6th cusp. If the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of 6 or 11, you gain. But if It is the significator of 5 or 12, by so exchanging you must lose ; the other person must gain.

Because, when you exchange the other person had to give you something. Whether the other person loses, or not should be first judged, so the above rule will reveal whether he will lose or gain. Similarly also you have a sub-lord of the 12th cusp. If the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is deposited in the constellation of the significators of 6 and 11, you gain. But if the sub-lord of the 12th is in the constellation of a planet, signifying 5 and 12, definitely you must incur loss.

## Is Journalism good for me?

Third house represents Journalism. Jupiter and Mercury are the two planets which indicate Journalism.

According to *Westerners* the good aspects between Moon Mercury and Jupiter indicate that it is favourable for Journalism.

Virgo and Pisces are said to be the signs favourable.

According to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI if one has the desire to become a Journalist and he puts the query, one has to judge whether the sub-lord of the 11th cusp (indicating his

success Is deposited In the constellation of a planet which is the significator of the houses 3 and 9 and if the sub-lord is in any manner connected with Jupiter or Mercury or both. If the sub-lord happens to be Venus, one will be writing much about the marriage, sex, love affairs, Chemistry etc. But if it is Jupiter, most sensible and useful articles will be written and the books published will be popular. Considering the natural quality of the planet one has to fix the subject of the book which one will write.

### Will my 3rd son construct a building ?

VII 11-53-20 Rahu 0-18	VIII 11-43 Saturn 15-05	IX 11-43 Ven 28-55	X 11-43
VI 12-43	27-7-1969 1-40 P.M.I.S.T. 18° 55' N No. 114 Ayanamsa 23° 20'		Sun 10-44 XI 11-43 Merc. 16-07
VI 11-43			XII 12-43
Moon 15-29 IV 11-43	III 11-43 Man 10-47	II 11-43	Ketu 4-38 Jup. 8-24 Lagna 11-53-20

Balance of Venus Dasa  
16 years 9 months and  
7 days.

The querist asked this  
question, gave the num-  
ber 114 within 249.

The number given by  
querist shows his lagna.  
The query is about his  
third son. The first child  
is shown by the 5th  
house counted from  
lagna. Younger brother

or sister is shown by the 3rd house. The second child is there-  
fore shown by 3rd to 5th, i.e. 7th from lagna and, similarly, the  
third is shown by 3rd to 7th, i.e. 9th from lagna. Therefore  
the lagna of the third child is the 9th house, i.e. Rishaba 11° 43'.

The 4th house shows one's own house, landed property,  
estate, etc. The 11th house shows fulfilment of desire and  
the 12th shows investment. Therefore the houses to be judged  
for construction of a building are 4, 11 and 12.

If it is a house already constructed and is to be bought off  
straight, judge the houses 6 and 9 also. Why ? Because one  
who is seller is shown by the 7th house, The 6th is 12th to 7th

and the 9th is 12th to 4th counted from 7th house. Further the houses 9 and 3 indicate surrounding the premises by the previous party and entry the new house by the purchaser.

For the purchase of the plot of land the same rules do apply.

Whether one will be able to construct a house at all, is to be seen from the 4th cusp. So, judge whether the sub lord of the 4th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde then one will not be able to construct a house. If the sub lord of the 4th cusp and the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited are in direct motion and if the sub lord is also a significator of either 4th or 11th or 12th house, then one will be able to construct a building.

The horary chart for the number 114 will the twelve cusps for Bombay and the planetary position at the time of judgment, i.e. at 1-40 P.M. I.S.T. on 27-7-1969 is given above.

We have to judge the 4th house of the third child. The 4th from 9th is the 12 from querist's lagna. Therefore we have to judge the 12th cusp. It is  $12^{\circ} 43'$  in Simha, i.e. in Sun sign Kethu star and Mercury sub. The sub-lord Mercury is not retrograde. It is deposited in the constellation of Saturn who is also not retrograde. Saturn is deposited in 12th bhava, counted from the lagna of the third child. Therefore Mercury (posited in the constellation of Saturn) is also a significator of 12th house of the third child. Therefore the building will be constructed in the name of the third son.

As the father and his third child want to live in the same house, the 4th cusp of father and that of the third son must be connected to each other. The 4th cusp from the querist's lagna is  $11^{\circ} 43'$  Dhanu, i.e. Jupiter sign Kethu star and Mercury sub. The 4th cusp from the third child is in Sun sign Kethu star and Mercury sub. Therefore the sub lord and the lord of the constellation of 4th cusp of both the father and the child are Mercury and Kethu respectively. Therefore their dwelling place will be same,

As the sub-lord of 4th cusp from the querist's lagna is deposited in 11th bhava, the desire of the querist will be fulfilled.

Now let us find out the time of the event. The houses is to be constructed for third child. Therefore houses 4, 11 and 12 from 9th are to be considered. They are 12th, 7th and 8th respectively; from the querist's lagna.

12th house is occupied by Jupiter and Ketu, 7th by none and 8th by Saturn. Rahu is posited in the Jupiter star. Sun, Mars and Mercury are in Saturn star and none is in Kethu star.

12 house is owned by Sun, 7th by Jupiter and 8th by Mars. Jupiter is already considered above. Kethu and Jupiter are deposited in Sun's stars and Venus is in Mars star.

Therefore the significators are Rahu, Kethu, Jupiter, Sun, Mars, Mercury and Venus. Which of these significators are beneficial and which are just temptors is to be found out from the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

Ruling planets: Today is Sunday ruled by Sun. The sign transited by Moon is Dhanus owned by Jupiter. The star transited by Moon is owned by Venus. The lagna is Tulam owned by Venus. As Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter and Rahu occupies Jupiter sign Pisces, take Rahu and Kethu also.

*One should not accept these ruling planets as it is. Check up whether any of them is posited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. If there is any, reject it and accept the remaining.*

In the present case none of the ruling planets is deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. Therefore the beneficial ruling planets are Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu and Kethu. They will give the result during their conjoined period.

**Dasa:** Venus Dasa balance is 16 years 9 months and 7 days. In this Rahu Bhukti will run from 4-7-1973 to 4-7-1976. During this period you will finish construction of your house in

the antras of either Jupiter or Kethu or Sun. Jupiter is a ruling planet. Not only this, it is also the constellation lord of the lagna at the moment of judgment. Further it is the lord of 11th house counted from the lagna of the third son. Therefore Jupiter Antra will give a finished house. This runs from 16-12-73 to 10-5-1974.

**Transit:** We have now to see whether transit agrees during this period. Consider the transit of Sun. Sun transits Venus star in Jupiter sign Dhanus in December 1973. Therefore transit agrees during this period and so you will construct your building during this period.

From which date the querist will start living in the new house? The present house of the native is shown by the 4th house. The 3rd house shows changing the present place of residence Mars owns 3rd house. There is no planet in the 3rd bhava. Venus is in Mars star. Therefore Venus has to give 3rd house results also. Therefore you will change the present place of residence and start living in the new house when Sun transits Venus sub in Jupiter sign Venus star on 28-12-1973. 1974 is the most pleasant and prosperous New Year and on the New Year day, you will be in your own new house.

### When will I sell my property? Good price or what?

Balance of Sun Dasa 5 years 5 months and 25 days.

Property is indicated by the 4th house, counted from lagna. The 3rd house is 12th to 4th house. One who purchases the property is shown by the 7th house. The houses 10 and 5 are respectively 4th (property) and 11th (fulfilment of his desire

III 9-06 Rahu 1-15	IV-11-06 Sat. 14-04 Moon 27-49	V 8-06 Ven. 9-24	VI 3-06 Mer. 9-09 Sun 23-45 VII 29-13-20
II 4-06	9—7—1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 188 Ayanamsa 23°20'		VIII 4-06
Lagna 29-13-20 XII 3-06	Mars 8-23 XI 8 06	X U-06	Kethu 1-15 Jup. 5-53 IX 9-06

counted from 7th house. Therefore selling away property is shown by the houses 3, 5 and 10 counted from lagna of the consultant.

You want to sell away your property. Anyone with whom you deal is shown by the 7th house. Whether he will be able to purchase your property or not is to be seen from the 4th cusp counted from 7th, i.e. 10th cusp counted from lagna. Judge whether the sublord of the 10th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If the sub-lord is retrograde wait. If the lord of constellation in which sub-lord is deposited, is retrograde, then you will not be able to sell the property. If they are in direct motion and if this sub-lord is also a significator of either 3rd or 10th house, then you can and will sell.

The 10th cusp is Tulam 11°6' i.e., in Venus sign Rahu star and Saturn sub. The sub-lord Saturn is not retrograde. It is deposited in the constellation of Venus who is also not retrograde. Venus is deposited in 5th bhava. It owns the houses 5 and 10. There is no planet in the 10th bhava Therefore the sub-lord of 10th cusp.

- (i) is not retrograde,
- (ii) is deposited in the constellation whose lord is not retrograde, and
- (iii) is also the significator of houses 5 and 10.

Therefore you will sell.

Houses 3, 5 and 10 are to be judged for selling and 3 and 12 for giving possession.

The rules applicable to sell land or building are the same The 3rd house is unoccupied. Jupiter owns it. Rahu and Kethu represent Jupiter as Kethu is conjoined with it and Rahu occupies its sign Meena.

(This is how nodes represent the planets)

Therefore planets in the constellation of Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu will be strong signifiers of 3rd house. This does not mean that Rahu, Kethu and Jupiter cannot give 3rd house results They can also give. But the planets in their stars are stronger to give the results. (Tenant stronger.) Sun and Rahu are in Jupiter star. Mercury is in Rahu star and none is in Kethu star. Therefore Sun, Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu are the signifiers of 3rd house.

5th house is occupied by Venus. No planet is in 10th bhava. Venus owns both 5th and 10th house. Saturn is in the constellation of Venus. Therefore Saturn is a strong signifier of both the houses 5 and 10.

12th house is unoccupied. Its owner is Jupiter. Therefore the planets Sun, Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu are the signifiers of 12th house also.

Finally the signifiers of houses 3, 5 and 10 are Sun, Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu and Saturn.

Sun Dasa balance is 5 years 5 months and 26 days. In this Rahu Bhukti operates between 29-12-1970 and 23-1-1971. Both Sun and Rahu are signifiers. Yet, during this period, you will not be able to sell your property. Why? Because Saturn and Moon are together in one sign. Whenever Saturn and Moon are together in one sign, it is called 'Poonaraphoo'. This implies that the event will materialise on subsequent attempts. That is why you will not be able to sell away your property during Sun Dasa Rahu Bhukti. In Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti you will make frequent attempts to dispose. This period runs from 11-11-1971 to 23-10-1972.

During this period you will enter into an agreement during Mercury Anthra between 5-1-1972 and 23-2-1972 (Mercury is for agreement and also strong signifier of 3rd house<sup>5</sup> and finally hand over the possession of your property in Kethu Anthra during 23-2-1972 and 13-3-1972.



*It does not allow others to give; it drags on till its period or sub-period passes. In its sub period and the sub sub-period of another significator, it offers desirable results. Saturn is a foolhardy mother-in-law, who was in the bath room. Some persons came for donation Son wanted to give Rs. 5/- Daughter-in-law had the mind to add one-more five. When the mother-in-law was informed, she ordered "Wait, where is the hurry ?" Then she came out after bath, drees, make up etc., and gave Rs. 15/-. Thus Saturn will behave.*

The exact dates will be found out from transit of Sun.

- (i. Date of agreement will be 20-1-1972 when Sun transits Saturn sign Sun star Mercury sub.
- (ii) Date of giving actual possession will be 11-3-1972 when Sun transits Saturn sign Jupiter star Kethu sub.

To find out whether the property will be sold for good price or not we have to judge the dasa lord. It is Sun. It is deposited in the constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is deposited in 8th bhava and owns 12th Therefore Sun is a significator of houses 8 and 12. Both the houses 8 and 12 are favourable to the purchaser and therefore purchaser gains.

"So, I will lose in the transaction." An astrologer, I do not want to say that you will lose. It is implied.

Astrologers generally are devotees of some God or Goddess. Vak Siddhi will be there. So mostly talk in the affirmative; let the negative be implied. If one asks "Has the newspaperwala come" do not reply, "No" say, he is coming. If one asks whether you would be going to office on that day and if you are on leave, say 'I go only tomorrow\*. Do not reply 'No.' If one wants to have change for a Hundred Rupee note and you do not have do not say "Sorry" Say "Shall I get you from my friend".

### When can I have a Vehicle ? Bicycle, Motor-cycle or Car ?

Balance of Kethu Dasa  
2 years, 8 months, 7 days.

#### Vehicle :

Vehicle is considered to be a permanent possession, even though it can be sold and cashed at any time. So, one is to judge the 4th house which also indicates the mother, the land, the building one's education, furniture etc.

Saturn (R) 25-44 II 21°30' Rahu 12-55	Moon 8-13 III 23-20	IV 20-30	V 15-30
Asc. 14-26-40	1-12-1968 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 217 Ayanamsa 23° 19'		VI 12-30
XII 12-30			VII 14-26-40
Ven 26-39 XI 15-30	X 20-30 Sun 16-03 Mercury 12-57	IX 23-30	Jup. 9-03 Ket 12-55 Mars 20-05 VIII 21-30

It is necessary to find out whether it refers to vehicle or to any of the other matters.

Only Krishnamurti Padhdhati is useful to pinpoint. If the sub-lord of the 4th cusp in the Horary Chart is either Venus being the significator of 4 or if the sub-lord is deposited in the constellation of the significator of the 4th who has any connection with Venus, one will have either a vehicle or buy some furniture. (Venus, if not the significator of 4 it can't indicate though it is said to be the chief governor of vehicle.)

Again to differentiate between these two, judge as follows ; If the sub-lord or the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is deposited (being the significator of the 4th and also connected with Venus) were to be deposited in a *movable* sign, it shows *vehicle*.

But if it is in a *common* sign, it may be *vehicle or cradle-like* furniture which can move to and fro.

But if it is in a *fixed* sign, it is *only furniture*.

If the sub-lord of the 4th is Mars or if the sub-lord is deposited in a constellation who is the significator of the 4th

and in any manner connected with Mars, it refers to land or building

If the sub-lord is Moon or if the sub-lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of the 4th and is in any manner connected with Moon, the mother is indicated by the 4ta.

If the sub-lord of the 4th cusp is Jupiter or Mercury, or if the sub-lord is in the constellation of the planet who is the significator of the 4th and is any manner connected with either Jupiter or Mercury or both, the matter refers to one's education

If the sub lord of the 4th cusp is Saturn or if the sub-lord is in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of the 4th and also connected with Saturn, it refers to mine, mine products, excavation, treasure etc.

Thus we have to differentiate.

Will the vehicle be 2 wheeled or 3 wheeled or 4 wheeled or multi, like train or 6 or 8 wheeled lorries etc , or two wheeled ship or the flying helicopter or plane may be the next question.

1. If it is a bicycle, manual labour is needed. Hence Saturn will be connected with the significators indicating purchase of a vehicle.

2. If it is a motor cycle, there is the machinery ; petrol or oil is used. Hence the significator should be connected with Mars, Venus and Moon. Venus and Moon indicate petrol, Mars machinery.

3. If it is 4 wheeled one, then also these three planets should be connected with those significators who promise the purchase of the vehicle.

- 4 If the significator of the fourth house promising purchase of a vehicle is deposited in the sub, the lord of which is in any of the signs Gemini, Virgo, first half of Sagittarius or Aquarius .then it is two wheeled.

5. If the significator indicating purchase of a vehicle and if it were to be in the sub, the lord of which is deposited in bestial or 4 legged sign, or its constellation lord, then it can be car and anything similar to it. Aries, Taurus, Leo, second half of Sagittarius and Capricorn are the bestial signs : 4 wheeled.

6. If the significator of the purchase of the car is connected with Saturn, it shows self-drive. If it is connected with Jupiter there is a driver appointed. If both Jupiter and Saturn are connected sometimes he himself will drive and sometimes the driver. If the significator of the fourth is also the significator of 2, 6 and 10 he will buy one and drive for other's use like one's own taxi or private tourist car. If the significator is also connected with Rahu or Ketu and is also the significator of 10 then he uses the office car.

7. If the significator is deposited in the sub of a planet who is the significator of the 4th house and it is in the constellation ruled by a planet, deposited in the watery sign, it may be a boat-hand driven, if Saturn is one of the planets or if Mars, Venus and Moon are connected motor boat. If only Mars and Moon are connected it should be driven on steam when it will be a ship. Saturn shows submarine. If the significator of the 4th house is very strong and it is deposited in the sub of a planet deposited in the constellation of one occupying airy sign, one will buy aeroplane or helicopter. This significator should be connected with Mars, Venus and Moon.

Thus if one calmly studies, he can find out the difference. One can have many if Mercury and dual sign are connected with the significators.

Number given is 217. The horoscope is as follows.

The 4th cusp is Rishaba 20° 31' i.e. in Venus sign Moon star and Venus sub. The sub-lord Venus is deposited in the second half of Dhanus. Dhanus is a common sign and its second half falls in a bestial or four legged sign. Further Mars aspects Venus by its 4th aspect. Therefore you will have a four-wheeled vehicle.

The next step is to find out significators of 4, 9, 10 and 11. The significators of all the houses are tabulated as under:

House significators	Planets signifying houses
I Sun, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu	Sun 1, 2, 7, 9, 12. Moon 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
II Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	Mars 2, 3, 6, 7, 10.
III Moon, Mars, Rahu, Kethu.	Mercury 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 12.
IV Venus.	Jupiter 2, 7, 9, 11.
V Moon, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	Venus 4, 11
VI Moon, Mars, Rahu, Kethu.	Saturn 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 12.
VII Sun, Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Rahu, Kethu.	Rahu-All houses except the 4th.
VIII Moon, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	Kethu-All houses except the 4th
IX Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	
X Moon, Mars, Rahu, Kethu.	
XI Moon, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Kethu.	
XII Sun, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	

From the above table It can be seen that the significators of the houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu; all the nine planets signify. When so much group signifies the best course and the only scientific method is to go for ruling planets and find out the common between the significators and the ruling planets The ruling planets are the lords of the day, Moon sign, star and lagana at the moment of judgment.

\* The day is Sunday ruled by Sun, Moon, transits Kethu star Aswini in the sign Aries owned by Mars. The lagana is Rishaba owned by Venus.

All the ruling planets are not always beneficial. Those which are in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet will not give results. Sun is in the constellation of retrograde Saturn. Reject it. Others are in the constellation and sub of planets in direct motion. Take them. They are Kethu, Mars and Venus.

They will give you car during their conjoined period.

According to dasa-bhukti at the time of judgment Kethu Dasa balance is 2 years, 8 months and 7 days from 1-12-68. The bhukties which are still to operate are those of Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury. None of them is a ruling planet. Next comes Venus Dasa. (Venus is the strongest in the ruling planets, as it is the lord of the lagna. In ruling planets, always the lord of lagna is stronger than the lord of the star, the lord of star is stronger than the lord of Moon sign and the lord of Moon sign is stronger than the lord of the day. Venus Dasa Venus bhukti runs between 8-8-1971 and 8-12-1974. In this you will get vehicle either in Mars Anthra or in Kethu Anthra. Mars is the lord of Moon sign in the ruling planets. But Kethu is the lord of the constellation. So Kethu is stronger than Mars and therefore Kethu Anthra will give you car. It runs between 28-9-1974 and 8-12-1974.

To find out the exact date of purchase of car consider the transit of Sun. Sun transits Venus sign Mars star Kethu sub on 18-10-1974. Therefore you must have the vehicle on this date only (Never earlier—nor later).

### **When can 1 dispose may vehicle?**

Number 37 was given at Bombay <Lat. 19°-56' N) at 7-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 19-4-1969 by the consultant.

The 12 cusps for this number for the Latitude of Bombay and the planetary position for the above date and time are as follows :

<b>Venus (R)</b> 19-15 <b>XI</b> 14-20 <b>Rahu</b> 5-22	<b>Sat.</b> 5-22 <b>Sun</b> 6-00 <b>Mer.</b> 17-41 <b>XII</b> 19-20	<b>Moon</b> 8-27 <b>Lagna</b> 22-40	<b>II</b> 17-20
<b>X</b> 11-20	<b>19-4-1969</b> <b>7-30 P.M. 1 S.T</b> <b>18-55 N</b> <b>No. 37</b> <b>Ayanamsa 23° 20'</b>		<b>III</b> 13-20
<b>IX</b> 13-20			<b>IV</b> 11-20
<b>VIII</b> 17-20	<b>Mars</b> 23-04 <b>VII</b> 22-40	<b>VI</b> 19-20	<b>Jup. (R)</b> 4-27 <b>Kethu</b> 5-22 <b>V</b> 14-20

Purchase of a vehicle is to be judged from the houses 4, 9, 10 and 11, because 4th house shows vehicle, houses 9 and 10, show enjoyment in this birth due to meritorious deeds done in the previous birth and the 11th house indicates fulfilment of one's desire.

The number given by the consultant denotes his lagna. Anybody with whom he transacts is shown by the 7th house. If the consultant wants to sell his car, the 7th house shows the purchaser. Houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 counted from the 7th house are 10, 3, 4 and 5. Therefore the houses to be judged for disposal of vehicle are 3, 4, 5 and 10. Sale of a car by one means its purchase and possession by another.

To find out the time of disposal of the vehicle, one should workout the significators of the houses 3, 4, 5 and 10, find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, take out the common planets between the significator and the ruling planets and then calculate the dasa bhukti period of these common planets and dually pinpoint the exact date and time by transit.

The significators of the houses 3, 4, 5 and 10 are Moon, Sun, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu, Mars, Mercury, Venus; so all the nine planets signify.

To-day is Saturday ruled by Saturn. The sign transited by Moon is Rishaba owned by Venus. The constellation transited by Moon is Kritika ruled by Sun and the lagna is Tulam ruled by Venus. Venus has come twice in the ruling planets, once as lord of Moon sign and once as lord of lagna. Not only that, the number given by him also falls in Rishaba. So Venus is a very strong ruling planet. Why should the consultant come

to-day to put his query when Venus is so strongly signifying? This is because his query is about vehicle and Venus governs Vahana. (It may be to buy or sell.) So he comes when Venus is strongly signifying.

Rahu is conjoined with Venus in Meena and Kethu is aspected by Venus by its 7th aspect. Therefore Rahu and Kethu will also give the results of Venus. (Node 'first' gives the results of the planet or planets with which it is conjoined, then the results of the planet in whose constellation it is deposited, then of the planets aspecting it and lastly of the planet in whose star and sign it is deposited.)

Therefore the ruling planets are Saturn, Venus, Sun, Rahu and Kethu

Of these ruling planets, see if any one is deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. If there is any, then reject it and take the remaining as the ruling planets.

None of the ruling planets is deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. So all are to be taken. Venus is by itself retrograde. But this does not prevent it from giving results all throughout. However, it cannot give as long as it is retrograde. Once it becomes direct it will give.

Now check up how many of the ruling planets are also the significators of the houses 3, 4, 5 and 10 All the ruling planets are significators. Therefore you will sell your vehicle during their conjoined period.

According to dasa-bhukti, Sun's dasa balance is 0 years 8 months and 11 days from 19-4-1969. In Sun Dasa, Venus Bhukti is already on. Venus is retrograde at present. As Venus will give results only after it becomes direct, find out when it becomes direct. It becomes direct on 30-4-1969. (So we have to consider the period only after this date.) Rahu Anthra will commence on 9-5-1969 and will run upto 3-7-1919. Venus is very strong ruling planet and Rahu conjoined with it is still stronger to give results. So in Rahu Anthra you will sell your vehicle.



Mood is the only significator of 3rd house. Third house is 12th to 4th. So in Moon Shpokshama, on a Moon star day the car will be sold and handed over to the purchaser. Moon sbookshtna runs between 21-6-1969 and 30-6-1969. On 23-6-1969 Moon transits its own star Hasta. The day is Monday ruled by Moon. The exact time of handing over the vehicle to the purchaser on 23-6-1969 will be 3.30 P.M. when the lagna is 18° Tulam, i.e. Venus sign, Rahu star and Sun sub. (Need not be said that the prediction was 100% correct; otherwise this article will not be published).

### Will I sit for Competitive Examination

#### What is the Result ?

Number given by the consultant is 171 at Bombay at 7-30 P.M. I S T. on 13-8-1969.

Horoscope is as follows :—

<b>IV 13-46</b>	<b>V 13-46</b> <b>Saturn</b> <b>15-34</b>	<b>VI 9-46</b>	<b>VII</b> <b>4-46-40</b> <b>Ven. 18-32</b>
<b>Rahu 29-23</b> <b>III 9-46</b>	<b>13—8—1969</b> <b>7-30 P.M. I.S.T.</b> <b>18° 55' N</b> <b>No. 171</b> <b>Ayanamsa 23°20'</b>		<b>VIII 5-46</b> <b>Sun 27-18</b>
<b>II 5-46</b>			<b>Moon 1-20</b> <b>IX 9-46</b> <b>Mercury</b> <b>17-22</b> <b>Ketu 29-23</b>
<b>Lagna</b> <b>4-46-40</b>	<b>Mars 16-26</b> <b>XII 9-46</b>	<b>IX 13-46</b>	<b>Jup 11-20</b> <b>X 13-46</b>

Balance of Kethu Dasa 6 years 3 months and 18 dys.

In cases of competitive examination the points to be seen are:

1. Whether he has the necessary courage to compete ?
2. Whether he will be able to appear ? and

3. Whether he comes out successful?

Whether one has the courage to compete is to be judged from the 3rd house. If the sub lord of the 3rd cusp is Moon, one tries to adjust himself in the present circumstances and does not take bold decisions. If it is Saturn one will be very cautious and lacks in confidence. If Mercury, the native will be in two

minds. Planets Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Venus as the sub-lord of cusp, however, give courage and confidence to compete.

In your case, the 3rd cusp falls in Kumbha 9°46' i.e., Saturn **sign Rahu** star and Jupiter sub. As the sub lord of 3rd is Jupiter, it will give you courage and confidence to appear for the examination.

Whether one will be able to appear for the examination or not is to be seen from the horary lagna. One may have courage to compete but may not be able to appear for the examination because of certain unavoidable difficulties or obstacles like illness, etc. at the time of competitive examination. If the horary lagna is spoiled due to the deposition of natural malefics or lord of 6 or 8 or 12, the native, will not be able to make an attempt. If, however, the lagna is not spoiled, the native will be able to act as he likes.

The horary lagna in the present case is Dhanus, owned by Jupiter. No natural malefic is deposited in lagna bhava. Lagnathipathi is a natural benefic. Therefore you will sit for the examination.

**For** competitive examination the houses to be judged are 4, 9 and 11. A doubt may arise in somebody's mind as to which houses be judged for second or third or fourth attempt. The answer is that whether one is appearing for the first attempt or the second or the third, ever we have to judge the houses 4, 9 and 11. (For child birth see the 5th house for the first conception, 7th house—being the 3rd counted from 5th—for the second conception, 9th house for the 3rd issue and so on. But in case of examination one should not see, which house for the first attempt, which for the second and so on.)

Whether one will be successful in the competitive examination or not is to be decided from the planets whose conjoined period he is running at the time of examination. At that time if the dasa, bhukti and antra period governing planets are significant of houses 4, 9 and 11, you will come out successful, if not, you will fail. When significators conjointly operate then only one will get. Otherwise not.

You are appearing for the competitive examination in the month of September 1969. At that time, according to ^asa-bhukti, you will be running Kethu Dasa Venus Bhukti and Mars anthra. Kethu is in 9th bhava in the constellation of Sun who is deposited in 8th bhava and owns 9th house. Therefore Kethu is to give results of both 8th and 9th bhava.

When will Kethu give 8th house results and when it will give 9th house results is to be decided from the result the bhukti and anthra lords have to give. If both the bhukti and anthra lords are to give the results of either 4th or 9th or 11th house, the dasa lord Ketu will give 9th house results. If either the bhukti or anthra lord is non-co-operative i.e. if it is not a significator of 4th or 9th or 11th house, then Kethu will also turn non-co-operative and give 8th house results.

The bhukti lord Venus is deposited in the constellation of Rahu who is in 3rd bhava. Rahu represents as it is deposited in the sign Kumbh i. Rahu also represents Moon and Mercury because they aspect Rahu. So Venus will give the result of ownership and deposition of Saturn, Mercury and Moon also. Saturn is deposited in 5th and owns 2nd & 3rd. Moon is deposited in 8th and owns 8th Mercury is deposited in 9th and owns 7th and 10th. Therefore Venus has, along with other portfolios the 9th house portfolio also. Therefore Venus will co-operate with Kethu to give 9th house results if the anthra lord is a significator of either 4th or 9th or 11th house.

Now let us see whether the anthra lord Mars co-operates. If Mars co-operates, you will come out successful. If it is non-co-operative, you will fail.

Mars is in the constellation of Saturn. Saturn is in 5th and owns 2nd & 3rd houses. Mars by itself is in 12th bhava and owns 5th and 12th houses. Therefore Mars is in no way to give results of any of the houses 4, 9 and 11 and hence you will be invited to sit for subsequent examination. On this occasion, your colleagues will pass.

### **Any Treasure in my Building?**

If the sub-lord of the 4th cusp is deposited in a constellation, lord of which is the significator of the houses 2 or 11 or 6 one will surely have the treasure. Further the lord of the constellation should have any connection with Saturn in direct motion. According to traditional astrology if lord of 2 were to be in the 8th house, one can come by treasure or if lords of 2, 4, 9 and 11 conjoin, one have treasure. But in Horary astrology it is the sub-lord of the 4th house which will give a correct picture, when the question relates to Treasure.

### **Will I get Admission in the College ?**

The 4th house indicates the educational institution and since his desire is to get admission, the 11th shows realisation of one's ambition. Therefore, sub-lord of the 4th is to be deposited in the constellation, the lord of which is the significator of 4 and 11.

### **Will my Love Affairs Materialise?**

If the sub-lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of the houses 7 and 11 then materialisation of the love affairs is promised. But if the sub-lord of the 5th cusp happens to be in a constellation, the lord of which is the significator of the houses 6 or 12 then it will never materialise. If it is in the constellation of the significator of 6, the other party falls out. But if the sub-lord of the 5th is in the constellation of the planet signifying the 12th house then the consultant himself will drop the idea.

### **Invalid Child—will it pick up Health?**

If the consultant is the parent of the child take 5th cusp indicating the child. If the sub-lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in a constellation, the lord of which is the significator of the houses 3 and 5, the child will pick up. But if the sub-lord of the 5th cusp is situated in a constellation the lord of which is the significator of the 10th house, who is also connected with Saturn in any manner, shows that the child cannot recover health at all, 'It will be ever sickly.'

Can I have a Partner in my Business?

If the sub-lord of the 8th cusp is situated in the constellation of a planet signifying houses 6 and 11, you can have a partner. But if the sub-lord of the 8th cusp is deposited in a constellation, the lord of which is the significator of the houses 5 and 12, never have a partner.

Can I Prosper as an Actress or an Actor?

If the sub-lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in a constellation of a planet who is the significator of the houses 5, 6 and 10 one can be popular as an Actor. It is also the significator of 11, one will be prosperous. If Mars is one of the planets signifying these houses, he can be a leader among them. There is no inferiority complex. No stage fear. But Success alone.

Any Child for me? Who is Sterile?

<b>Moon</b> 29 06 IV 21-36	<b>Sat. 15-20</b> V 20-36	VI 16-36	<b>Ven. 6-59</b> VII 11.26.40
<b>Rahu 29-55</b> III 18-36	3—8—1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 175 Ayanamsa 23°20'		<b>VIII 13-36</b> Sun 17-38
II 13-36			<b>IX 18-36</b> Ketu 29-55
<b>Lagna</b> 11-26-40	<b>XII 16-36</b> Mars 12-47	XI 20-36	<b>Jup. 9-34</b> X 21-36

Balance of Mercury  
Dasa I year, J month and  
23 days.

Whether one is promised children or not is to be judged from the 5th cusp. One will be able to produce children if the following three conditions are simultaneously satisfied•

(i) The sub-lord of the 5th cusp is not retrograde.

(ii) It is not posited in a constellation of a retrograde Planet and

(iii) It is a significator of either 2nd or 5th or 11th house.

If any one of these three conditions is not satisfied, one will not be able to produce a child at all.

To judge the time of birth of child, one has to select the significators of houses 2, 5 and 11 and predict the time during the conjoined period of the signicators.

The 5th cusp is very important to see whether one is capable of producing a child or not. The 11th house is the 5th house of the partner. Therefore the 11th cusp shows whether the partner will be able to produce children or not. If the 5th cusp shows that he can and he will have children and the 11th shows that the partner cannot naturally, he will have children somewhere else. If the 11th cusp shows that the partner can produce and 5th cusp denotes that he cannot produce, then the wife will have natural children. If both the 5th cusp and the 11th cusp promise progeny then they will both have children. But the children born may or may not be due to the husband and the husband also can have children outside, other than what he can have through his wife. If both the 5th and 11th cusps are not favourable, they will both be sterile.

The number, within 249, given by the husband is 175.

House significators	Planet signifying Houses
I Jupiter, Rahu.	Sun 8, 9
II Venus, Saturn, Rahu.	Moon 4, 8,
III Venus, Saturn, Rahu.	Mars 4, 5, 11, 12.
IV Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu,	Mercury 7, 8, 9, 10, Jupiter 1, 4, 8, 9.
V Mars, Venus, Rahu.	Venus 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11.
VI Venus, Saturn, Rahu.	12.
VII Mercury.	Saturn 2, 3, 4, 6,
VIII Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu.	Rahu 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12,
IX Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu Kethu.	Kethu 8, 9,
X Mercury.	
XI Mars, Venus, Rahu	
XII Mars, Venus, Rahu	

To check up whether the husband is sterile or wife or both are sterile, both are productive, judge the 5th cusp for husband and 11th cusp for wife (because the number is given by the husband).

The 5th cusp is  $20^{\circ} 36'$  Aries, i.e. Mars sign, Venus star and Jupiter sub. Jupiter is neither retrograde or deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet. But it is not a significator of any of the houses 2 or 5 or 11 (see table of significators). Therefore of the three essential conditions for the ability to produce children, the third condition is not satisfied. This clearly means that the husband is sterile.

Now take the 11th cusp. It is Tulam  $20^{\circ} 36'$  i.e. in Venus sign Jupiter star and Jupiter sub. Jupiter is neither retrograde nor deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. Also Jupiter is a strong significator of 8th house which is the 2nd house counted from the lagna of the wife. Therefore the third condition is satisfied here and the wife will be able to produce children.

When she is productive and her husband is sterile, she will have natural children.

The houses 2, 5 and 11 counted from the lagna of wife are 5, 8 and 11. From the table of significators, the significators of these houses are Mars, Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu and Venus.

Which of these significators will really give children and which are merely temptors is to be found out from the ruling planets. They are the lords of the day, rasi, star, lagna and lagna-star at the moment of judgment. The day is Sunday ruled by Sun. The sign and star transited by Moon are owned by Jupiter; and Mercury respectively. The lagna is  $22^{\circ}$  Dhanus, i.e. Jupiter sign Venus star. As Kethu occupies Sun's sign, take Kethu also. Therefore the ruling planets are Sun, Jupiter, Mercury Venus and Kethu. They are also the significators. Therefore they will give her child during their conjoined period and sub period.

According to dasa-bhukti at the time of judgment, Mercury Dasa balance was 1 year 1 month and 23 days from 3-8-1969. The bhukti running is that of Saturn. Saturn is not a ruling planet. So Saturn Bhukti will not give. Kethu Dasa will start 26-9-1970. On 23-2-1971 Venus Bhukti will commence. On 26-9-1971 Jupiter Anthra will start. This will run upto 22-11-1971. This period will give *her* a child, if transit agrees.

Sun transits Jupiter star Kethu sub in Venus sign Tulam on 22-10 1971. Therefore transit also agrees and she will have a child *on this date*. (Let us wait and see how the prediction comes true.)

### Child-Birth ?

(Number within 118)

The following is the chart prepared for the moment at which I took a letter for study and judgment:

Fortunately, the number 28 within 108 given by the person shows that the lagna is Cancer-Kataka-between 0' and 3° >0'.

The lagna, the aspects to the lagna, the disposition of the lord of the lagna and the various connections which it has, indicate whether one's desire will be fulfilled or not.

Mercury	Sun 9° 36' Venus 12° 36'	Jup. 6° 54' Rahu 22° 46'	
Saturn 20° 3'	Friday 23-4-1965 11-35 A.M.		Lagna
Moon 2° 45'			Mars 15° 32' Uranus 17° 42'
	Ketu 22° 46'	Neptune 25° 48'	

The position of Moon called 'Mathi', the mind, shows the nature of the query. What he has in mind, as the urge to put a question is given by Moon.

Lagna is Cancer-Kataka. It is governed by Moon. Lagna gains strength as it is directly aspected by Moon. (A sign gains



strength if it receives aspect from its lord or if it is occupied by him.) So Lagna is strong.

Lagna is not occupied by malefics. Nor it is aspected by evil planets.

Hence, what you want to have, you will surely have.

Moon, the planet indicating the query is in the sign Capricorn ruled by Saturn, in the star governed by Sun—Uthrashada, and in the sub of Jupiter.

As per Stellar Astrology, Moon in Sun's constellation indicates the matter signified by Sun who owns the second house. The second house denotes "Family and Finance."

Most of the people are worried about "Family and Finance". So, Moon in Sun's star does not specifically mention the nature of the query.

Now study the sub and also 'Sun'. As Moon was in 2° 45' it is in Sun's star Uthrashada and in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is the chief governor for children and money. Again, to eliminate either and for clarification to select the exact nature of the query, furthermore one js to study.

Take Sun, the lord of the constellation. It is in the constellation of Ketbu who occupies the Sth house which governs the birth of a child.

Consider Jupiter who is the lord of the sub. it is in the 11th bhava, in the constellation of Sun. Jupiter is strong to indicate children. 11th house is the fifth from the seventh.

Hence the query is about "*chlid-birth.*"

First of all, one is to find out the evil influences and ascertain its magnitude. Then only, one is to consider the favourable aspects promising an affirmative answer.

Houses 6, 8 and 12 occupied by malefics, threaten loss, difficulty, delay or denial. 6th house is vacant; 8th house is occupied by Saturn which is in Jupiter's constellation and thereby its evil results are mitigated by Jupiter. Hence it will be a delaying planet and not a denying one. 12th house is unoccupied.

Hence there will be much delay in becoming the father of a child.

You have asked me to suggest as to what you should be.

Answer: You have to perform “shanthi.” You have mentioned that you pray for Lord Ganesh. It is correct, because, the 5th house indicates the initiation of the Mantra, Upasana etc Kethu is in the 5th house. It is aspected by Mars, the lord of 5, Jupiter, the religious planet ruling the 9th house and the planet Saturn throwing obstacles. Mars and Kethu, having connection with the 5th house indicate that you are a devotee of Lord Ganesh.

Whenever Jupiter aspects either the Ascendant or the Moon in a horoscope, the person will have faith and knowingly or unknowingly will be doing meritorious deeds ; he may also pray or do “Shanti”. In the Horary chart, Jupiter aspects Moon, who is also the lord of lagna and hence you will follow the advice to enjoy the beneficial results.

The query is about child birth. Houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be considered. The strength of the planets which signify those matters of the houses 2, 5 and 11 is to be taken in the following order:

- (a) The planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses, 2, 5 or 11 ;
- (b) the occupants of the houses 2, 5 and 11 ;
- (c) the planets in the constellation of the lords of these houses 2 or 5 or 11 ;
- (d) the lords of these houses ;
- (e) those which are conjoined with these significators; or
- (f) those receiving aspects from the indicators.

House 2 is occupied by Mars. Its stars are Mrigasirisha, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is found in any of the three asterisms.

House 5 is occupied by Kethu. It rules over the constellation Aswini, Makham and Moolam.

Sun and Venus are in Aswini star. No planet occupies either Makham or Moolam. Hence Sun and Venus are strong signifiers.

House 11 is occupied by Jupiter and Rahu; Jupiter's stars are Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvapathra. No planet is in Punarvasu, Neptune to which no dasa is allotted, is in Visakha. Reject it. Saturn is in Poorvapathra.

Rahu governs the three stars Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabhisha. No planet is in these constellations.

Therefore Sun, Venus and lastly Saturn are the signifiers.

To confirm whether they are the real signifiers, consider ruling planets.

Today is Friday. Venus rules over Friday (23-4-1965).

The constellation in which Moon transits is Uthrashada—its lord is Sun.

Which is the sign in which Moon is passing at the time of answering the query? Capricorn Makaram. Who rules the sign, Capricorn? Saturn owns it. Hence this moment is ruled by Venus, the lord of the day, Sun. the ruler of the star Uthrashada and Saturn the owner of Capricorn.

Therefore, when will a child be born ?

As Saturn is in the 8th house, it delays. Venus, the lord of 11, will give the child in its Bhukti-Apakara sub period. The dasa lord will be Sun. Sun Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra will be the time of the birth of the child.

How to find out; At the time of answering the Moon was in Uthrashada star, governed by Sun. It was in 2° 45'. Therefore balance of Sun Dasa was 3 years, 3 months and 3 days.

Sun Dasa, Venus Bhukti will commence on 26-7-1967. It runs for one year. The anthra of Saturn will be operating between 17-3-68 and 14-5-68.

Therefore you can expect a child on a Karthika Nakshatra day between 17-3-68 and 14-5-68.

Now, let us take the Western System, and find out how it coincides—Father, how that system also gives the same time.

Moon, by progression, in 3 years forms sextile aspect with the lords of 2 and 11, i.e., Sun and Venus.

Sun, by progression, as lord of 2, conjoins Venus-Suk>a, the lord of 11 in 3 years from now onwards.

Hence, it is certain that you must have a child, mostly on a Karthika nakshatra day in the end of April 1968 when Moon transits the position of Jupiter.

You mentioned that you have the idol of Lord Ganesh, in silver. For your information, let the following details be given.

*“If one is afraid of one’s longevity, have an idol made of wood or clay and pray. It bestows long life. Also, people desiring to have much of prosperity can have it in sandalwood. For victory over enemies, idol in clay or sandalwood or Swetha Arka is the best. An idol made of coral gives success in competition, authority power and health. Generally, rich people do not maintain good health. An idol made of gold possessed by them, will offer good health. Those who suffer from chronic disease may have the figure of the lord in the ring or pendant, for speedy recovery from the disease and to maintain good health in the future. If silver is used to make the idol, it gives name, fame, reputation etc. If the idol is made of copper, one will have children. If the idol is prepared in stone, will be lucky to have much of landed property.*

*But one should handle the idol carefully and keep it safely. If the image is hurt, it is an ill omen. If affects the head man of the family. If any hole forms on the idol, there will be disease, trouble etc However costly it may be to the temple authorities to be kept in the temple.*

*Therefore, buy Lord Ganesh made of copper and pray him*

“Prayers” during night hours will never go in vain as there will be less of disturbance and you can concentrate.

Lord Ganesh made of copper gives enthusiasm, and encouragement. Genesh will bless you with a child.

People desirous of enjoying all the fruits of life, make the idol in an alloy of gold, silver, copper etc, "Panchaloka".

Whether you pray or not, the chart shows that exactly in 3 years, you will have a child and thus become the father.

### Any Child at All

The above question is put by a gentleman who had got married on 20th May, 1969 and he has no issue. He gives number 247 at 8-45 a.m. on Sunday, the 31st August, 1969 at Delhi.

The horoscope for the number given and for this time of judgment is as follows :

Lagna 24-6-40	Moon 2-25 Sat. 15-31 II 28-38	III 25-38	IV 18-38
Rahu 28-27 XII 14-38			Venus 9-3 V 13-38
XI 13-38			Sun 14-14 VI 14-38 Kethu 28-27
X 18-38	IX 25-38 Mars 24-56	VIII 28-38	Mer. 11-6 Jup. 14-41 VII 26-6-40

Moon indicates the nature of the query.

It is in a barren sign in the constellation of the abortive node Kethu who is the significator of the houses 5 and 6. Therefore the question is about the child birth.

Is it promised or not?  
As the question is from the male note the 11th

and then only the fifth. The eleventh cusp is in 13° 38' in Capricorn in Saturn sign Moon star and the sub of one in the 12th house. So the Uth cusp denies. The fifth cusp is in 14° 38' in the barren sign Leo in the sign of barren planet Sun star of the planet in the 12th house to the fifth and in the sub whose lord is in the 12th to the 5th house. This also does not promise. Generally houses 2, 5 and i 1 are judged to note the time when one can have a child. Here the second house is vacant. Its lord is Mars. It is in the constellation of the planet in the 6th house occupying the strong barren sign. Mars, in 8 has no strength as it is also in sub of Rahu in 12. Lord of 2 is so

spoiled that it is in 8, it is in the constellation of the planet in 6, and it is in sub of one in 12. Then how can there be an increase in the family by the birth of a child. It is out of question.

5th house is occupied by Sun. It is in the constellation of Venus in the 4th house denying any child.

Lord of 5 Moon is in Kethu constellation who is in 6 and in the sub of the planet in 4 and is conjoined with retrograde planet Saturn, who is lord of 11 and 12.

The 11th house is unoccupied. Its lord is Saturn. It is retrograde in the twelfth house to two. Hence there is no doubt at all. He can fondle with other's children only.

#### **When Can I Deliver \***

The Table of houses and Ephemeris of Raphael give the various longitudes in Sayana. To convert them to Nirayana we subtract Ayanamsa. Therefore, only correct Ayanamsa must be used to give correct predictions. If Ayanamsa is not correct, the whole basis of the calculations will be incorrect. There are several Ayanamsa in vogue. Of them that which gives the correct timing of events is to be used.

It is established by Prof. Krishnamurti after a lot of creditable research work and experiments that, only those Ayanamsas used and advocated by him give correct results. Others do not.

Another never failing finding of Prof. Krishnamurti is the 'Ruling Planets'. He has proved that the ruling planets at the time of judgment and those at the time of fructification of the event are same. The ruling planets are the lords of the day, rasi, star and lagna at the moment of judgment. Invariably in all cases, without any single failure, using ruling planets one can decide correctly the nature of event and predict precisely the time and date of its fructification. The ruling planets point out

the correct answers to any query. The nature of query may be anything like time of birth, exact position of lagna, exact position of any other cusp, correct birth star, correct position of Fortuna, time of marriage, time of delivery, time of accident, time of death, etc , etc. The ruling planets will reveal the results, in fact, ruling planets help us to give precise predictions regarding any question even in the absence of birth chart.

The query here is about delivery. Doctor has given her a date somewhere in the month of November 1969. She wants to know the exact date of delivery.

At the time of query the lagna is Dhanus. It is ruled by Jupiter.

The star is Dhanista. Its lord is Mars.

The rasi is Makara owned by Saturn.

The day is Wednesday governed by Mercury.

Therefore the ruling planets are Jupiter, Mars, Saturn and Mercury.

One should not make a haste and accept these ruling planets as they come. See whether any of them is deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. If there\* is any, reject it. Mercury is deposited in the constellation of Mars who is retrograde. Reject Mercury and take Mars, Jupiter, Saturn as the final ruling planets.

Mars is by itself retrograde. But it is deposited in the constellation and sub of planets in direct motion. This shows that Mars is not barred off from giving the results. But it will not be able to give the results as long as it is retrograde. Once it becomes direct, it will give. The probable date given by the Doctor is in the month of November 1969. Mars is in direct motion then. Therefore Mars will give the results.

Therefore finally the *ruling planets* are Jupiter, Mars and Saturn.

When Sun transits a position in the Zodiac ruled by the ruling planets, the event will fructify.

Sun enters the sign Scorpio ruled by Mars on 16-11-1969. In Scorpio, there are stars of both Jupiter and Saturn. Which star to be choseu? When a doubt arises, always find out who is stronger. (In the ruling planets, the lord of the sign transited by Moon is stronger than the lord of the day, the lord of the star is stronger than the lord of the sign and the lord of lagna is stronger than the lord of the star). Jupiter, is the lord of the lagna in the ruling planets. Therefore Jupiter's star is to be chosen. In this, Mars sub is transited by Sun on 18-11-1969 The day is Tuesday ruled by Mars.

Now check up whether transit of Moon agrees on this date. Moon transits Jupiter star in Saturn sign Kumba on this date. Therefore Moon's transit also agrees and the delivery will certainly take place on 18th November, 1969.

The number given by the lady when asked to give a number within 249, is 100. The (Latitude 18° 55' N) at 7.30 P.M. I.S.T. on 2-7-1969.

The chart showing the twelve cusps for Bombay for the given number and the planetary position for the above time and date is as under:

The lagna bhava is occupied by Kethu and Jupiter. Kethu indicates some danger to the native. Jupiter indicates that there will be some providential help. The owner of lagna, posited in 10th indicates that the lord of lagna is well deposited and that there is no danger to the life of the lady. But Mars aspecting lord of

VIII 23-21 Rahu 1-37	Sat. 13-34 IX 23-21	Ven. 2-11 X 24-21 Merc. 27-23	Sun 17-10 XI 24-21
VII 24 00	2—7—1969 7-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 100 Ayanatnia 23* 20'		XII 24-21
Moon 26-05 VI 24-21			Lagna 24-00
V 24-21	IV 24-21 Mars 8-35 (R)	III 23-21	Kethu 1-37 Jup. 5-05 II 23-21

lagna by its 8th aspect is unfavourable, especially when Mars is a ruling planet. Kethu in lagna and Mars aspecting 11th indicate



that there will be caesarean operation. (Mars signifies use of surgical instruments and Ketu suggests some danger). However, Jupiter in lagna and well deposited show that there is no danger to the life of the lady

### **Will my Wife Deliver a Twin?**

If the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is either Mercury or which occupies any of the dual signs, Gemini, Sagittarius or Pisces then one's wife will deliver more than one at a time. Just like we see in the Horary Chart, it is also advisable to look to the number of the conception which she has, and then calculate, find out which house we have to judge. The cusp of that particular house should be ruled by a planet, which is deposited in the constellation of one who is either Mercury or who is deposited in one of the three dual signs.

### **Am I Pregnant?**

Astrology gives a clearer picture than even in medical test in the early stages of the conception. Frog test may fail. But Astrology will not. If one is anxious to know whether one is pregnant or not, then the sub-lord of the 5th cusp should be deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of 2 or 5 or 11 and also deposited in the fruitful sign. If the sub-lord and the lord of the constellation were to occupy barren signs, give her mental strength that she is not on the family way. This particular question will be put by many in the 21st century. Therefore, youngsters can be verifying this fact by asking a number from the girls within a few weeks after getting married.

### **When is the Child Birth?**

Where medical science fails Krishnamurti Padhdhati succeeds, and it not only shows miracles but serves as an eye-opener to all those groping in the dark regarding the wonderful

accuracy of advanced stellar astrology contained in Krishna-murti Padhdhati.

It was the 9th September, 1969. I was attending an evening party along with many high Government officials and their families. One of the top officials (who is also my best friend) wanted me to predict the correct date and time when his wife would give birth to a child as she was in the family way. I immediately wanted to put the principles of Krishna-murti Padhdhati to test and asked him to give a number within 249. He said "245".

(a) The number "245" mentioned shows the lagna is Pisces sign, Revathi nakshathra i.e., between 22-13-20 and 23-20\*. This area is ruled by Guru as the sign lord, Budha as the star lord and Moon as the sub lord.

(b) The Moon at the time of query was also passing over Cancer (Kataka) 28° 1', which area is ruled by Moon as the star lord, Mercury as the lord of the nakshatra and Saturn as sub-lord.

(c) The day was Tuesday, its lord being Mars which at that moment was in 20° 52' Vrischika, Mars sign, Mercury nakshatra and Saturn sub.

Summing up (a -, (b; and (c), the positions of the planets functioning as significators; were :

- (a) Jupiter, Mercury and Moon.
- (b) Moon, Mercury and Saturn.
- (c) Mars, Mercury and Saturn

The above significators immediately gave me the clue that the strongest among them were Mercury, Moon and Saturn and the date of birth of the child would be on the day when Sun will pass over Virgo sign, Hasta nakshatra i.e. 15-40 to 17-46-00=Mercury sign, Moon nakshatra and Saturn sub which will be only on the night of Saturday the 4th October, 1969 and before sun-rise on Sunday.

Accordingly, I asked the gentleman to reserve a cabin in the Nursing Home, from the 4th October, 1969, and shift his wife there on the afternoon of that date. He was not prepared to heed my advice on the ground that his family physician and the lady doctor treating his wife for the last eight months had emphatically told him the date of birth as 27-9-1969 and accordingly all his arrangements in the Nursing Home were finalised. His family physician was also present at the party and, on hearing of my prediction he came to argue with me. He confirmed again that the date calculated was 27-9-1969 on the basis of medical science and could not fail. I simply smiled and told the gentleman who put the query that if he could easily afford to bear the charges of the nursing home for one week unnecessarily, he could do so. I further informed him that after an hour when I would go back home, even the correct time of birth could be given to him by me, after a detailed calculation.

He accompanied me to my place and, after detailed working, I told him that the date of birth would 4/5-10-1969 (Saturday night) and the time would be 2-50 A.M. (1ST) He profusely thanked me for my labour.

Under medical guidance, he shifted his wife to the Nursing Home on 25-9-1969 and kept her there till 29-9-1969 but without any avail. He then came to my place on 30-9-1969 to get my confirmation again, held to the same opinion.

According to my advice, he again admitted his wife in the nursing home on 4-10-1969. The next morning at 6 A.M. he came, this time to congratulate me on my prediction—he was blessed with a son at 2.50 A.M. on Saturday night, i.e. on 4/5-10-1969, precisely as was predicted 26 days in advance.

Is it not miracle of Krishnamurti Padhadati ? How wonderfully the result came correct while the calculations of medical science utterly failed?

Now, for the information of the students of Krishnumurti Fadhdhati I am giving below the details of my calculations on the basis of which the prediction was made.

**Question: When is the birth of the child expected?**

**Number: 245.**

**Time of judgment:**  
**Tuesday, 9-9-1969.**

**Place of judgment :**  
**Calcutta.**

The “245” number represents the area in the zodiac between 22° 13'20' and 23° 20' in Pisces (Meena , i.e., Jupiter sign, Mercury star, Revathi, and in that sub on Moon (Chandra).

Asc. Lagna 22-13-20	Saturn (R) 15-11 II 25-30	III 23-30	IV 17-30
Rahu 27-45 XII 14-30			V 13-30 Moon 29-7-43 Ven. 20-21
XI 13-30			VI 14-30 Sun 23-24 Ketu 27-45
X 17-30	Mars 29-44 IX 23-30	VIII 25-30	VII 22-13-20 Mercury 19-05 •Jnp 16-31

**Planet**

**Constellation lord  
occupied**

**Sub-lord**

Sun

Venus

Saturn

Moon

Mercury

Saturn

Mars

Mercury

Saturn

Mercury

Moon

Mercury

Jupiter

Moon

Saturn

Venus

Mercury

Venus

Saturn

Venus

Mercury

Rahu

Jupiter

Mercury

Kethu

Son

Moon

**Note:** The nodes, firstly, give the results of the planets with which they are conjoined and, secondly, the results of the lord of the sign occupied by them. Thus, Rahu represents Saturn: Kethu is a substitute for Sun

For the birth of children, 'houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be taken into account. The second stands for "Kutumba" or family, addition to the number of family members, etc. The fifth house rules progeny; the Uth house its opposite, also indicates as it is io 5 counted from the seventh house (wife or husband).

**Common significator Mars, Moon, Venus, Mercury Saturn and Sun.**

Cusp of house	Nirayana longitude of the house, nakshatra lord and sub lord ruling the house cusp.	Owner of the cusp.	Planet in the Bhava	Planets in similar group of nakshatra.	Signifiers.
II	25* Mesha 30' Venus-Mercury	Mars	—	—	Mars
V	13° Kataka 20' Saturn—Rahu	Moon	Moon Venus	Mercury Jupiter Saturn Sun	Moon Venus Mercury Saturn Sun
XI	17* Makara 30' Moon-Rahu	Saturn	—		Saturn

**Ruling Planets:** They planets who rule at the moment of Judgment are :

- |       |   |         |
|-------|---|---------|
| (i)   | Lord of the day                             | Mars    |
| (ii)  | Lord of the rasi occupied by the Moon       | Moon    |
| (iii) | Lord of the nakshatra where Moon transits   | Mercury |
| (iv)  | Lord of the lagna at the time of judgment   | Venus   |
| (v)   | Lord of the constellation occupied by lagna | Moon    |

**Therefore, the ruling planets are Mars, Moon, Mercury, Venus, Moon and Sun**

**The signifiers of houses 2, Sand 11 were considered as Mars, Moon, Mercury, Venus and Saturn.**

**(a) Mercury, Saturn and Rahu are In the sub of Mercury;**

**(b) Mercury is in the nakshatra of Moon ;**

**(c) Rahu represents Saturn ; and**

(d) Sun, Moon and Mars are in the sub of Saturn. As such, the strongest significators are Mercury, Moon and Saturn. It was therefore calculated that the delivery will take place when the Sun transits over Mercury sign. Moon nakshatra (Hastha) which was possible on the 4th/5th October night. Regarding the correct time of birth, the position of the Moon on 4th/5th October, 1969 was considered, i.e., when it would pass over the Moon sign Kataka, Saturn nakshatra Pushyam, Saturn sub and Mercury sub sub; i.e.,  $3^{\circ} 41'$  Kataka, which will be only at 2-50 A.M. (1ST). The Ascendant at that time will be  $10^{\circ} 56'$  in Simha, in Sun sign, Ketu nakshatra and Saturn sub. The horoscope of the child was also prepared in advance, based on the calculated data given to my friend on 9—9—1969.

It is now for the learned readers to judge the merits of “KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI” as it is absolutely beyond the scope of any traditional method of astrology to arrive at such a surprisingly correct result. The proof of the pudding, verily, is in the eating.

Long live our Guruji who, through research and deep knowledge, has enriched the sublime science of Astrology and converted Impossibilities to possibilities. His analytical approach inspires confidence in all his followers and his Padhdbatl has enabled them to arrive at precise degree of accuracy in regard to any event of life to the correct date, hour and minute. This is unheard of in the traditional method. Krishnamurti Padhdhati, truly, is a beacon to all those groping in the dark and yearning to see light.

Am I to adopt ?

The consultant has given a number 247 within 249 at Bombay at 6-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 26-3-1969.

The twelve cusps for the above number for Bombay with the planetary position at the moment of judgment is as \_ below

**Balance of Rahu Dasa 2 years 10 months 1 day.**

Lagna 24-6-40 Sun 12-22 Rahu 6-48	Ven. (R) 2-08 Sat. 2-20 II 27-26	III 24-27	Moon 17-54 IV 19-26
Mer 29-33 XII 17-17	26—3—1969 6-30 pm. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 247 Ayanamia 23* 20*		V 15-17
XI 15-17			VI 17-17
X 19-26	IX 24-17 Mars 18-03	VIII 27-26	Ketu 6-48 Jup. (R) 7-14 VII 6-40

Generally couples adopt somebody when they don't have issue of their own.

The 5th cusp is very important to see whether one is capable of producing a child or not. The 11th house is the 5th house of the partner. Therefore the 11th cusp shows whether the partner will be able to

produce children or not. If both 5th and 11th cusps are unfavourable, both the husband and the wife will not be fertile and if such a couple wants to have a child, the only way out is to adopt somebody's child.

To judge the time of birth of child, one has to select the significators of houses 2, 5 and 11 predict the time during the conjoined period of the significators.

One will be able to produce children if the following three conditions are simultaneously satisfied.

1. The sub lord of 5th cusp is not retrograde.
2. It is not posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, and
3. It is a significator of either 2nd or 5th or 11th house.

If any one of these three conditions is not satisfied one will not be able to produce a child at all.

To assess the productivity of the life-partner, judge the 11th cusp sub lord and find out whether the above three conditions are simultaneously satisfied or not. If they are satisfied, the partner can produce children. If any one of the three conditions is not satisfied, productivity of the partner is not promised

Let us see whether the consultant (husband) can produce a child or not. Consider the 5th cusp. It is Karkata 15°17', i.e. Moon sign Saturn star Jupiter sub. Jupiter is retrograde. Therefore the husband cannot produce.

Now let us see whether his wife can produce a child. (If she can produce, then naturally, the child will not be due to the husband). For this we have to judge the 11th cusp. It is 15°17' Makara i.e. Saturn sign Moon star and Jupiter sub. Jupiter being retrograde, she too, is incapable of producing children.

Therefore both the husband and the wife are sterile and if at all they want to have a child the only way is to adopt somebody's child.

The consultant said that he wanted to adopt the first child of his friend.

To find out whether a particular child will go in adoption or not, one has to judge the 4th cusp of the child. If the sub lord of the 4th cusp is deposited in a dual sign (or the sub lord itself is Mercury) and if this sub lord is a signficator of the 8th house (as it is the house of legacy) the child goes in adoption.

8th house here plays a double role. One as the house of legacy (the adopted child has a legal right oa the property of the adopted father), and another as the 12th house to fathsr (indicated by 9th house) showing separation from the father and going to the adopted father.

The 4th shows mother and the sub lord of 4th cusp decides whether one goes in adoption or not. A doubt may arise in somebody's mind as to why the 4th cusp be seen and why njt the 9th. Th e answer is very simple. Maternity is sure and paternity is not. (The mother may have had pleasure with a person other than the husband and this child may be due to him.)

The consultant has no child of his own. He wants to adopt the first child of his friend. Friend is shown by the 11th house. Therefore lagna of the child will be the 3rd house (5th to 11th counted from the consultant's lagna,



The houses 4 and 8 of the child will be 6 and 10 counted from the consultant's lagna. Therefore we have to judge these two houses.

The 6th cusp is 11°17' Leo, i.e. Sun sign Venus star and Moon sub. The sub lord Moon is deposited in Mithuna. It is a dual sign. Therefore the consultant can adopt his friend's first child if the sub lord Moon is also a significator of 10th house.

Moon is a significator of 10th house. Therefore you will adopt your friend's first child.

For the time of the event take out the significators of the houses 6 and 10 from the above table. They are Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu.

Mercury is in the constellation of a retrograde planet and Venus and Saturn are in the sub of retrograde planets. Planets in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet appear to give results but will ultimately fall through. Therefore exclude Mercury, Venus and Saturn.

Further Sun is conjoined with Rahu and Jupiter is conjoined with Kethu. Therefore take Rahu in preference to Sun and Kethu in preference to Jupiter because node firstly give the results of the planet or planets with which it is conjoined, then the results of the planets in whose constellation it is deposited, then the results of the planets aspecting it and lastly the results of the owner of the sign in which the node is deposited.

Therefore finally the significators are Moon, Rahu and Ketu. They will give the results during their conjoined period

According to dasa-bhukti, Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti Kethu Antra will run from 11-8-1970 to 12-9-1970. You will adopt in this period.

The exact date of adoption will be decided by transit. Sun transits Moon sub in Kethu star Makha in the sign Leo owned by Sun (represented by Rahu in dasa-bhukti) on 22-8-1970. Therefore you will adopt on this date,

**Can I gain in lottery? When?**

**Balance of Mercury  
dasa 5 years 8 months  
12 days.**

**What is lottery ? It is  
a gain without pains,  
bringing casual income  
which is tax-free. Such  
an attempt will be made  
during the period of a  
planet connected with 3rd  
house, counted from  
lagna. (3rd house indi-  
cates lottery).**

Rahu 1-50	Lagaa 3-00 Saturn 13-14 Ven. 28-02	11-4-58 Mer. 21-50	III 0-58 Sun: 13-21 IV 25-58
XII 25-58	28-6-1969 7-42 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 3 Ayanamsa 23* 20'		V 22-58
XI 22-58			VI 25-58
X 25-58 IX 0-58	VIII 4-58 Mars'(R) 9-00 Moon 25-32	VII 3-00	Kethu 1-50 Jupiter 4-40

The query may be for the querist himself or for some relative or friend. If the query is for himself, make all calculations from the lagna. If it is for younger brother or sister, take the third house counted from lagna as the ascendant for that younger brother or sister. If it relates to mother, take the 4th house. To son or daughter take 5th. To wife or partner, take 7th. To father take 9th and to elder brother or sister take 11th and find out.

To know whether one will win at all, judge the 11th cusp and find out whether the sub-lord of 11th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde one cannot win. If the sub lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is situated are in direct motion and if such a sub-lord of 11th cusp is also a significator of the houses 2 or 6, or 11, then one will win

To note the sub-lord the number 3 is given within 249 and the horary chart for this number at Bombay is as given above. The planetary position is for the time of judgment. The 11th cusp is Makara 22° 58' i.e., Saturn sign Moon star and Sun sub. Sun is never retrograde. It is posited in the constellation of Rahu. Nodes firstly, give results of the planet or planets with which

they are conjoined, secondly the lord of the star in which it is deposited, then the planet or planets aspecting them and then the lord of the sign in which they are deposited. In the present case Jupiter is aspecting Rahu and also Rahu is deposited in the sign Meena owned by Jupiter. Therefore Rahu represents Jupiter.

Jupiter is not retrograde. Rahu's motion is always retrograde. But such a retrograde motion of the nodes should not be confused with the retrograde motion of other planets. The reason is that planets, when retrograde, move in a direction which is opposite to the usual. On the other hand the usual direction of motion of the Nodes never gets reversed.

Therefore the sub lord of Uth cusp is neither retrograde nor deposited in the constellation of a planet who is retrograde. Now, to know whether he will win or not, what remains to be seen is whether the sub lord of 11th cusp is also a significator of house 2 or 6 or 11.

Sun is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Mercury. Rahu represents Jupiter. Jupiter is in 6th and Mercury in 2nd bhava. Therefore you are sure to win. Further Sun is deposited in the 3rd bhava (lottery) Therefore gain through lottery is promised.

11th house shows fulfilment of one's desire. Whether the desire will be fulfilled or not is to be decided from the planet or planets in 11th bhava and its owner. Saturn delays. Fast moving planets fulfil the desire early. Others fulfil it in a medium time.

In your case no planet is in Uth bhava. Saturn owns it. Therefore delay is indicated.

The 2nd house is for improvement of bank position, 6th for loss of opponent and 11th for gains and fulfilment of desire. So consider the houses 2, 6 and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Mercury. Kethu is in Mercury's sign Kanya. Moon is in Mercury star and Saturn is in Kethu star.

6th house is occupied by Jupiter and Kethu. Rahu is in Jupiter sign Meena. Therefore planets in the constellations of Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu are strong signifiers of 6th house. Sun is in Rahu star, Saturn is in Kethu star and Rahu is in Jupiter star.

11th house is unoccupied. Saturn owns it. Mars is in Saturn star. Mars is retrograde. This indicates that Mars will not give results till it is retrograde. After that it will give.

Therefore the signifiers of the houses 2, 6 and 11 are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu.

The 7th house shows opponent; houses 2, 6 and 11 of the opponent are 5, 8 and 12, counted from lagna. Therefore the signifiers of these houses will give gains without pains to the opponent. 5th house is vacant. 8th is occupied by Mars and Moon and 12th by Rahu. Further, Moon, Mars and Saturn are owners of houses 5, 8 and 12 respectively. No planets are in any of the stars of Moon and Mars. Sun is in Rahu star and Mars in Saturn star. Therefore Sun, Moon, Mars, Saturn and Rahu are the signifiers of houses 5, 8 and 12.

If these signifiers are excluded from the signifiers of houses 2, 6 and 11, then the remaining signifiers will give beneficial results to the querist regarding gains without pains. Therefore these beneficial signifiers of houses 2, 6 and 11 are Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu.

Now let us find out the ruling planets. The day is Saturday ruled by Saturn. Moon transits Mercury star in Vrischik sign owned by Mars. The lagna is Dhanus owned by Jupiter. Both nodes Rahu and Kethu represent Jupiter.

Therefore the ruling planets are Saturn, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu.

The common between the beneficial signifiers and the ruling planets are Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu. Therefore you will have gains without pains during their conjoined period.

Mercury Dasa is already on. As its dasa balance is 5 years 8 months and 12 days, Kethu bhukti is not to come. Jupiter

bhukti will run between 15-3-1970 and 21-6-1972. In this Kethu Antra will run between 9-3-1971 and 27-4-1971. Therefore this period will give.

According to transit, when Sun or Mercury transits the 19th degree of Meena, you must get the lottery prize. (19\* Meena is Revathi star, ruled by Mercury, sign is owned by Jupiter and sub is governed by Kethu.) Sun transits the 19th degree in Meena on 5-4-1971 and therefore on this date you will receive the lottery prize.

Which relative will win

Sir,

“Who has got luck in our family ?” asks a querist and he mentions number 139 within 249 at 8-02 A M. on 31—12—1967.

The Horary chart is as follows :

VI 21-49 Sat. 12-46	Rahu 0-45 VII 20	VIII 18-49	IX 18-49
V 20-49			X 18-49
Mars 29-27 IV 18-49			Jup. 12-25 (R) XI 20-49
III 18-49 Merc. 16-40 Sun 15-25 Mo. 14-45	II 18*49' Ven. 4-30	Lagna 20' Kethu 4-45	XII 21-49

Venus Dasa balance 17 years 10 months 13 days. Competition, caids, game, speculation, races, lottery are all speculative ones, bringing casual income not to be taxed even. Such an attempt will be made during the period of a planet connected with 5th house, counted from the lagna. If the query is

for younger sister or brother, take the 3rd house counted from Horary lagna as the Ascendant for that youngster. If the query relates to mother, take the fourth house. If it refers to children take the 5th as lagna to children. To wife take 7th to father take 9th and to elder brother or sister take the 11th and find out.

2, 6 and 11th houses are to be judged. Any of the significator should have connection with 5th also.

2nd house is occupied by Moon, Sun and Mercury No planet is in the stars of these three. These 3 planets, sub periods are to improve bank position.

6th house is occupied by Rahu. None is in its star. During Rahu sub periods one can gain.

11th house is unoccupied. Lord is Sun. It will do good in its period. The query is whether he can gain in the end of February 1968. At that time, Venus in lagna bhava, in the constellation of Saturn in 5th house and sub of Saturn operates. As the sub lord is advantageous to the opponent, you cannot win. The sub period lord is Venus: sub sub will be ruled by Saturn.

As the opponent is shown by the 7th house and wife is also indicated by the 7th, one may ask why one should not buy on wife's name.

True. But one should know, how to differentiate between wife, partner in business, second issue, father's elder brother etc., as 7th house indicates all these relatives.

The Horary Lagna is in Venus sign Jupiter star Jupiter sub. The querist is born in Libra and Rasi Aquarius, star Poorva-bhadra is governed by Jupiter. Hence the lagna indicates the person.

The seventh cusp (navamsa) is at  $10^{\circ}$  of Aries. It is ruled by Mars (lord of lagna) Venus (lord of star), Rahu, lord of sub. This indicates that such a relative or partner in business or second child and so on, whose ruling planets are Mars, Venus and Rahu can gain, i.e. they should be the lord of the day, star, rasi and lagna. If the wife's ruling planets agree, purchase on her name. If it agrees with that of your partner, ask him to buy. If the second son's ruling planets agree, buy on his name. If none of these agree, none of you will gain. Some stranger will win.

Similarly consider the planets signifying 3rd, 4th, 5th, 9th and 11th houses. If that relation's ruling planets at the time of birth agrees, that relative can win.

This is the only way to eliminate others and select that particular relation, even though the same house indicates many relations.

To me, it appeals that the mother will gain. Why ? It is not because the ruling planets agree.

But let us judge.

Second house counted from 4th is occupied by Saturn: 4th house is owned by Saturn: It is in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Mars, lord of 11 to 4.

Sixth house is unoccupied. It is owned by Mercury. No planet is in its star. Mercury is a benefic.

11th house is occupied by Sun, Moon and Mercury. None in their stars.

Venus is lord of 8 and 10 in 10th bhava in the star of planet in 2 and sub of Saturn in 2 and lord of 2.

Hence Venus gives the mind to speculate. Saturn in the 2nd to the 4th house indicating lagna of mother shows increase in Income. If one wins, the cash can be had, a few days later. Hence, it will be the sub period of Venus.

Therefore predict that mother will gain. Luckily 4th house does not indicate other relations. According to Westerners it indicates father. But I take 4th house denote mother and 9th house for father, because lagna is the 5th from the 9th and everybody will be proud of saying that he or she is the son or daughter of the father:

Take your mother to races on the day when the star is Anuradha or Dhanishta. Let her buy a ticket. She must gain. So also for lottery etc.

**Overdraft Facility**

"Can I have overdraft facility sanctioned by my bankers" asks a gentleman.

"For what ?"

"For my business."

**“Give me a number within 249.”**

**“108”**

**108 means Mercury sign Sun star Saturn sub. i.e., 3\* Virgo is to be taken as Ascendant. The other cusps will be for Calcutta, 22° 33' N as follows: 2nd cusp 2° 5'; 3rd 2° 5' ; 4th cusp 3° 5'; 5th cusp 4° 5'; 6th cusp 4° 5' and so on. Then insert planets for 1-30 P.M. on 6-7-69.**

**Mercury Dasa passed  
1 yr. 9 mths. 5 days; to  
pass 15 yrs. 2 mths. 25  
days.**

**The houses to be judged are 6, 2 and 10. Note the sub lord of the 6th cusp. It is not retrograde. So overdraft will be sanctioned, i.e. by borrowing your bank position will improve. To find out the time note the**

Moon 18-5 VII 3* Rahu 1-24	VIII 2-5 Saturn 13-51	IX 2-5 Ven 6-4	X 3-5 Me. 3-26 Sun 20-43
VI 4* 5'			XI 4-5
V 4' 5'			
IV 3* 5'	Man 8-23 III 2-5	II 2-5	Kethu 1-24 Age. 3* Jupiter 5* 30'

**significators. 2nd house owned by Venus: Saturn is in its star. 6th house occupied by Rahu. None in its star. 10th house owned and occupied by Mercury : Moon is in its star. Sun in 10 has Venus, Kethu, Jupiter in its star.**

**Therefore from the time that is running now take Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Sun Shookshma. (These are the ruling planets for this afternoon). Exactly it will take 2 months. Saturn, lord of 6 will delay: It can't deny : nor it can disappoint as it is in the constellation of lord of 2.**

**“For 2 months what am I to do ?”**

**“Do not show your anxiety: Casually you ask him. Then after 21-8-69, you make sincere effort; shortly" thereafter you will get.”**

**“Before that can't my attempts fetch anything ?**



**“Can’t; it is like a boy throwing stone in a mango tree with buds. When the time is ripe, fruit is ripe : with or without any effort, one gets : So good luck is on 6—9—69.”**

**Will I be able to borrow ? When and from whom ?**

**The 6th house is the house which indicates debt or borrowing. To know whether one borrows money or not, judge the**

V 19-15 Rahu 1-02	Sat. 14-20 VI 17-15	VII 12-53-20 Ven. 13-42	VIII 12-15 Moon 15-40 Mer. 17-01 Sun 27-34
IV 17-15	13—7—1969 5-30 P M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 156 Aysnamsa 23* 20'		IX 14-15
III 14-15			X 17-15
II 12-15	Lagna 12-53-20 Mar. 8-33	XII 17-15	Kethu 1-02 Jup. 6-24 XI 19-15

**6th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 6th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot borrow. If the sub lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is situated, are in direct motion, then one will be able to borrow. If it is**

**Sun the loan will be from Government. If it is Moon, very quickly the lender will agree to give. If it is Mars, there will be an atmosphere of tension in borrowing. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, send agent and will borrow in instalments. If it is Jupiter, with honour and by lawful means one borrows. If it is Venus in a friendly way the borrowing will take place. If the sub lord is Saturn, then there will be some delay and obstacles in borrowing. If Saturn aspects the sub lord of the 6th cusp, even if it is Jupiter or any other planet, one gets only a part of the amount or gets the amount part by part.**

**In your case, the 6th cusp is 17° IS' Aries, i.e. in Mars sign Venus star and Moon sub. Moon is never retrograde. It is posited in the constellation of Rahu. The motion of Nodes is always unidirectional. Unlike retrograde planet it does not get reversed in motion. A retrograde planet appears to change its**

usual direction of motion and moves in an opposite direction. This retrograde nature of motion of the planets should not be confused with the unidirectional retrograded motion of Nodes. So moon's deposition in the constellation of Rahu should not be interpreted as deposited in a constellation whose lord is retro\* grade. The inner meaning of the term retrograde here is the reversal of usual direction of motion and Nodes never change their usual direction of motion.

Therefore the sub lord of 6th cusp is neither retrograde nor placed in a constellation whose lord is retrograde and therefore, you will be able to borrow.

The 6th cusp is in Venus star and sub of Moon. Venus indicates that the borrowing will be in a very friendly manner. Moon denotes that the lender will quickly agree to give you the amount. But Saturn aspecting Moon foreshows that he will not give you full amount. But a little less. The sign lord Mars portends that you will be upset and angry in your mind because he agrees to give you little less than what is requested.

Now to know the time of event consider the ruling planets. The day is Sunday owned by Sun. Moon is in Mercury sign and Rahu star. Kethu is in Mercury sign Kanya. The lagna is Dhanus owned by Jupiter. Kethu and Jupiter are conjoined in Kanya. So Kethu is very strong. Therefore the ruling planets are Sun, Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter and Kethu.

As you are to get the amount very soon (because the sub lord is Moon), the dasa-bhukti method will not be useful here. Very soon means within a month or so. In all such cases wherein the result is anticipated within a month or so, consider the transit of Moon and predict.

The strongest of the ruling planets is the lord of lagna. It is Jupiter here Kethu conjoined with Jupiter is stronger than Jupiter to give the result. Kethu is doubly strong because it also represents Mercury, another ruling planet. So Moon must transit in Kethu star. Kethu star Aswini is in Mars sign Mesha, Makha is in Sun's sign Simha and Mula is in Jupiter sign

Dhanus. Mars is not a ruling planet. Sun and Jupiter are ruling planets. So Moon will give the result while transiting Kethu star either in Sinha or Dhanus, whichever is earlier from today.

On July 20, 1969, Moon is transiting Kethu star Magha in the sign Sinha and therefore on this date you will borrow.

Always, he with whom one deals, whether he takes or gives, is to be judged from the 7th house. When you borrow, he loses. You receive a cheque means another has issued the cheque. If one is to give, it is found from the 12th house to his lagna. Younger brother is shown by 3rd house. The 12th to 3rd is 2nd. Therefore borrowing from younger brother is indicated by the houses 2 and 6. If mother gives 3 and 6. If children gives 4 and 6. If wife gives 6 ; if partner in business gives, 6th; if one with whom we deal gives, then also 6th ; if father gives 8 and 6. If elder brother gives 10 and 6. If friend gives 10 and 6. This is how one is to note from whom one borrows.

In your case the sub lord of 6th cusp is Moon, who is deposited in 8th bhava. Therefore you will borrow from your father.

**Will I be able to clear off loans ? When ?**

XII 21-03 Rahu 0-52	Sat. 14-31 Lagna 27-20	Venus 17-03 II 25-03	III 20-03 Mercury 23-27
XI 16-03	16—7—1969 7-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 20 Ayanamsa 23* 20'		Sun 0-31 IV 16-03 Moon 22-18
X 16-03			VI 16-03
IX 20-03	VIII 25-03 Mars 8-51	VII 27-20	Ketu 0-52 Jup. 6-59 VI 21-3

Whether one invests money or incurs expenditure or repays loan, judge the 12th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 12th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot either invest or repay loan. If the sub lord and the lord of the constella-

tion in which the sub lord is situated, is in direct motion, then one will invest or repay loan. If it is Saturn, then there will be delay and some obstacles to repay. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, send agent and repay in instalments. If it is Jupiter, by lawful means all the legitimate amount will be repayed. If Mars is the sub lord, the lender threatens and then the borrower repays. If Moon is the sub lord, very quickly money is repayed. If it is Venus, with a spirit of compromise and sweet words one repays. \*If Sun is the sub lord, through the help of either father or Government Officials one repays. If Saturn aspects the sub lord, may it be any planet, one repays only a part of the whole or repays part by part.

To note sub lord, the number given by the querist within 249 is to be used. The number given here is 20 and the Horary chart prepared from this number according to K. P , with the planetary position at the moment of judgment, is as given above.

In this horary chart the 12th cusp is 21° 3' Pisces, i.e. in Jupiter sign Mercury star Venus sub. The lord Venus is in direct motion. It is deposited in the constellation of Moon who is never retrograde. This shows that you will definitely be able to repay your loan.

As the sub lord of the 12th cusp is Venus, compromise and sweet words will govern the repayment. Saturn occupying the 12th bhava and aspecting Mercury, the constellation lord of the 12th cusp, portends that you will not repay full amount. But a little less. Further Mercury indicates that you will repay in instalments.

To know the time of repayment find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, i.e. at 7-30 P.M I.S.T. on 16-7-1969.

The day is Wednesday—Mercury rules. Ketu occupies the sign Kanya owned by Mercury. Take Ketu. (Nodes represent the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, the planets which aspect them and the lord of the sign in which they are deposited). To-day Moon is in its own sign and Mercury star. Lagna is Makara owned by Saturn,

Therefore Mercury, Kethu, Moon and Saturn are the ruling planets.

All the ruling planets are not always beneficial. When they are deposited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet, they will ultimately prove to be tempters. In the present case none of the ruling planets is placed in the constellation or sub of retrograde planet. Therefore they are all beneficial. We have already seen above that the repayment will be little less than the full amount and that too will be in instalments. These instalments will be paid in the conjoined periods of the ruling planets. Balance of Mercury Dasa is 9 years 9 months and 29 days from 16-1-1969. In this, Moon Bhukti has already commenced on 15-6-1969. This will run upto 15-11-1970. Therefore the various periods of repayment of the loan will be .»« follows

- (a) Mercury Dasa Moon Bliu\*li Saturn Anlhia fiorn  
22-1-1970 to 13-4-1970.
- (b) Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra from  
13-4-1970 to 25-6-1970.
- (c) Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Kethu Anthra from  
25-6-1970 to 25-7-1970.

The actual dates of repayment of the various instalments, based on the transit of Sun during the above periods, are as below

- (i) 22-1-1970- Sun transits Moon star Mercury sub in the sign Makara.
- (ii) 23-3-1970—Sun transits Saturn star Mercury sub in the sign Mccna.
- (iii) 22-4-1970- Sun transits Kethu star Moon sub in the sign Mesha.
- (iv) 7-6-1970- —Sun transits Moon star Mercury sub in the sign Rishaba.
- (v) 25-7-1970—Sun transits Saturn star Mercury sub in the sign Karkata.

## Recovery of money lost

“Sir, I have come down to meet you and find out important matter.”

• /

“What is that?”

“Yesterday, someone took away money from my almirah. I do not know who it could be. Here is my horoscope. Please find out.” “Let your chart be here. It is only to satisfy you that I should do all calculations on your boroscope which may not be correct if the birthtime has been wrongly noted. But if you want correct results, it is advisable to resort to Prasna or Horary system. So please give a number within 249. “132, please.”

The map is as follows. Then work out the positions of the planets for this moment in Indian Standard time. Now it is 8-30 A. M. on 14-8-1969.

The ascendant Indicates the querist. Whatever the sub-lord of the ascendant (the planet ruling the sub-division of the constellation on the cusp of lagna) indicates, whichever matter the sub lord of the Ascendant signifies that is what he would like to know. The seventh cusp shows the thief. The matter lost is shown by the lord of the second

VI 25-32	VII 10-26-40 Sat. 15-34	VIII 29-32	Ven. 19-12 IX 21-32
Rahu 29-21 V 26-32			X 24-32 Sun 27-51
IV 24-32			Moon 8-26 Merc 18-18 XI 26-32 Kethu 29-21
III 21-32	II 20-32 Mars 16-39	Asc. 10-26-40	Jup. 11-26 XII 25-32

cusp. 'Recovery is shown by the 11th cusp and the time of recovery is shown by the signifiers of the 2nd and the 11th houses.

The ascendant falls in Rahu star and Saturn sub. Saturn is the signifier of the 8th, 7th, 4th and the 5th houses. The 7th indicates the thief. The- 8th bouse indicates possession of

movable currency or liquid cash by the thief: the fourth, indicates his profession; and the 5th house is gain.

Whether the article will be recovered or not, depends on the sub lord of the 11th cusp. As the 11th cusp falls in 26-32 of Leo, the sub lord is Kethu. Kethu has to cause the results of the lord of the constellation according to the constellation lord's occupation. Kethu is situated in the 11th house in the constellation of Sun occupying 10 and owning the house 11. Therefore the sub lord promises recovery.

When ? Find out the significators of the 11th house. Kethu and Jupiter are in 11. Rahu alone is in Jupiter's star. Moon is in Kethu star. Jupiter, lord of 6 occupying 11, is very auspicious.

Today it is Thursday, governed by Jupiter. Lord of the star is Kethu and lord of the sign is Sun. Hence when Moon passes by transit the portion which is together governed by Jupiter, Kethu and Sun the stolen money will be recovered. This can happen when Moon transits in Sun's sub in Moola star ruled by Kethu, in Jupiter's sign or Jupiter's sign Sun star and Sun sub. It will be 3 degrees Sagittarius or 27 degrees Sagittarius. It will not be on a Friday or Saturday when Moon would be in Moola. But it will be only on a Uthrashada day. So, on Sunday, the 24th August 1969 in the afternoon when Sagittarius rises, the money will be recovered.

*Description of the thief:* As Saturn is in the 7th house, the person is servant. Guide Bonatus says that if the thief's significator be Mercury he is very young; if Venus, a youthful but yet young female. Mars shows him to be of full age, Jupiter of middle age and Saturn elderly people. If it is Sun, he is young if Sun is 12 or 11 or 10th house. If Moon is the significator, then the age of the thief will correspond to the age of the querist.

According to me the sub lord of the 11th cusp shows whether the thief is young or old. Also the sub lord indicates the sex of the thief. Here the seventh cusp falls in 10-26-50 of Arles. The sub lord is Saturn and Saturn is also in 7. Saturn is a masculine effeminate. It is in a masculine sign, It is in the

sub of a masculine planet Sun. Hence one can with confidence declare that he is an aged male servant.

According to me, one is to find out the relationship between the querist and the thief.

If the significator of the seventh house is also the significator of the first house, then the thief will be a well-known person who frequents the house and one who has already created an impression for honesty. If the significator of the seventh house is also the significator of the second house, then one of the members of the family ought to have taken the substance. If the significator of the seventh is also the significator of the third house, then the neighbour or younger brother or messenger or orderly would have knocked it. If it is the significator of the 4th also, it is one who resides in the same house or compound. If it is the significator of the fifth also the thief would be one among his own children or the musician who visits the house or the person with whom the querist has developed love or having, some pleasant pursuits. If the significator of the 7th is the significator of the 6th also, it must be the servant or one in bad health or an open enemy. If the significator of the seventh is also the significator of the 8th house, it is a stranger—not related to the person who has lost; or it may be one who is temporarily appointed or one at times employed at the house, like gardener, washerman, sweeper, etc. If it is also the significator of the 9th house the thief is a stranger belonging to another land, of a different caste and an absolute stranger. It may be a sanyasi or a religious person in disguise. If it is the significators of the 10th also, then the thief is one in respectable circumstances, or some businessman who knows where the things are kept and whom normally nobody will suspect. If the significator of the 7th is also the significator of the 11th, it is a friend or elder brother or one whose services were utilised and who was in the confidence of the querist before. If the significator of the 7th house is also the significator of the 12th house also then the thief will be a stranger, beggar, a poor fellow who ever borrows money, a person in miserable condition, and one who always



reveals in stealing as a profession. Here the signifiers of the 7th house is Mars; It is in the constellation Anuradha or Anusha ruled by Saturn in 7. No planet is in Mars stars. Mars is also the signifier of the second house. Saturn is the signifier of the 8th house, the 7th, the 4th and the 3th. Hence it is very clear that the thief is one who is in the same building moving like a family member, at times taken as a servant, and moves in such a respectable way that no one can ever take him to be a thief.

**Where is the thief**

As Saturn indicates strongly the thief and also Mars and as the houses occupied by them are 1 and 7 and they are in the sub of the Sun and Mercury, who are in the 10th house, an angular house (Kendra), he is in the same place. But if the signifier would have been in the sub of a planet occupying the house 3, he has gone to a place close by. If the sub lord occupies the 9th house he has gone a long way off. If the signifier of the first house and that of the 7th house are in the same sub lord then at the time of query the fellow who accompanied the person who has lost, is the fellow who had taken it and knocked it away.

Such an indication I had when two people came to my house at Madras and asked me about 15 years ago. I took the person who complained to me that he had lost a buffalo inside my room saying "Please come inside and pray to God Ganesh; you will get it." But when he alone came inside. I told him that the fellow who has taken you to me to consult, has got a hand in the theft. I asked him to keep quiet, be calm and patient. Then I came out and took the other man saying "why you have not come along with him. Come on, you also see the lord whom I got through the blessings of His Holiness Kanchi Kama Koti Peetadhipathi Jagadguru Shri Sankaracharya Swamikal" "Yes, Yes, I am coming," he said. Then he came inside. I told him "Hullo 1 According to astrology and Nimitthem I had, I feel you were responsible for the theft of the buffalo, Tell me the truth or I will predict in your presence that you

are mainly responsible for the loss of the buffalo. He said “Sir, the buffalo was grazing in my paddy field and asked my tenant to drive it a few miles off and put it in the Government Pound. I have not stolen.” Alright, let us go, I said. Then we came to the consulting chamber. I told him “You both go and search in the Government pound. You will have your buffalo.”

The readers will be surprised to know that the animal was brought from the pound where the servant had left it and the friend who brought the querist to me for consultation was the one responsible. Thus the indications of the planets never, never fail. What is really lacking is the basis behind the prediction of the planetary portents—there should be only a single rule and not many, each contradicting the other. Astrology as a science has so far been relegated to the background due to long time, neglect and discouragement to research. The only way astrology can be restored to its original glory is to discard all the decrepit, doubtful theories which confuse the consulted as much as the consultant and adopt correct methods evolved as a result of thorough and constant research. Krishnamurti Padhdhati paves the way.

### Entangled Money

Will I recover ? Full or part ? If so, when ? Number given is 237 within 249 and 78 within 108,

\ Whether one borrows money or gets back one's dues, judge the 6th Cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 6th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retro-grade. If either is retro-grade, one cannot either borrow or recover that which had lent or given or deposited. If the

Sat. 28-3 Ven. 18-18 SRahu 8-53			
Sun. 2-56	8-30 A.M. 15-2—1969 18-55 N. 72-64 E		
Moon 11-41 Mercury 8-18			
	46-20 Mars 1-44		Ketu 8-63 Jup. 88-38

sub-lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is situated, is in direct motion, then one will recover the money. If it is Saturn, then there will be delay and some obstacles to recover. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, give notice, send agents and one will recover in instalments. If it is Jupiter and ill-deposited, one should go to the court and recover.

If Jupiter is the sub lord and is well deposited, one gets easily through court or by lawful means all the legitimate amount. If Saturn aspects Jupiter, one recovers only a part of it or part by part. If Mars is the sub lord, one threatens the other and recovers. Even Goondas may be of real use. If Moon is the sub lord, very quickly money is regained. If Venus is the sub lord, then by compromise and sweet words, one fulfils his desire. If Sun is the sub lord, through the help of Government officials or by litigation one gains. Thus, one is to judge.

To note the sub lord and offer such a prediction, you should ask for a number within 249. Then, from the number, find out the sign, the star and the sub—Note at which degree and minute it starts. Take the Table of Houses by Raphael. Add Krishnamurti ayanamsa to the position of the sign star and sub found out for the number given within 249. Note the latitude of the place of judgment. One may correspond with you from North America or South America or Africa or Arabia or Australia. Do not bother about this place i.e., from where the querist wrote. But note from where you judge. Refer and find out only the latitude of the place of judgment. From the Table of Houses, find out the sidereal time for the ascendant—in Sayana—found out by you from the number given by the consultant and the ayanamsa added to it.

Nothing down the sidereal time, refer and note down the cusps of the other 5 houses. Add  $180^\circ$  to these 6 figures and complete the cusps. Now you have the map of the heavens in Sayana—Deduct Krishnamurti ayanamsa—you get the figure for Nirayana chart with 12 cusps.

So, a number is asked to be given within 249.

He gives 237.

A chance is given to the astrologer to find out from number 78 within 108 and 237 within 249 and enjoy as the same result - is obtained. This mysterious agreement can be found only in this Divine Science practised by intelligent astrologers making honest attempts with open mind.

For 78, we get 16° 40' Dhanus to 20° Dhanus.

His query is not about health. In that case lord of Dhanus is retrograde and it is in the constellation of Moon in 2, being lord of 8. You have to predict considering these planets.

But his query and the number given if for finding out whether the money given away can be had back.

So take 6th house:. Why the 6th ?

“When a candle burns nothing is lost.” This is applicable for the universe.

One individual can gain only when another gives or loses. I receive a cheque means another has issued the cheque—My bank position improves: to that extent the bank position of another must come down. Now, he who gives is judged from 7th house—He with whom we deal, whether we take or give is judged from the 7th. If one is to give, it is found from the 12th house to the house indicating a native.

If younger brother gives, second and sixth. If mother gives 3 and 6. If children give 4 and 6. If wife gives 6 ; if partner in business gives, 6th ; If one with whom we deal gives then the 6th, if father gives 8 and 6. If elder brother gives 10 and 6, thus one should note.

Here, they are different parties—So they are people with whom you deal. So take the 6th cusp. If 237 is given, then the sign is Pisces Saturn star Uthrapadrapada and Moon sub, i e. 11° Pisces to 12°6'40', So, take 11 Pisces.

The date of judgment 15-2-69. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is 23° 20'. So Sayana Lagna is 4°20' Aries. Place of judgment is Bombay—Latitude 18-55 Refer the page for 19°1 atitude in Raphael Table of Houses. Then 48 hours 13 mts. 34 secs-is the sidereal time. The other cusps are as follows ;

Second 9° 7'; third 8° 7'; 10th, 3° 7'; 11th 29° 7' ; 12th 28° 7'; add 18° to each and complete.

Then 4° Aries 2° Asc.; Second 9° Taurus 7' Third 8° Gemini 7'; Fourth 3° Cancer 7' Fifth 29° Cancer 07' Sixth 28° 28' Leo 7' Seventh 4° Libra 20'; Eighth 9° Scorpio 7'; Ninth 8°, Sagittarius 7'; Tenth 3° Capricorn 7\*; Eleventh 29° Capricorn 7\*; Twelfth 28° Aquarius 7'; Now deduct ayanamsa and erect the figure.

The 6th cusp is in Kethu star Mars sub; Kethu is to give the results of Jupiter, Sun and Mercury. Why? Nodes offer first the results of the planet or planets with which it is conjoined. So it gives the results of Jupiter. Then the results of the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited ; so it is to give the results of sun ; then the

Sat. 28-03 Ven 18-18 Lag 11* 5' Rahu 8-55	II 15-47	III 14*47'	IV 14* 47'
XII 4-47 Sun 2-55	15—2—1969 8-30 A.M. 18-58 N. No. 237		V 5* 47'
Moon 11-51 XI 5-47 Mercury 8-11			VI 4* 47'
Mer 9-47	IX 14-47 Mars 1-54	VIII 15-47	Kethu 8-43 VII 11*0' Jup. 11-38

lord of the sign in which it is deposited ; the sign is Virgo ; its lord is Mercury. So it is to give the results of Mercury.

Therefore 6th cusp in Kethu star and sub of Mars promise the following results, i.e. Jupiter in 7 law suit; Sun's result is that you will get through Government. Mercury sign lord indicates instalments; Sub lord Mars in direct motion denotes getting the money. Its constellation lord in 7 indicates denial and delay till Jupiter is in direct motion. Therefore, you will follow all those means and methods mentioned above. Saturn aspecting the constellation lord portends that you will not get 100%. But a little less.

When?

The dasa balance is Moon Dasa 8 years 7 months 10 days

Judge the 11th house. It is occupied by Moon and Sun. Jupiter and Moon are in Moon star. Kethu and Mercury are in Sun's star.

Today Saturday—Saturn rules : Saturn and Rahu are in the same sign. Take Rahu. Today Moon is in Saturn sign ; Moon star Sravana-Lagna is in Meena in Uthrapadra star. Therefore Moon, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Kethu are to be judged.

The time of receipt and favourable judgment would be as follows ;

(a) Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra Moon Shookshma.

(b) Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra Moon Shookshma and so on.

Date for (a) is 24-9-1969; (b) 30-12-1969.

Thus you will recover your money back from this native whose number is 237.

Horoscopy :—

Born on 6-9-1927 at 18° 57' N and 72° 54' E at 5-42 P.M.  
I.S.T.

Horoscope is as follows : —

Venus Dasa balance 18 years 10 months 24 days  
From 30-7-1969, Rahu Dasa starts.

6th house is unoccupied. But is owned by Moon. No planet is in Moon's star.

11th house is occupied by Moon and owned by Jupiter. No planet occupies their stars, Moon

Jup. 7-51 II 7-47	III 11-47	IV 9-47	Rahu 1-5 V 4-47
Lagna 0-13			VI 0-47
XII 0-47			VII 0-13 Sun. 19-10 Mer. 23-46 Ven. 26-51
Moon 14-4 XI 4-47 Kethu 1-5	Me. 0-47 Sat. 9-96	XI 11-47	Mars 4-38 VIII 7-47

and Jupiter are strong. Kethu occupies Jupiter's sign. Kethu alone is in Kethu star.

Nodes offer the results of the planets with which they are conjoined or aspected by Kethu will give the result of Moon and Mars. Rahu will give whatever Moon is to give.

(If one refers to Uthra Kalamirtha, one will find that Rahu and Kethu cannot cause advantageous results even if they occupy Kona house, if they are conjoined with or aspected by planets owning the maraka house 2 or 7 ; but what will they do ? They will cause death.

Similarly if Rahu or Kethu were to be in 2 or 7, the maraka house, they will not cause death, if they are conjoined with or aspected by the planets ruling Kona houses ; but what is the result? They confer wealth and all beneficial and agreeable results. They do not cause death. Hence one can understand that Rahu and Ketu give away what they should do according to the Bhava occupied, but they give what they are dictated by the planets which are conjoined with or aspected by a planet or planets.)

Hence take Rahu as one who is to give the 6th house results as it is aspected by Moon.

Then we have Rahu, Jupiter, Moon and Kethu. As Rahu Dasa is on and Rahu is in Gecuin\ the recovery will be from more than one person and also on many occasions The time of recovery will be, Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra Guru Shookshma Rahu sub Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Guru Anthra Guru Shookshma. The daks are September 1969 and end of December 1969.

#### **Theft and Recovery**

One who deprives you of your movables is a thief. Lagna indicates the querist, whose property has been stolen. Seventh house indicates the thief. If the stolen property belongs to the querist's wife or querist's husband, from lagna find out the thief; if it belongs to his younger brother, the ninth house ; if it

belongs to the querist's mother, the tenth house; if it belongs to his son, the 11th house; if it belongs to his maternal uncle, the 12th house, if it belongs to his father, the 3rd house will indicate the thief. Property lost will be judged by houses 2nd, 6th and 11th houses counted from the houses indicating the thief.

### **Whereabouts of thief**

If the tenth and seventh houses (indicating the thief) signifiers from gcod aspect, the thief is at his house. If the seventh house (showing the thief) lord is connected with 6th and 9th, the thief has gone to a nearby place (because ninth house is thief to the 7th and houses 3 and 12 indicate short journey and stay in a neighbouring place ; but if the seventh lord is connected with 3 and 6 house, he has gone to a far far away place. If the seventh lord happened to be in a movable sign, the thief is still going on farther and farther away; if it is in a fixed sign and happens to be in the tenth house, he is in his own house ; if the seventh lord is in the fifth house, which is a fixed sign, he will be in a friend's house; if the lord of seventh is in the third house in a fixed sign he should be staying with a stranger, if Rahu is in the third house, he will be in a rented place; Jupiter in 3 suggests temple, school, court, etc. Mars and Venus show hotel.

### **Recovery of lost property**

If the signifiers of the houses 2, 6 and 11 agree (counted from the house indicating the person whose property is lost) with the ruling planets of the day, the property lost will be recovered. If the ruling planets are connected with 5, 8 and 12 houses : it is lost once for all.

### **Time of Recovery of lost property**

Work out the dasa, etc., for the moment and in the conjoined period of the signifier of house 2, 6 and 11 ;again counted from the house indicating the person whose property is lost), the lost property will be regained. 'To assure yourself, you work out backwards. The period that would have been



operating on the day of theft, will be the significators of the houses 5, 8 and 12. The dasa lord in most of the cases will be the same at the time of loss and also regaining. In such cases, dasa lord will be the significator of 5 and 2 or 5 and 6 or 8 and 11 or 11 and 12. If the Dasa lord is not connected with 2 or 6 or 11, in that Dasa period one cannot regain as it would be the significator of 5 or 8 or 12 alone. Similarly the lords of the sub period and sub sub period are to be judged.

### **“Air India” Strike**

I. Mr. Raghavan, Publicity officer of A.I.R. an officer of Air India from Bombay and Mr. A.D. Mani, M. P. editor of Hitawata and I were discussing. Mr. A.D. Mani asked me “What do you think of the strike. The officer says that on Monday at noon a final decision will be taken. Will it be settled tomorrow”.

I turned to the officer who is concerned with “Air India” and asked him to mention a number within 108. I did not ask Mr. A.D. Mani as he and I are not directly connected with Air India.

The Officer, unhesitatingly mentioned “80”

Generally I observed that whenever one talks, one used to mention “Two hundred times I told you, you do not hear me” When I enquire I find that he was drawing the same salary of Rs. 200 for nearly 10 years which is the maximum in the scale of pay Rs. 100-10-200; So he ever remembers 200. Another used to mention always 108, as he is very generous. This gentleman told 80, probably he may wish to live to an age of 80.

As the zodiac is divided into 108 equal parts 27 stars multiplied by 4 quarters and the number mentioned is 80. We have to take the 80th division, i.e., the 4th quarter of the 20th star counted from the first star Aswini. It is Poorvashada 4th pada, i.e., 23° 20' to 26° 40' in Sagittarius Nirayana Zodiac. The position of planets at the time of query and answer is as follows:—

**Lagna Is in Jupiter's sign, Sagittarius; in the star Poorvashada ruled by Venus : the sub may be Saturn or Mercury or Kethu**

**Moon is in the constellation of Venus and Saturn sub. Venus rules the 6th and the 11th houses. Hence\*, 6th house indicates dispute and 11th house promises compromise as well as success.**

Mars 25-54 Sun 19-59		Rahu 4-28	Jupiter 1-24
Mer. 29-29 Sat. 29-21 Ven. 3-39	Rasi		
			Moon 22-34 Uranua 23-14
Lagna 3* 20' to 26* 40'	Kethu 4-28	Nep 28-29	

**“Mathi”, the mind; what one has in his mind is judged from the position of Moon. Moon in the 8th Bhava indicates difficulty ; Sun's sign occupied by Moon suggests the difference of opinion with the Government. Venus star—Poorvapalguni—occupied by Moon denotes transport department. Saturn sub confirms strike.**

**If Venus owns not only the 6th house and also any other house except the 11th one, then there will be further difficulty and compromise is not in sight.**

**As the 11th house promises honourable agreement acceptable by both the strikers and the Government, I unhesitatingly said that one can expect compromise.**

**When?**

**As Venus rules the 11th cusp, find whether Rahu or Kethu occupies either of the sign belonging to Venus. Because the node is stronger than the lord of sign, and the tenant is stronger than the owner, Rahu deposited in Taurus owned by Venus, represents Venus. Hence one is to judge the sensitive point to be transited by Moon (under the sway of Venus by being deposited in Venus star), and the Ascendant (in the constellation of Venus in Poorvashada).**

**Which is the sensitive point promising peace and settlement ?**

**As Venus is lord of 11, Rahu denotes 11th house results by acting as an agent of Rahu, Venus and Rahu are the significators.**

**Lagna is to be judged for success or failure. Lagna is in Jupiter's sign, Venus star, and in the sub of Saturn, Mercury or Kethu.**

**Jupiter is in the sixth bhava, showing that the person who put the question will start working—when on Jupiter's day, Thursday or on Jupiter's star day Punarvasu or Visakam or Poorvashada.**

**Saturn sub or Mercury sub or Kethu sub is to be considered. Saturn, lord of 2 and 3 conjoins with retrograde Mercury shortly within 24 hours and Mercury becomes direct in a day. Hence Saturn will delay and within 24 hours nothing can be settled but a depressing and threatening news will be published to unnerve the servants. Mercury governs nervous system, mental strength and news in the paper after interview.**

**Mercury sub shows, a lord of 10, that till Mercury is retrograde i.e., Monday 4-4-1966, no compromise will be arrived at. Only after it takes direct course both the Government and the servants will come to an agreement on Mercury's day Wednesday or in Mercury star day Ashlesha, or Jyeshtha or Revathi. Lagna will be governed by Venus, Rahu and Mercury.**

**Kethu is in Scorpio, but in 11th Bhava House. Kethu is also favourable. None of the sub is adverse. Therefore the astrologer has to use the science of Astrology—an intelligent anticipation by properly interpreting the message to the planets and select the time as well as the nature of event.**

**(1) I took the Ephemeris and found out whether there is a moment in the future, when the ascendant will be governed by Mercury, Venus, Rahu and Jupiter.**

**On Wednesday, ruled by Mercury, Moon transits in Venus sign, Moon enters Swathi star only at 4-52 P. M. Therefore on**

Wednesday 6-4-66 after 4-52 P.M. it improves. Then Jupiter sub is to be transited by Moon. Moon passes in Rahu sub for a period of  $\frac{18}{22}$  hours  $\frac{18}{26}$  mts. =  $-j \wedge q - \times 1346 = 3$  hrs. 22 mts. Adding this to 4-52 P.M. I said that agreement will be arrived at only after 8-14 P.M. on Wednesday. It will not go beyond Jupiter's sub. Moon will transit in Jupiter's sub for

$X 22$  hrs. 26 mts. =  $X 1346 = 3$  hours. Therefore on Wednesday between 8-14 P.M. and 11-14 PM. It will be agreed. Venus sub sub will be at 9-44 P.M. when agreement is arrived at.

Joining duty when ?

Lagna 6th house and 10th house indicate one's starting the work.

Hence select the significators Jupiter, lord of Lagna, Rahu denoting Venus, Venus and Mercury, lord of 10. Therefore the significators are Jupiter, Venus, Rahu and Mercury.

I selected Jupiter's day—Thursday, Moon transiting in Venus sign Rahu star and Mercury sub for the announcement of the agreement, i.e , between

$\wedge$ ours 26 mts.

added to 4-52 P.M. when Swathi star started, i.e., 594 mts.

after 4-52 P.M.; 2-46 A.M. on 7th to  $\frac{17}{-q} q * 22$  hours 26 mts. to 5-56 A.M. Hence the news was printed and published between 2-46 and 5-56 A.M. on the 7th.

Joining duty is on Jupiter day Thursday, Swathi star day and Venus sub, i.e., after 7-14 A.M on 7-4 -76 and before 10-58 A.M.

Thus, I predicted that the agreement will be arrived at on Wednesday (not during office hours) but only late in the night and the Air India will start functioning aronud 8-45 A M. on Thursday.

This article is to explain how to select the day, the time, etc., by using Krishnamurti Padhdhati and such detail as

- (1) The talk on Monday morning will fail
- (2) Wednesday in the night alone agreement will be arrived at.
- (3) Thursday, the servants will start functioning from the morning.

could be spelled out by an intelligent application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

[Here the subs are ruled by 3 planets. The astrologer is to make a selection and then proceed. But if a number is given within 249, nothing is left to the choice of the astrologer, except to follow one route only. That is why, asking for a number within 108 is forgotten and only within 249 is in use.]

Can I buy him?

The whole world is like the rose. There are sweet smelling and beautiful flowers and also thorns. Good and bad both exist. Similarly there are men who can be bought and there are also those whom we cannot buy. There are immoral fellows and rogues, large in number who never hesitate to sell their souls and the bodies for money and for such favourites of those persons. Are there not instances wherein due to bribery and corruption the election was held void. Those who sell themselves do not consider that they become slaves. Also those who buy do not consider that such a practice is unfair. Only those who do not want to maintain dignity or self-respect accept and without any principle nor considering that he should be fair and just act in the manner in which the person who pays the bribe. This is not only in the election but in every quarters If that person's co-operation is needed.

If one is elected in that manner and he uses the political power for one's interests, it is a curse. It is the greatest blessing to the community if the person elected or the person appointed carries out his job intelligently and impartially, but according to convention and the rules and regulations prevailing.

Goldsmith was a gentleman of character whom nobody could buy. He refused to do dirty political work. He starved many days. He was arrested for having not paid the rent for his house. Johnson understood his poverty, met him; as Goldsmith could not accept anything from others as a gift, etc. Johnson took the manuscript of *Vicar of Wakefield*, sold it and paid the rent and released him. There are such honest people.

The experience has taught that such people whom you buy will never be your fast friend. If another person pays more, he will desert you. Also such people are never grateful. A person drawing salary every month from an office for something he does and acts against the interest of the employer. When such is the case how can you expect that he would stick on, to be your permanent friend and ever help you. People with character should never try to buy. Do not tempt others and spoil them. Beggars increase in number because there are people to do charity. Hence those whom you buy are spoiled by you. The person would be unscrupulous, having the only principle to do favour to one who offers illegal gratification. So such a person is to be the benefactor and your desire is to be fulfilled.

Whomsoever you approach is judged from the 7th house. 11th house indicates both the benefactor and the fulfilment of one's desire. It also shows the success.

If the lord of the sub of the 7th house is deposited in the constellation of the planet signifying the 11th house then, you can straightaway buy him. But if the significator of 5, 8 and 12 happen to be the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the 7th is situated then he will receive the money and cannot or will not oblige you. Have we not heard of people taking money from one party and voting for the opponent. Therefore judge the 7th cusp.

**When Is the Marriage?**

“Sir, your students say that prediction based on the horoscope of a person may or may not be correct. All the positions of the 12 cusps depend on the moment of the birth time taken,

And you decide whether there is fulfilment of one's desire or not only from the sub lord of the cusps to be taken for judgment. Hence, it seems you prefer Horary to Natal chart."

"Yes, undoubtedly. I reiterate that Horary is the best to get correct and amazing results."

For Horary am I to give a number ?

"Yes, please mention any number between 1 and 249.

Let me give 74."

Suppose I give number 74 within 1 and 249 and the query is judged at Delhi a) 7-30 A.M. I.S.T.

By 74 It is meant that Moon sign Cancer, Saturn star Pushya and 14° 53' 20" ruled by Jupiter is the lagna.

Then we have to find out the cusps of the other houses."

"Will not the cusps vary from one place to the other ?"

"All places in the same latitude will have the same cusps even though their longitude may be different. Therefore one is to note the latitude of the place of judgment and not the place from which the query is put."

"So, we have to take the latitude of Delhi."

Yes. It is for Delhi we have to see. The latitude is 28-38 North.

Which Table of Houses do you recommend to refer ?

Till the Table of HOUSES prepared by me comes out, one should refer only the Raphael's Table of Houses and not anything else ; we should avoid calculations. Even he who claims that he is good in Higher Mathematics failed in Elementary Mathematics which I pointed out in my October 1967 issue. One may be M.A. yet he can err. Therefore as far as possible avoid calculations when ready reference table is there. So refer to Raphael's Table and when mine is released refer to mine."

Sir, the Table of Houses is in Sayana position. Is it not ?"

"Yes. So you have to note the ayanamsa on the day of judgment.

**Which Ayanamsa am I to follow?**

**Follow Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Forget all others. When Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is used and by using the subdivision of a constellation you come correct in minute details, it goes without saying that the other ayanamsa are not to be followed, especially if it varies by degree ? Follow only mine.**

**What is the Ayanamsa now ?**

**23 degrees 20 minutes. So you add this figure to the position you got for the number you gave, i.e. 74 . Hence add 23-20 to 14-53-20. Then the Sayana position of the lagna would be 8 degrees 13 mts. 20 scs. Turn over the page where the cusps of various houses are given for Delhi Latitude. Then you will get that Virgo 9-32 is the second cusp Libra 8 32 is the third cusp ; fourth will be 10-32 Scorpio; fifth will be 13-32 Sagittarius; sixth will be 15-32 Capricorn and the other 6 cusps are 180 degrees opposite to these.**

**Now we have got the Sayana position of the 12 cusps. Deduct the Ayanamsa and convert them to Nirayana. The following figure is the map for the query and hereafter we have to note down the position of the planets-**

**For which time are we to note the position of the planets ? If you judge a chart immediately after calculations, then you have to note the position of the planets at which you start the casting of the horoscope for judgment. Cusps for the number can be done and kept ready as a ready reckoner. You may keep a ready reckoner for any single locality for every number between 1 and 249. Noting the position of the planets and in continuation to judge will be done at any time. That time alone should be taken for the position of the planets.**

**Then are we to note for 7-30 A M. I.S.T. or are we to convert the time to L.M.T.**

**“Hullo ! it is only to find the cusps of the houses one is to find out the time in L.M.T. But to calculate the position of the planets you have to take the Indian Standard time. Because the position of the planets are for 12 noon Greenwich, That is**



the same position for 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. That is why I have given in my Ephemeris the position of the planets for 5-30 P.M. I could have given the position of the planets for 12 noon I.S.T. But you cannot verify easily with that of Western Ephemeris and confirm that mine is correct. So one can work with confidence. Doubt should never be there. Therefore you calculate and insert in the map after deducting ayanamsa from the figures obtained. Then the following is the horoscope for Judgment:—

IX 15-12	Sat. 15-34 X 17-12	XI 20-12	Ven. 17-16 XII 22-12
Rahu 29-24 VIII 16-12	13-8-1969		Lagna 14-53-20 Moon 25-19 Sun 27-00
VII 14-53-20			II 16-12 Mercury 16-34 Kethu 29-24
IV 22-12	Mara 16-14 V 20-12	IV 17-12	Jup. 11-15 III 15-12

Mercury Dasa at the moment of judgment balance 5 years, 11 months 20 days. We have to presume that Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti started on 30-1-68.

**First Question: Is marriage promised ?**

Note where the seventh cusp falls, it is in Capricorn at 14-53-20. It is

Moon star Jupiter sub. What does Jupiter signify? Jupiter is occupying the second house promising increase in the number of the members of the family by marriage. Hence marriage is promised.

**Second Question:—Who are the significators of the houses 2, 7, 11 which houses denote the wedding ?**

Occupant of the constellation of a planet is stronger than the occupant. Occupant of a house is stronger than the lord of the house. This is the main principle of Krishnamurtiji.

Therefore find out the occupant, of these houses and the planets, if any deposited in the constellation of the occupant\* Then note down the occupant. Later find out the planets situated in the constellation of the owners of the signs in which

the cusps of the houses 2, 7 and 11 fall. Finally take the lords of the houses as well as those planets conjoined with or aspected by the above signifiers.

Second house extends from 1612 Leo to 15-12 Virgo (you have to take cusp to cusp as a house and not like the traditional astrologers, if you want to follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati.) Mercury, Kethu and Jupiter are the occupants of the 2nd house No planet is in Kethu constellation. Rahu is in Jupiter's star; Moon, Sun are in the star of Mercury.

Seventh house extends from 14-53-20 in Capricorn to 16-12 in Aquarius. No planet is found in this arc.

Eleventh house extends from Taurus to 22-12 Gemini. Venus is in this area and the three constellations of Venus are Bharani, P.P. Guni and Poorvashada. Saturn and Mercury are the two planets in its star. Therefore the strongest are Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter. Kethu, Saturn, Venus, Moon and Sun.

Now the question arises how to select the strongest and the fruitful ones.

Krishnamurtiji has discovered that the ruling planets at the moment of judgment will be helpful and they are the real benefactors. Today it is Wednesday governed by Mercury. The star is Ashlesha ruled by Mercury. The sign is governed by Moon, Cancer. Lagna falls in Leo, Kethu and Rahu are the two nodes which will represent Mercury as Kethu is conjoined with Mercury and Rahu is aspected by Mercury. Krishnamurtiji has said that Rahu or Kethu will give first of all the results indicated by the planets with which they are conjoined or by which they are aspected.

Hence include the two nodes, Reject Sun, take Kethu.

Then when will the marriage come up ?

Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra or Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Moon Anthra. Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra is mostly over. Moon Anthra will start after 7 months 24 days, i.e. on 7th April, 1970. It will run for 2 months and 16£ days. Now we have to see in which constellation and

sub the signifiers will be transiting. As Mercury and Moon are fast moving. Take Rahu. Rahu comes to its own constellation on 7th February, 1970. Then it will be in Venus sub till 25th April, 1970. Then it will be in Kethu sub which is also a strong signifier. Mercury will enter into Rohini star governed by Moon in Venus sign. Hence the date of marriage will be on the day when Sun transits in Venus sign, Moon star, Rahu sub, i.e., 25th May, 1970.

#### Re-union With Husband

On 9-6-1966 at 12-05 A.M. A lady puts us a query:

Will I Join my husband and have domestic facility ?

The following are the planetary positions:

Saturn 5-27	Venus 16° 28'	Sun. 24-34 Rahu 1-56 Mars 14-38	Mercury 9-28 Jupiter 13-48
Moon 3° 27'			Lagna 24-10
	Kethu 1-56		

The longitude of Moon is 3° 27' in sign Aquarius. She is posited in the constellation of Dhanishta, ruled by Mars and is in the sub of Venus. Consequently the sub period of Venus in the major period of Mars is in operation at the time of query.

7th house indicates husband, marital happiness and with legal husband. 2nd house indicates family and domestic facility. 11th house indicates reunion, the cordial relations and permanent tie with married partner.

Therefore for reunion with husband and perfect domestic facility, consider houses 2, 7 and 11.

The signifiers are:

- (1) Planets posited in the constellation of the occupant of houses 2, 7 and 11.

- (2) Occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (3) Planets posited in the constellation of the lords of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (4) Lords of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (5) Planets who are in conjunction with or aspected by the signifiers.
- (a) 2nd house is vacant.

7th house is occupied by Saturn. Pushyatn, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra are ruled by Saturn. Saturn himself is posited in Uttarabhadra. So Saturn is-a signifier.

(b) 2nd house is occupied by no planet. 7th house is occupied by Saturn. 11th house is vacant. So Saturn is a signifier.

(c) 2nd lord is Mercury. 11th lord is also Mercury. Mercury rules the constellations, Aslesha, Jyesta and Revathi. No planet is posited in any one of these constellations. 7th lord is Saturn. Saturn himself is posited in his own constellation. So Saturn is a signifier.

(d) Lord of 2 and 11 is Mercury. Lord of 7th house is Saturn. Therefore Mercury and Saturn are signifiers.

(e) Saturn aspects Rahu powerfully. Mercury is in conjunction with Jupiter.

Therefore the signifiers indicating reunion with husband and domestic facility are Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu.

The planetary period of Mars is in operation at the time of query. It is to run upto 17-2-1968. Mars is not a signifier indicating reunion and domestic facility. He is posited in the constellation Rohini, ruled by Moon and is in the sub of Jupiter. Moon rules the 12th house indicating separation of husband and Jupiter rules the house indicating sorrow due to husband. Therefore Mars will not contribute to the growth of cordial relations with the husband. As Jupiter is also lord of 5th house, relation with the husband will not be snapped. There is also no danger to the life of your husband as Jupiter holds the

lordship of your “Manghlyasthana” (8th house) and the 7th lord, Saturn is posited in his own constellation, Uttarabhadra.

From 17-2-1968 onwards the planetary period of Rahu commences.

Whether Rahu contributes reunion and domestic facility ?

A planet offers the results of the lord of the constellation in which it is posited. The affairs pertaining to the houses over which the lord of constellation holds lordship will be experienced by the native predominantly. The sub will indicate the net result.

Rahu is posited in the constellation Krithika. Krithika^is ruled by Sun. And Sun holds the lordship of 1st house. 1st house indicates honour, dignity, glory, comfort and happiness.

Rahu is posited in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter holds lordship of 5th house and 8th house. 5th house indicates recreation and pleasure. 5th house is 11th (permanent tie) to 7th house (husband). 8th house is your (‘Mangalyam’). It is 2nd house (comfort from family) to the 7th house (busband).

Therefore Rahu who is posited in the constellation of lord of 1st house and who is in the sub of lord of 5 and 8, is a strong significator indicating reunion and domestic facility. You are sure to meet and move with your married partner and will have marital bliss and domestic comfort during the planetary period of Rahu.

“Sir, the planetary period of Rahu runs for 18 years. If so, when my husband will meet me and I will have the pleasure of moving with him”, asked the lady quite interestedly.

Madam!

What you told is correct. Rahu rules 18 years. Naturally you are interested to know which year, which month and which day you will meet your husband and move with him with comfort and joy.

Our ancient sages have divided the planetary periods into sub periods and each sub periods rules certain period which

runs a few years. Again each sub period is divided into sub sub periods which runs a few months.

Planets posited favourably with the major lord will always help, assist and co-operate with the major lord in giving the expected result. Planets inharmoniously disposed with the major lord will bring obstacles and cause delay.

Whether a planet is favourably placed or not, is to be ascertained from the longitudinal distance between planets. Saturn is very favourably placed towards Rahu. Mercury is also favourably placed towards Rahu.

The first sub period in the Rahu major period is Rahu sub period itself which runs 2 years 8 months and 12 days. The sub period of Rahu is again divided into sub sub (Anthara) periods. The first sub sub (Anthra) period in the sub period of Rahu belongs to Rahu himself which runs for 4 months, 25 days and 48 Ghatis from 17-2-1968.

Rahu is a strong significator. Therefore it is during this period, i.e., between 17-2-1968 and 13-7-1968 you will meet your husband.

On what date ?

The ruling planets at the time of query are the ruling planets at the time of fructification of the expected result. The week day the query is put, is Thursday. Thursday is ruled by Jupiter. The query is put, when Leo is rising in the east. Leo is ruled by Sun. The Moon is in the constellation Avittam, in sign Aquarius at the time of query. Avittam is ruled by Mars. Aquarius is ruled by Saturn. Therefore the ruling planets at the time of query are Jupiter, Sun, Mars and Saturn. The same planets will rule at the time of return of your husband. The planetary period that will be ruling then will also belong to these planets only.

The planetary period of Rahu is in operation. Rahu is a shadowy planet. It reflects the results of the planets with whom it is in association and also in aspect of Rahu is in association with Sun and Mars is aspected by Saturn. Therefore Rahu is

to act as agent of Sun, Mars and Saturn. Thus the lord of the planetary period has reflected the ruling planets of the query. Sun, Mars and Saturn leaving aside Jupiter. Therefore the major period of Rahu, the sub period of Rahu, the sub sub period of Rahu and the sookshma period of Jupiter will offer the expected result, reunion and domestic facility. It runs between 9-3-1968 and 29-3-1968. The luminaries are the exciting planets. Sun transits Poorvabhadra in sign Pisces between 15th March and 17th March every year approximately. The week day will be Thursday.

Therefore your husband will meet you on Thursday, 15th March, 1968 from which date onwards he will move with you permanently bestowing on you marital happiness and domestic facility.

[It is her luck and destiny. They are now living together since 2 years.]

**Will My Husband join Me?**

Number given is 1.

The query is taken for judgment at 3 P.M. on Monday, 4th August, 1969 at 28-38 North.

The horoscope is as follows :—

	Lagna 0-0 Moon 10-38 Sat. 15-22	113-4 IU 29-4	Ven. 8-0 VI 22-4
Rahu 29-52 XU 19-4			V 17-4 Sun 18-30
XI 17-4			Merc.1-44 VI19-4 Ket. 20-52
X 22-4	IX 29-04 Mars 13-04 VIII 3-04	VII 0-0	Jupiter 9-43

**Kethu Dasa Balance** one year and five months. Husband to return home and to join the wife one is to judge the houses 11, 7 and 6. For separation 12, 7 and 6.

In horary astrology one should first of all note whether he will come at all and then only take trouble to find out the signifiers and cal-

culate when the significators will operate conjointly so that he can come and join on that day.

The 11th cusp is at 17-4 in Capricorn. It is Moon's star and the sub of Venus. As Venus is in the constellation of Rahu deposited in the 12th Bhava it is unfavourable for united life. But Venus is also the significator of the houses 2, 3 and 7. As a significator of 7 aspected by lord of lagna it shows that there will be reunion. It means that Venus is for separation and also for reunion. Does it look funny ? When one is running Venus Dasa for some time wife goes away and then returns. Unless Venus has got such matters shown according to its disposition, both cannot happen.

Now we have to find out when he will return.

Consider the houses 11, 7 and 6.

11th house is owned by Saturn. Rahu is in its sign.

Rahu is stronger. Venus is deposited in Rahu's star.

Mars is deposited in Saturn's star.

VII house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus.

Saturn alone is in Venus constellation.

Sixth house is occupied by Kethu and Jupiter. Moon and Mercury are in Kethu star.

Therefore the strong significators are Venus, Saturn, Mercury, Moon and Kethu.

The time of reunion should be during Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra Venus Shookshma. It will be in July 1970.

#### **Business and Partnership**

Partnership : Will it continue or break ? If so, when ?

Number given is 156.

Judgment time—7-30 A.M.

Judgment Date—19-2-69.

Judgment Latitude of the place 19°N.



culate when the significators will operate conjointly so that he can come and join on that day.

The 11th cusp is at 17-4 in Capricorn. It is Moon's star and the sub of Venus. As Venus is in the constellation of Rahu deposited in the 12th Bhava it is unfavourable for united life. But Venus is also the significator of the houses 2, 3 and 7. As a significator of 7 aspected by lord of lagna it shows that there will be reunion. It means that Venus is for separation and also for reunion. Does it look funny ? When one is running Venus Dasa for some time wife goes away and then returns. Unless Venus has got such matters shown according to its disposition, both cannot happen.

Now we have to find out when he will return.

Consider the houses 11, 7 and 6.

11th house is owned by Saturn. Rahu is in its sign.

Rahu is stronger. Venus is deposited in Rahu's star.

Mars is deposited in Saturn's star.

VII house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus.

Saturn alone is in Venus constellation.

Sixth house is occupied by Kethu and Jupiter. Moon and Mercury are in Kethu star.

Therefore the strong significators are Venus, Saturn, Mercury, Moon and Kethu.

The time of reunion should be during Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra Venus Shookshma. It will be in July 1970.

#### **Business and Partnership**

Partnership : Will it continue or break ? If so, when ?

Number given is 156.

Judgment time—7-30 A.M.

Judgment Date—19-2-69.

Judgment Latitude of the place 19°N.

**Horoscope for this moment, for this latitude is as follows!**

Sat. 28-25 Ven. 21-28 V 19-15 Rahu 8-41 Moon 0-51	VI 17-15	VII 12-53-20	VIII 12-15
IV 17.15 Sun 6-51	Ayanamsa 23* 20'		IX 14-15
III 14-15 Mercury 10.42			X 17-15
II 12-15	Ascendant 12-53-20 Ned. 5-21 Mars 3-48	XII 17-15	Kethu 8-41 Ura 9.55 Jup. 11-22 XI 19.15

**Jupiter Dasa balance 3 yrs.2mths. 5 days. Note the sub lord of the seventh. If it is connected with houses 6 and 12, the partnership will break. If it is connected with houses 5 and 11, more permanent tie is to be correctly predicted.**

**“Why not boldly predict.”**

**“Boldly anybody can predict.” A child of 3 years can predict that its expectant mother will contribute to younger brother to itself. It may or may not come true. If it comes true, is the child an astrologer. If it fails is astrology a failing science or can the child escape saying that astrology shows only the *Tendency*. Correct prediction by following Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone is useful. So I say, predict precisely and correctly ?”**

**“ 7th cusp is in 12° 53’ 20”. It is in Venus sign Moon star Rahu sub!**

**“What results, i e. which house matters does Rahu indicate?**

**Rahu is in Pisces in 8°41’.**

**It means it is io Saturn’s star Uthrapadra. When we refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati table, Rahu is in Venus sub.**

**Rahu is to give the results of the house occupied by the lord of the constellation. The matter of this house will be materialising, if the sub lord of the position occupied by Rahu is in direct motion. If the sub lord is retrograde, it means that the matter indicated by the house occupied by the lord of the constellation will appear to come through, but during the period or sub period of the sub lord, it will fall through.**

Here Rahu is in the constellation of the planet in 5, promising union, denying separation and the sub lord Venus in direct motion in 5, promises harmony and continuity of the partnership.

Therefore, this partner will continue. If the circumstances, now, threaten that it will end, do not bother; good understanding will be had to continue the partnership.

Suppose, I give some other number, will it not change the result ?

You cannot give any other number. It is an unknown, unseen force which cannot be shown by doing any laboratory test which mysterious force without your knowledge forces you to give only that number, which will guide the astrologer correctly.

For the same time, i.e. 7-30 A.M. 9-2-69 which number will show that the partnership will break.

I told you that if the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in the significator of either of the houses 6 or 12 partnership will break. So, if the 7th cusp falls in Aries and the sub lord is again Rahu, then Rahu will be in the constellation of Saturn in 6 and sub of Venus in 6 and Venus in direct motion will surely bring separation in the period and sub period of the significators of the 6th and 12th houses.

If Venus is in retrograde motion, attempts will be made to separate but separation will not be there.

If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is the significator of 6th house, partner takes the initiative, the partner is bent on separation and thereby the partnership breaks.

If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is the significator of 12th house, then the querist is bent on separation and he gets separated.

So, if you would have given the number 137 then 18° 6' 40' will be the ascendant in Libra: 7th cusp will be 18° 6' 40" Aries which is Rahu sub in Venus star. The 6th cusp will be 20° 6' 40" in Pisces: Saturn and Venus will be in 6, The partner will

try and get out. If you would have mentioned the number seven, then the ascendant will be 7° 33' 20" Aries. Sub lord will be In Rahu star and Rahu sub. The sub lord Rahu will be in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Venus in 12 and you yourself will leave him, drop him and drive him out smoothly (sub lord Venus is for smoothly, smilingly as friends get separated ; if the sub lord is Mars, violence ; if It is Jupiter, by compromise or through Court; if it is in Mercury, by giving notice and paying his share in instalments and so on).

If you would have mentioned a number so that the sub lord of the 7th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet or node in 6 or 12 and in the sub of Jupiter (which is retrograde) then there will be the mind to separate, but it will not materialise.

Thus partition among brothers, divorce, separation from wife or husband or demise can be found out. 3 and 12 houses show separation from mother; 3, 5, 10 and 12 demise 4 and 12 houses indicate separation from children; 4, 6, 11 and 12 show death. 6 and 12 from partners ; 1, 6, 8 and 12; 8 and 12 separation from father 8, 10, 3, 12 death ; 10 and 12 separation from elder brother ; 5, 12 10 demise, and so on. 1 and 12 show separation from family : 3 and 12 show separation, leaving the present permanent residence and living in a close-by locality: 9 and 12 show separation and life in a far off distant place.

Sir, as partnership should naturally and inevitably come to an end when either of us take eternal rest, when do you expect it ?

Your ascendant—Horary is in a fixed sign. Lord of 9 is a Bhadhakasthana adhipathi Bhadhakasthana the 9th is unoccupied—Owner is Moon. Jupiter and Mercury are in Moon's star. Kethu is in Mercury's sign. Hence tour end will be in Mercury Dasa Kethu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra. As you had 3 years 2 months and 5 days in Jupiter Dasa, then 19 years of Saturn and at least 3 years of Mercury. Hence for 25 years more you are wedded to him in the business.

### **Can I expect Dowry?**

Generally, dowry is given in liquid cash or easily cashable valuable metals, jewels, vessels, vehicles, etc. These are indicated by the second house. Since the consultant is expecting dowry from his or her partner, then the second house to the 7th indicates the value of the dowry, and the houses 6 and 11 denote the partner giving the money as present and the consultant accepting it. Therefore, the sublord of the eighth cusp must be deposited in the constellation of the planet who signifies the matters of the houses 6 and 11. But if the sublord of the eighth cusp happens to be the significator of 5 and 12, then the consultant is to give. Therefore, who will give to whom is to be ascertained.

Then the extent to which one can have the dowry has to be judged, from the strength of the lord of the constellation in which the sublord of the 11th is deposited. The sublord of the 11th may be debilitated. Yet, if it were to be in the constellation of a planet which is exalted, then most satisfactory dowry will be received.

Even though the sublord of the 11th cusp may be exalted, yet if it is in the constellation of a planet which is debilitated, then the dowry will be less.

Let me compare the debilitated planet for a small container and exalted planet for a big one. If a debilitated planet is a small packet, then the exalted planet, in whose constellation the debilitated planet is, will be similar to diamond in that small packet. Similarly the exalted planet is the huge container who is in the constellation of debilitated planet which shows that the content's value is less like cotton ball. A big cotton packet is not as valuable as a small packet of diamond. Small packet is the debilitated sublord. Diamond is the exalted constellation lord.

This is the way how we have to find out whether a debilitated planet or exalted planet maintains its strength.

**Will he be chaste ?**

If the sublord of the 7th or the planet in whose constellation the sublord is deposited is neither Mercury nor one occupying a dual sign and also if the sublord of the 11th is in the constellation of a planet signifying the 7th house, the person will remain chaste. When the sublord of the 11th is in the constellation of the planet signifying the 6th even though one may be moving with the other sex, yet the other sex will not permit to proceed beyond a particular limit and thereby the person has to necessarily remain chaste.

**Will I get scholarship ?**

Scholarship means non-refundable loan with a string attached to it. For loan one is to judge the houses 2 and 6.

If it need not be returned, it amounts to gift, when we have to judge the houses 2 and 11.

Hence he who can fulfil the conditions and enjoy the scholarship will have the sublord of the 11th cusp deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of 2, 6 and 11 and should not be a significator of 8 or 12. But he who gets the scholarship and then he is to repay will have the sublord of the 11th cusp deposited in the constellation of the planet which is the significator of not only 2 or 6 or 11 and also 8 or 12. Because, 2, 6, 11 houses show the gain of money by borrowing or accepting any money given by another whereas 8 and 12 houses indicate return or refund or lending money to another.

**Will I get any donation ?**

For donation judge the houses 2, 6 and 11. Any money received means your bank position improves—indicated by second house. As it is given by another, to that extent it is a loss to him, the giver. As it is a donation which need not be returned it is in full a profit. This is indicated by the 11th house. As the giver indicated by the 7th house loss to him is shown by the 12th to the 7th,

In horary astrology, see that the sub-lord of the 8th is in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of the 6th. The sub-lord of the 6th is the significator of 2 or 6 or 11. Then getting a donation is promised.

Will I get money by way of Will from my onele ?

How is he your uncle? He is my father's elder brother. Next elder to him !

Yes, Sir, my grandfather had only two sons, So my uncle is the only elder to him.

What will be their age difference ?

About 1 year only. Sir.

When your grandfather can have children within an interval of one year how is it he had only two children.

As soon as my father was born the grandfather died.

What a pity ! Alright mention a number within 249.

He said "43"

Sub-lord of the 8th cusp is in moon sub Moon is deposited in the constellation of Mars. Mars is the significator of 6 as it is the owner of the sixth house. So the person must give.

Since that person is your father's elder brother, then the 11th house counted from the 9th represents this uncle\*

IX 27-45 Sat. 12-35	Rahu 1-02	XII 0-45	Asc. I 1-53-20 II 27-45
X 24-25			III 24-45
Man 25-08 IX 24-45			Jup 12-32 IV 24-25
VIII 27-45 Sun :: Merc 7-44, VII 1-53-20	VI 0-45	Ven 27-50 Kethu 1-02	Moon 23-22 V 27-45

Normally 7th house indicates those with whom you transact. This also agrees. For confirmation let us see the sub-lord of the 6th. It is Mars who is in the constellation of lord of 6 and in the sub of node in 11.

Therefore he must give and you must receive.

### **Shall I commit Suicide ?**

Hello, this is a dangerous query The astrologer can very well hand you over to such a department which will prevent you from committing suicide. Are you a coward? Why can't you face the problems ? Are you not a man? If you want to know whether you would commit suicide astrologically, the sub-lord of the 8th cusp must be deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of Bhadhakasthana or Marakasthana and also 8th house. Further the lord of the constellation must have some connection or other with Mars

### **Will I commit Murder ?**

Note the sub-lord of your Ascendant. The lord of the sign, star and sub of the 7th cusp will be the ruling planets of the person whom you want to murder (One should note that one may go to murder one person but by mistake one may murder another). So it is important to note the ruling planet of the opponent. The sign where the 7th cusp has fallen is to be noted Note whether this seventh sign is a movable one or fixed one or a common one. Judge the Bhadhakasthana, Marakasthana and find out the significators. If the sub-lord of your ascendant is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of his Bhadhakasthana or Marakasthana *and also* the significator of your second house then you will commit murder.

Readers should note that I carried out the experiment with a friend of mine who is the owner of a few sheep. Whenever the gave feast to his friends, he himself found pleasure in selecting a sheep and slaughtering it himself. On 3 occasions I asked him to give a number within 249 before killing the animal and the above rule came very true. Only once he gave me information that one more kid is added to his cattle. He gave the time of birth. I noted down the ruling planets of that sheep. It is God who controls everything in which the number that the person gives is not excluded. When after 4 years he wanted to kill it I asked him to give a number and the 7th cusp in full agreed with the ruling planets at the moment of the birth of the sheep.



These will appear to be funny.

I carried out experiments with the cows I had to find out how far prenatal epoch works. I took my cows to the Veterinary hospital, had them inoculated-inoculation and ejection for co a s is only once—noted the date of Inoculation and the delivery of the calf. I found a lot of disagreement. Later I collected data from maternity hospital and found that the prenatal epoch is not reliable and helpful whereas it is useless in the cases of those born with a period of one hour. Thus I have done experiments which are rare but which open our eyes. Whereabouts of Father

“Oh father—Where are you? cries this son—having left his house, without any Information, the father may be roaming about or might have attained eternal rest. Who can say what could have happened to him ? or if he is alive leading a secluded life, who can predict scientifically except learned astrologers ?

To find out the truth, horary astrology is the most correct method as the horoscope^of the native who is absent or that of the son may or may not be correct.

So ask the son to give a number between 1 and 249.

The son says “139”.

Erect a chart for the moment at which the astrologer begins to work for the judgment. One need not worry about the time taken to cast the chart if he at once proceeds to work.

Time of the commencement of the working of the chart is to be compared to “Boopadana” i.e., the moment when a child is out of the mother in full. Time of commencement of judgment in continuation without a break is similar to the child after a few minutes have passed from the moment of Boopadana. Hence one should take only the moment when one starts erecting a chart and in continuation offers the prediction. Now it is 7-20 A.M. I.S.T. on 24-7-1969. Place of judgment 22° 33' North.

So, erect a horoscope, taking the ascendant as 20° Libra-Nirayana which is the position for the number 139 given by the son (Refer the ready reckoner given in July 1968 issue Astrology and Athrishta or the book Krishnamurti Ephemeris or Krishna-murti Padhdhati).

As the 9th house represents father, his walking out of the house should be judged from the houses 3, 9 and 12 counted from 9th house, i.e., to this lagna 11th, 5th and 8th houses to Libra.

Jupiter and Kethu are in 11, Rahu is in 5 and Venus is in 8.

VI 23° 50' Rahu 0° 28'	Saturn 14° 56' VII 20°	VIII 19° 50' Ven. 24° 17'	IX 19° 50'
V 23° 50'	7-20 A.M. L.S.T. 24—7—1969 22° 33' North Ayanamaa 23° 20' Balance Jupiter Dasa 6 yrs 9 months 4 days		Sun 7° 41' Mercury 9° 24' X 24° 50'
IV 21° 50'			XI 23° 50'
III 19° 50'	II 19° 50' Mars 10° 03' Nep 2° 40'	Moon 27° 42' Lagna 20	Ket. 0° 28' Mer. 7° 29' Jup. 7° 54' XII 23° 50'

Rahu is in Jupiter star : None in Kethu's star: None in Rahu star, Saturn is in Venus star. As Jupiter Dasa is running, he ought to have left the house during Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukthi Kethu Anthra Rahu Shookshma in April, May 1963 or Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukthi Saturn Anthra Rahu Shookshma in January 1968. Now we have to see the transit on both occasions and fix up.

“True, Sir: my father left on 9-5-1963”.

“Good”.

“Please find out when he will return if he is alive”.

For any action done by one, the 12th house therefrom is to undo it. Separation came because of the significators of 3, 9 and 12 houses counted from the 9th. Therefore take houses 2, 8 and 11 counted from the 9th. It means judge the houses 10, 4 and 7th counted from lagna. No planet occupies any of these 3 houses 10, 4 or 7. Owners are Moon, Saturn and Mars. No planet in Moon's star. Sun, Mars and Mercury are in

Saturn star. Venus is in Mars star. His return will be during Jupiter Dasa Sun Bhukthi Venus Anthra Mars Shookshma, i.e., around 4th week of July, 1971.

“How c’o you take Sun sub-period. It can be Moon or Mars sub-period also.”

“True. Only here the ruling planets will guide you”,  
Now the point which rises In the east is Simha-Leo lagna. It is neither Karkata-Cancer, nor Scorpio.

Secondly, the lagna is in Poorvapalguni star ruled by Venus. Further Moon is in Venus sign—Jupiter star. Query is to find out the father’s date of return. So take the ruling planets. Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukthi, Sun, Moon and Mars Anthra passed away. So, the next date is only Jupiter Dasa Sun Bhukthi Venus Anthra.

Also note the transit. Jupiter from its retrograde motion takes direct course in Mars sign Jupiter star in the 4th week of July, 1971. Venus will be in Jupiter star Sun sub. Sun will be in Moon sign. Mars in exaltation in its own star. Saturn in Sun’s star Venus sub. So one should predict 4th Week of July, 1971 to be the safe return of the father.

“So, two more years.”

“Yes, What to do?”

“Can I pray to God, Sir? Will it not help for early return?”

“Whether you pray or not, publish in the paper or not, his date of return will and must be 4th week of July, 1971.”

Overseas—When ?

Dear friend!

One should know whether one is promised to go overseas or not; then alone one should think when one will be going. You are a wonderful boy. You select the name to be given to your child at the time you remain unmarried. Should not you find whether marriage is promised^and then whether you can

have at least one child. Therefore your query should be whether it is possible for you to go overseas and if so, when ? It shows your desire to go—good.

You have given 57 with in 249.

It means according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati that the lagna falls in Gemini 21° 46' 40'. As this is worked at 10-32 A.M. on Thursday, the 7th August 1969, at Delhi, one is to erect a chart for Delhi Latitude and insert the planets for 10-32 A.M. The following is the horoscope:—

X 10-20	XI 15-20 Sat. 15-27	Moon 15-19 XII 20-20	Ven. 11-12 Lagna 21-46-40
Rahu 29-44 IX 10-20	7-8-69 10-32 A.M. Delhi		11 14-20 Sun 21-09
VIII 14-20			Mer. 6-43 III 10-20 Ket. 29-44
VII 21-46-40	VI 20-20 Mars	V 15-20	Jupiter 10-12 IV 10-20

The 12th cusp is to be judged to find out whether one is promised life in a foreign place. It should be supported by the sub-lord of the 9th cusp indicating that long journey is also promised. 12th cusp is in 10-20 of Taurus. That is Moon star Kethu sub. 9th cusp is in 10-20 Aquarius in Rahu star Jupiter sub. Both Kethu and Jupiter

are in the third house indicating that one will leave his residence and make journey. Hence this number promises long journey and life in a foreign place.

Now let us find out the significators to note the time of departure, For overseas one is to judge the houses 3, 9, and 12. Third house extends from LEO 10-20 to VIRGO 12-20. In this area we find Jupiter and Kethu. Mercury is in Kethu star and Rahu in Jupiter star. Rahu is in the 9th house and Venus is in Rahu star 12th house is occupied by Venus and Saturn alone is in Venus star. Thus it will be seen that Mercury, Saturn, Venus, Jupiter, Kethu and Rahu are the significators. When so many planets become the significators there are two methods of selection after rejecting the invalid ones.

Those planets which are not in the sub of the significators of 3, 9 or 12 are not useful to make the journey. But they will offer other results of the house which they signify.

Also one should note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Today it is Thursday. The star is Rohini. The sign in which Moon moves is Taurus owned by Venus. The lagna is Virgo governed by Mercury, in Moon star Hastha and in the sub of Venus. Therefore one is to say that during Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra and Jupiter Shookshma you will go overseas. At the time of judgement there were only 6 years of Moon Dasa left over. Mercury Bhukti commences on 7-6-71. In that Venus Anthra starts on 19th September, 1971. In that of Venus Anthra Jupiter Shookshma will be in the end of October and beginning of November 1971. Hence you are going overseas and that must be on 1-11-71.

#### Any Study Overseas?

Studies upto High school and College require regular attendance and study year after year. This is indicated by the 4th house. Higher study is shown by the 9th house.

9th house also shows long journey. 12th house shows life in an altogether new environment and separation from family,

VIII 2-46 Rahu 0-49	IX 3-46 Sat. 14-35	X 3-46 Ven. 18-10	XI 3-46 Merc. 25-38
VII 3-40	17—7—1969 7-30 P. M. L.S.T. 18-55 N. No. 87 Ayanamsa 23* 20		Sun 1-31 XII 3-46
VI 3-46			Lagna 3-40 Moon 4-49
V 3-46	Mars 8-58 VI 3-46	III 3-46	Kethu 0-49 II 2-46 Jup. 6-57

Whether one will be successful in higher studies is to be seen from the 11th house. If the 11th house is in any manner connected with the 9th house, success is promised. But if the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is retrograde, success is denied. Ambition cannot be realised.

Your query is about study overseas. You want to go abroad, for higher studies, For any study abroad, firstly, we have to find out whether one will go abroad at all. For this judge the 12th cusp and find out whether its sub-lord is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot go to foreign. If the sub-lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is situated are in direct motion and if the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is also a significator of either 3rd or 9th or 12th house, one goes abroad.

To find out the sub-lord and offer such a prediction a number 87, within 249, is given and from this number the Horary chart, cast for the moment of judgement, is given above.

In this chart the 12th cusp is Karka 3° 4' i.e. Moon sign Saturn star Saturn sub. Saturn is not retrograde. It is posited in the constellation of Venus who is in direct motion.

Now what is left to be seen is whether this sub-lord of 12th cusp is also a significator of house 3 or 9 or 12. Saturn is posited in the 9th bhava. Also, it is deposited in the constellation of Venus, lord of 3rd house. Therefore you will go abroad. As 9th house, where the sub-lord of 12 cusp is deposited, indicates higher studies, you will go abroad for higher studies.

Also, you will get scholarship for your higher studies. Why? Because Saturn, in 9th is aspecting the 11th house by its 3rd aspect and the 6th house by its 10th aspect. 11th house shows gains and the 6th shows issue of cheques by a person or institution which is indicated by 7th house (6th house is 12th to 7th).

Now comes the question of finding out the time of event. For this Gururji has given a most simple, sure, successful and scientific method—finding out the ruling planets at the moment judgment.

The day is Thursday ruled by Jupiter. Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter and Rahu occupies the sign Meena owned by Jupiter. So both Rahu and Kethu are stronger than Jupiter. Therefore take Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu.

The sign transited by Moon is Simha owned by Sun. Take Sun.

The constellation transited by Moon is owned by Kethu. Take Kethu.

The lagna is Makar owned by Saturn. Take Saturn.

Therefore Jupiter, Kethu, Rahu, Sun and Saturn will give the results. They will give in their conjoined period.

Kethu Dasa is already on. In this Rahu bhukti will run from 7-12-1969 to 25-12-1970. During this period you will go abroad either in Sun Antra or Saturn Antra.

How to see whether Saturn is stronger to give the results or Sun ? In the ruling planets always the lord of the sign transited by Moon is stronger than the lord of the day. The lord of the constellation transited by Moon is stronger than the sign transited by Moon. And the lord of the lagna is still stronger than the lord of the constellation transited by Moon.

So in your case Saturn is stronger than Sun to give the result. Also Saturn is the sub-lord of 12th cusp and occupies 9th bhava. Therefore during Saturn Antra in Kethu Dasa and Rahu Bhukti you will go. This runs from 24-3-1970 to 24-5-1970.

The exact date on which you will go is to be found out by transit. Sun transits Saturn star Kethu sub in the Jupiter sign Meena on 25-3-1970. Therefore on this date you will go abroad.

Now the question remains whether you will be successful in your higher studies. For this we have already said that the sub-lord of 11th cusp should not be retrograde and that there should be a connection between the 11th house and the 11th

house. Here the sub-lord of 11th cusp is not retrograde. Saturn, the occupant of the 9th bhava aspects 11th house by its third aspect. Also the owner of 9th house, Mars, is aspecting the 11th house by its 8th aspect. This shows that the houses 11th and 9th are connected to each other and therefore you will be successful.

#### Success in Medical Examination and Overseas :

“Please give a number within 249.\*\*

“147 comes to my mind, Sir.”

“What is the time now, please ?\*\*

“1-30 P M., Sir.”

“Any how let me verify”, so saying I dialled 174 and the time given was 1 ■ 30 P.M.

The following is the horoscope for judgment:

V 8-45-20	VI 6-45-20 Sat. 13-36	VII 0-33-20	VIII 0-45-20
Rahu 26-19 IV 6-45-20  HI 2-45-20	1-30 P.M. I.S.T. 10—10—1969 at Delhi		IX 2-45-20  X 6-45-20 Kethu 26-19 Venus 27-43
Man 18-37 II 0-45-20	Lagna 0-33-20	XII . 6-45-20	Merc 6-00 XI 8-45-20 Moo 10-33 Jup. 23-01 <u>Sun 23-30</u>

(1) Medical examination means that one medical officer or more than one medical officer will examine you before issuing a certificate, declaring that you are absolutely fit, that you are not suffering from any bodily infirmity or incurable diseases which are unfavourable for the nature of the work you have to carry out or to go to

a foreign country to work there, etc. (Luckily, such a medical examination is not carried out on either of the sexes before marriage. If such a bill is introduced, I am sure many will remain unmarried due to congenital diseases like rheumatic heart, enlarged heart, etc.): therefore we have to examine the 4th house to know whether there will be the medical examina-



tion as you desire: then we have to see whether it will be favourable or not! 7th house represents the medical officer whomsoever he is and 10th to the 7th, that is the 4th house, indicates his job which means yourself being examined ; the 11th house shows whether you will be given a good certificate to make further attempts.

The 4th cusp falls in Aquarius  $6^{\circ} 45' 20''$ , that is, it is in Rahu star and Rahu sub. Rahu is not conjoined with any planet but it is aspected by Venus who is the significator of the 11th, the 7th and the 12th. Therefore, Rahu as the significator of the 11th will allow you to appear before the medical officer for the medical examination. As Rahu is in Saturn sign, you have to appear more than once, since Saturn gives success after a few attempts or examination.

Disease is indicated by 6th; danger by 8th : defect by 12th. Here, 12th house is not occupied by any planet but Venus is its owner. Therefore, if it all, there is any defect it should be in the vision especially in the left eye, since Venus is in the constellation of Sun and sub of Moon; really, there should be something wrong with your eye. But luckily Sun, Moon and Jupiter are in the 11th house. Moon is in its own constellation and sub it is in 11th; Jupiter is in the constellation of Moon in 11 and sub of Sun 11. Sun is in the 11th house, in the constellation of Mars and sub of Rahu. All planets are connected with the 10th and 11th houses. Therefore, even though, there is the defect in the eye, yet you will get through the medical examination and your desire will be fulfilled.

“Will I go Overseas” ! (Horary):

“Give a number, please.”

“I give number 127.”

It means the Lagna will be in Libra and its exact position will be  $2^{\circ} 40'$  in Libra. The other 11th cusps are calculated and

are shown in the horoscope given below :

VI 9-24	VII 2-40	VIII 2-24	IX 5-24
Rahu 26-19 V 11-24	Delhi 127 10—10—1969 1-30 P.M. I.S.T.		X 9-24
IV 9-24			XI 11-24 Ket. 26-19 Ven. 27-43
Mars 18-37 III 5-24	II 2-24	Asc 2-40	Merc. 6-51 XII 9-24 Moon 10-33 Jup. 23-01 Sun. 23-30

The houses 3, 9 and 12 are to be judged of find out signifiers forgoing overseas; and the sub lord of the 12th cusp is to be judged to find out whether you will go at all to a foreign land. The 12th cusp falls in Sun's star, and Venus sub ; Venus is in the constellation of Sun, sub of Moon; both Sun and Moon are in the 12th house ; Venus is to

give the results of the lord of the constellation Chandra which is in 12. Hence both the lord of constellation and also the lord of the sub are connected with 12th house. Hence life in a foreign place is sure ; you must go.

As regards the signifiers of 3, 9 and 12, the 3rd house is occupied by Mars. 9th house is unoccupied and 12th house is occupied by Moon, Jupiter and Sun; when you find out the signifiers, it will be seen that Sun is in the constellation of Mars and Rahu is in the constellation of Jupiter and Jupiter is in the constellation of Moon; whereas, Venus and Mercury are in the constellation of Sun. Thus majority of the planets are connected with the 12th house indicating that you must go.

“Then when ?” is the next query.

At the time of the judgment, Moon Dasa balance is 9 years, 7 months, 2 days. Now Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti is operating ; in that, you will get pass, visa, etc., during Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, that is after 7th November, 1969 and before 22nd December, 1969: your journey will be during Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Ketu Anthra. Ketu is occupying Sun's sign, Venus star ; it is conjoined with Venus. Therefore, Ketu

is stronger than Venus and it has to give in its sub period, instead of Venus. Therefore, Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Kethu Anthra you must go. That is within 10th January, 1970.

**Ruling planets:** Today, it is Venus day, Friday, Virgo sign is passed by Moon; it is owned by Mercury ; star is governed by Moon, and according to the horary horoscope also these three planets are the strongest significators and so your going to foreign is certain. You will leave 'Delhi on 28th December, 1969, early morning. It will be a Sunday and the star also Aslesha ruled by Mercury in Moon sign. The lagna will fall in Purvashada Nakshatra which will be at the time of Sun rise. According to transit, Sun will be in Kethu star Mercury sub: Moon in Mercury star ; and Kethu will be in Venus star Sun sign.

Thus the two numbers which you have given, one for medical examination and the other for stay in the overseas, promise success and fulfilment of desire. May God bless us all!

#### **Research and Success:**

**Number given is 203.**

Readers of my magazine know that I would have asked the querist to give a number within 249: Why? There are only 2 schools: one to have a number between 1 and 108 and the other to have a number between 1 and 249. Since the number given is 203, it should be between 1 and 249.

But, if one consultant mentions 203 when he is asked to give a number within 108, then one need not bother to calculate but say at once that the answer is negative to the query which he puts: Look at his worry. Absent mindedness!

The Zodiac is divided into 249 divisions as per Krishnamurti: There are 249 different combinations of sign

lord, star lord and sub lord. Therefore, each number has a definite combination. One number less or greater given has different combination of planets indicating different results\* Also each number shows the exact position in the Zodiac which is to be taken as the ascendant 203 means Saturn sign Capricorn, Moon star Sravana, Sun sub 22° 40' to 23° 20' Nirayana. Latitude in 8° 55'\*

Therefore we have to take that for this horary map 22° 40' Capricorn is the ascendant (the beginning of the sub). Add ayanamsa 25° 20'. Then Sayana asc. κ=16° Aquarius. Referring to\* Table of Houses for this latitude, it will be seen that second cusp is 22° 25' Pisces; third cusp is 27° 25' Aries; by calculation we will obtain that 4th cusp is 26° 25' Taurus; fifth cusp is 22° 25' Gemini and sixth cusp is 17° 25' Cancer: The other 6 cusps are 180° opposite.

Position of planets for this moment is to be inserted.

It is Monday. Time of judgment 11.30 A.M. on 17.2-'69.  
The horoscope is as follows:—

II 22-25 Moon 5-52	Rahu 2-7 Ven. 13-21 Sat. 21-35 III 27-25	IV 26-35	V 22-25
Sun 28-24 Asc. 16* Mer. 2-42	Sayana 17-2-69 11-30 AM.		VI 17-25
XII 17-25			VII 16
XI 22-25	Nep. 28-40 X 26-25 Mar. 26-16	IX 27-25 Jup. 4-51 Ura. 3-18 Kethu 2-07	VIII 22-25

Ayanamsa 23.20.

Nirayana chart is as follows

Sat. 28-15 Ven. 20-1 Rahu 8-47	III 4-05	IV 3-05 V 29-05	VI 24-05
II 29-5 Moon 12-32 Sun. 5-4	Nirayana 17—2—1969 11-30 A.M.		VII 22-40
Lagna 22-40 Mercury 9-22			VIII 29-05
XII 24-05 1	XI 29-05 Nep. 5-20 M. C. 3-5 Man 2-56	IV 4-05	Kethu 8-47 Ura. 9-58 Jupiter 11-31

11th cusp is Ia 29° 5' Scorpio. It

star and Saturn sub. Neither the lord of the constellation nor the lord of the sub is in retrograde motion. So one is to judge what the cusp promises according to the sub lord and the significators. Mercury is in 12th Bhava : Saturn, the sub lord and Venus lord of 9 are in Mercury constellation. 12th house shows failure and less in the place of residence or fortune and success in another foreign place. It depends on the lord of constellation in which the planet in 12 is deposited. If the lord of the constellation of the planet in 12 were to be situated in 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11, one gains with strangers, foreigners, in another place, in foreign land, etc. Otherwise, one incurs loss, wastes time and money.

Research is shown by 9th house and the success in any walk of life is shown by 11th cusp and the time is to be judged from the significators; failure and loss or success in a foreign land are to be understood from 12th (it will be clarified subsequently). Number given shows that the lagna is in Capricorn 22°40'. For 18 55 latitude is Mars sign, Mercury

The constellation lord is Mercury. It shows that one spends time, money, etc. in a place other than his permanent place. As Mercury is in the constellation of Sun in lagna bhava it is well spent and success is promised. Any planet or cusp in Mercury constellation is also auspicious indicating similar results. Saturn, the sub lord is lord of 1 and 2 in 2nd bhava in Mercury star and own sub. Hence Saturn is also good. Therefore, 11th cusp is under the sway of Mercury and Saturn; They

**promise luck in a foreign place: Success in enterprises: fulfilment of one's desire and realisation of one's ambition.**

**The note the significators of 11th house. 11th house extends from 29° 5' Scorpio to 24° 5' Sagittarius. No planet is in this area. Lord of the 11th bhava is the lord of the sign where Uth cusp has fallen. It is in Scorpio. Hence Mars is the lord of the 11th house. Sun alone is in Mars star. Therefore Sun and Mars are the significators of 11th house matters : For research, take 9th house. 9th cusp falls in Libra. It is owned by Venus and 9th house is occupied by Mars. We have found that Sun alone is in Mars star.**

**As regards the owner Venus, no planet is in Venus star. Hence Venus indicates. In Mars, Sun or Venus sign there is neither Rahu nor Kethu. But Venus is conjoined with Rahu. So Rahu will give Venus results. Time of success will be Rahu Dasa Sukra Bhukti Sun Anthra Mars Shookshma. At the time of judgment Rahu Dasa 7 years 11 months 1 day had passed. 10 years and 29 days are left over. So, Saturn Bhukti continues till 27-2-'69. Then Mercury and Kethu Bhukti must pass, i.e. 3 years 7 months 6 days and then only successful. Sukra Bhukti comes, i.e., 4 years 2 months from today i.e., middle of February 1970. During Mercury and Kethu Bhukties research will go on.**

**Kethu is in Budha's sign.**

**(2, 5 and Uth houses show child birth 2, 5, 6 and 11 to gain in speculation.)**

**2, 7 and 11 houses for marriage; 6, 9, 11 and 12, for overseas and higher studies, 6, 9 and 11 scholarship for higher studies.**

**2, 6, 10, 11 for promotion.**

**2, 4, 11 for house.**

**2, 4 11, for car.**

**6 and 11 pet animals.**

**2 and 11 help through younger brother.**

**9, 11 to submit thesis or do research and come out successful.**

**4, 11 for success in education.**

**6, 11 to win the litigation.**

6, 11 to be successful in election and so on. Thus one is to note that the 11 th is judged to find out success—In which, one wants success. According to that query, one is to find out the other house or houses to be considered.

Here 9 and 11 houses promise success and they also show that it will be in the middle of February 1973. In this query, the bhukties which are to run before success are those of Mercury and Kethu. As Kethu is in Mercury's sign it will continue to give what Mercury offers. If Mercury has no connection with 9 or 11, then he will not do research. Mercury is the lord of the constellation where 11th cusp is. So his attempts to do research will be successful in Mercury sub period. As it is in P, he will do it in a foreign place.

Kethu in Mercury's sign promises continuity. As dasa lord is connected with Saturn, there will be honest and sincere attempts. The querist will be plodding, persevering and patiently working. Thus this will go on till Sukra Bhukti come. During Venus sub period, one is successful. Mars, lord of 10th cusp also promises name, fame and reputation.

Can I expect a transfer, when ?

Balance of Kethu Dasa  
2 years 3 months 2 days.

For transfer in service we have to judge the houses 3, 10 and 12 because the 3rd house shows change of place and short journey, 10th shows employment and the 12th shows altogether new circumstances.

To proceed on leave or to go on tour, the houses 3, 9 and 12 are to be considered.

Ven. 20-58 Rahu 4-12	XII-19 Sat. 8-29 Moon '02	Sun 00-10 XII 5-19 Mer 18-14	Lagna 6' 40'
X 27-19	14—5—1969 5-20 P. M. I.S.T. 18-55 N. No. 47 Ayanamsa 23" 20'		II 1-19 III 27-19
1X27-19 VIII 1-19			IV 27-19
VII 6-40	Mars (R) 21-37 VI 5-19	V 1-19	Jup. (R) 2-53 Kethu 4-12

According to K.P. the owner of a house is the owner of the sign where the cusp falls. Planets in the constellation of the owner of a House are stronger than the owner to give the results of that house. Further the occupant of a bhava is stronger than the planets in the constellations of the owner of the house and the planets in the constellations of the occupants are stronger than the occupants. All these planets will, however, give the results of that house, but in a varying degree as above.

Rahu and Kethu are nodes. They are always stronger than the planets represented by them. They give firstly the results of the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, then the results of the planet in whose constellation they are deposited, then that of the planets aspecting them and then the results of the owner of the sign occupied by them.

The query is whether he can expect transfer and, if yes, when? This depends upon what dasa and bhukti he is running. One can expect transfer during the conjoined period of the significators of houses 3, 10 and 12. The significators of the houses 3, 10 and 12 are Moon, Mercury, Kethu, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Mars. Whenever the significators are more in number the best method to select the beneficial ones and eliminate the tempters is to find out the ruling planets at the time of judgment and see which of them are common with the significators.

Those ruling planets which are deposited in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet will not read the result. Reject them and take the remaining.

To-day is Wednesday ruled by Mercury. The owners of the sign and star transited by Moon are Mars and Kethu respectively. The lagna is Thulam governed by Venus. As Rahu is associated with Venus take Rahu also. (Kethu is aspected by Venus and is posited in Mercury's sign. But it has already come as a ruling planet).

So the ruling planets are Mercury, Mars, Kethu, Venus and Rahu. None of them are posited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet, and all of them are common with the



significators. So you can expect transfer during their conjoined period.

Mars is by itself retrograde. So it will not be able to give the results as long as it is retrograde. Afterwards it can give.

According to dasa-bhukti at the time of judgment, Kethu dasa balance was 2 years 3 months 2 days from 14-5-1969\* The bhukti running is that of Jupiter. Jupiter is not a ruling planet. Then comes Saturn bhukti but Saturn is also not a ruling planet. Then follows Mercury Bhukti. Mercury is a ruling planet. So you can expect transfer either in Venus Antra or Mars Antra or Rahu Antra in Mercury Bhukti. depending upon which of these three antra lords is strong to give you transfer. Of the four ruling planets the lord of lagna is the strongest, if no node is representing it. In case a node represents, then the node is the strongest. Therefore Rahu representing Venus, the lord of lagna in the ruling planets, in the strongest and you will be transferred in Rahu Antra. This runs between 8-3-1971 and 1-5-1971.

Transit of Sun during the above period will give the exact date of transfer. Sun transit Kethu star Rahu sub in the sign Aries on 24-4-1971. Therefore you will be transferred on this date/and till that date you need not expect any transfer.

When will I get some job?

Balance of Mars Dasa  
0 year 3 months 23 days-

The 2nd house shows one's bank position, 6th shows day-to-day attendance and 10th shows profession Therefore for employment consider homes 2, 6 and 10 and find out the significators. The significators are

VII 5-6-40 Rahu 0-34	VIII 4.09 Sat. 14.51	IX 5-09 Ven. 23-22	X 5-09
VI 6-09	27—7—1969 5.30 P.M. I.S.T. 18.55 N No. 109 Ayanamsa 23° 20'		XI 5-09 Mer. 6-03 Sun 6-09
V 5,09			XII 6-09
IV 5-09	Mars 9-44 III 5-09	Moon 6-04 II 4-09	Kethu 0.34 Lagna 5-6-40 Jup. 7-40

- (1) The planets in the constellations of the occupants or houses 2, 6 and 10.
- (2) The planets in the houses 2, 6 and 10.
- (3) Planets in the constellations of lords of houses 2, 6 and 10.  
(Lord of a house is the owner of the sign where the cusp lies)
- (4) Lords of houses 2, 6 and 10.

Rahu and Kethu are nodes. A node gives firstly the results of the planet or planets with which it is conjoined, then the results of the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited, then the planet or planets aspecting it and lastly of the owner of the sign in which it is deposited.

To find out the significators a number 109, within 249, is given and the horary chart cast from this number with the twelve cusps for Bombay and the planetary position at the moment of judgment is as given above.

The significator of houses 2, 6 and 10 are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu. All these planets are to give results of the houses 2, 6 and 10. But those planets which are to give you job at the earliest opportunity are to be decided with the help of the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. The day is Tuesday ruled by Mars. The sign transited by Moon is Thulam owned by Venus. The constellation transited by Moon is that of Mars. The lagna is Dhanus owned by Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu represent Jupiter as Rahu occupies Jupiter sign Meena and Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter. Therefore the ruling planets are Mars, Venus, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu. None of these ruling planets are posited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet. So take them. (If any of ruling planets is posited either in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet, reject it.)

Now take the common planets between the significators of houses 2, 6 and 10 and the ruling planets. They are Mars, Venus, Rahu and Kethu. They will give you job in their conjoined period.

According to dasa-bhukti, Mars Dasa balance is 0 years, 3 months and 23 days from 22-7-1969. The bhukti running is that of Moon. Moon is not a ruling planet. Therefore Mooh bhukti will not give. It ends on 15-11-69. Then starts Rahn dasa. Rahu is a ruling planet and also a strong significator. So you will get job in Rahu Dasa and Rahu Bhukti. In this the following are the antra periods which may give you job.

- (a) Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Antra from 15-11-1969 to 11-4-1970.
- (b) Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Antra from 12-6-1971 to 9-8-1971.
- (c) Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus Antra from 9-8-1971 to 21-1-1972.
- (d) Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mars Antra from 30-5-1972 to 27-7-1972.

The planets in 11th bhava and its owner indicate whether one's desire will be fulfilled early or not. Sun and Mercury are in 11th bhava and Moon owns it. All these are fast moving planets. So your desire will be fulfilled at the earliest opportunity. The earliest period, in the above four periods, is 15-11-1969 to 11.4-1970. You will therefore get a job during this period if transit also agrees. Sun transits the Kethu sub and in Sathabisha star owned by Rahu on 1-3-1970.

Therefore transit also agrees and you will get a job on 1-3-1970.

The 10th cusp shows the nature of the job. It is 5° 9' in Mithuna, i.e., Mercury sign Mars star and Sun sub. So the nature of your job will be indicated by Mercury, Mars and Sun. All these three planets are posited in watery signs thereby indicating that you will have grasp, fluent flow of thoughts, intelligence and quick understanding. Sun indicates Government, Mars and Mercury indicate Mechanical Engineering. So the nature of job will be that of a Mechanical Engineer in Government. (The querist confessed that he is actually a graduate in Mechanical Engineering and is in search of a job).

As Mars indicates machinery, Mercury, indicates paper and communication and Sun indicates Government, other interpretation about the nature of job could be a Government service in Printing Press. A third interpretation could be a surgeon as Sun indicates medicine, Mars shows surgery and Mercury shows correct diagnosis and quick decisions.

**Will I Earn at all?**

Number within 249, given is 7i. Time 8-30. A.M. on Sunday. 11-5-1969 at 28° 31' N and 76° 12' E,

Ven. 19-29 Rahu 4-23 IX 2-21	X 4.21 Sat 8-04 Sun 26-56	XI 8-21 Mercury 16-15	XII 11-21
Moon 25-38 VIII 4-21			Ascendant 11* to 12-6-40
VII 11°			II 4.21
VI 11-21	Mars (R) 22-16 V 8.21 Nep. 4.12	IV 4.21	III 2.21 Jup. 3.00 (R) Ura. 6.50 Kethu' 4.23

**Ayanamsa 23°20'.**

**Jupiter Dasa balance 9 years 2 months 26 days. Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti over by 13-7-1969. Then Kethu for 11 months 6 days; Venus sub period for 32 months followed by Sun sub period for 9 months 18 days.**

**Earnings: Judge first of all the 10th house.**

Meridian is at 4° 21' Aries in Mars sign Kethu star Moon sub. The sub-lord, if retrograde, you can never earn. If direct, you will; then the queries will be when and how? Moon can never be retrograde. So you will earn. Moon is in Mercury sub and Mercury is in Moon star Saturn sub. Hence Moon and Mercury promise you fortune to have self-acquisition.

Then, note the signifiers of 10th house. Saturn in direct motion and Sun who is ever direct occupy the 10th house. They are the occupants. Planets deposited in the constellation of the occupants are much stronger than the lords of the constellation. Neptune and Rahu are in Saturn's star: (Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra are Saturn's stars). Sun is in its own star and sub.. Jupiter is in Sun's star Uthrapalguni alone with Kethu (and Uranus.)

Hence the significators are Rahu, Jupiter, Kethu, Sun and Saturn.

Ruling planets are Sun (lord of today—Sunday): Jupiter, lord of Poorvapadrapada where Moon is passing and sign Aquaries owned by Saturn. Gemini is the lagna. Arudhra star rises in the East. Kethu represents lord of Gemini, Mercury. Hence take Jupiter, Kethu, Saturn, Sun and Rahu.

It will be between 8-3-70 and 1-5-1970.

Urge comes to one at the time when Moon touches the most sensitive point of the zodiac which indicates about that particular matter in question. When the significator touches that point, one has his matter materialised in one's favour if it is in direct motion. One meets with failure on that day when the significator touches that point and it is retrograde.

Of the significators, the strongest is Sun and Kethu. Sun is lord of 2 in to in exaltation and in his own sub. Kethu is in such a Sun's star, and in the sub of Saturn who is debilitated. Exaltation gives strength—debilitation, never, never denies but strength is weak. That is all. Hence Sun must transit the position of Moon. It will be on Monday 9-3-1970 Uthrapadra star ruled by Saturn in Jupiter's sign, Pisces or Meena.

Transit on 9-3-1970 is as follows :

Jupiter dasanatha is in Rahu star Saturn sub ; Kethu in Venus star. Rahu sub; Sun in Jupiter star Mercury sub; Moon in Saturn Star Rahu sub; Mercury in Jupiter sign Saturn star Moon sub :

These are favourable.

Lagna should be between 6° 40' to 26° 46' 43'. As at the time of the commencement of judgment

Venus 15° 11' Moon 14 Mercury 12-02	Mars 8-50 Sat. 12-16		Lagna
Sun 25° Rahu 18-52			Kethu 18-25
		Jup. 12-12	

lagna was in 9° 30 Gemini one can take the same, as the lagna at which one will take charge of his duty.

When we work out, we will find that it will be 12-10 P.M. on 9-3-1970.

Business will be either paints or petrol or pumpsets.

You will be an agent or sales representative sub lord of Meridian. Moon suggests liquids. Saturn denotes mine products. Kethu aspected by exalted Venus conjoined with Jupiter shows paints. Saturn in Mars sign and Moon the sub-lord of Meridian indicates pumpsets.

If Saturn is not in Aries, it indicates boilers: Saturn denotes under the earth; Moon, the liquid; otherwise, sub lord Moon liquid; lord of the sign, Mars being a fiery planet, boiling: Hence one should then predict boilers.

If one predicts pumpsets or paints or petrol, he will correctly and clearly guide the consultant .

(Pumpset needs painting and petrol or oil to run it.)

**GOOD LUCK!**

**“Can I become a Politician ?”**

**“When can I be a famous person ?”**

**“Good. Give me a number within 249.” /**

**“One. I want to become number one. So, I give this number. Also tell me please, what I should do,” asks a boy aged 15 in whose horoscope, he says that many planets are exalted.**

**“You should study law, if you want to be a lawyer; Chemistry, if you desire to be a chemist medicine, if you have to become a doctor; but for politics, as Max O'Rell says “you need only to study your own interest. Also you should know what Wendell Phillips had said, “Two kinds of men generally best succeed in political life; men of no principle, but of great talent; and men of no talent, but of one principle that o**

obedience to their superiors. Do you want to serve for the prosperity of your country or what ?”

“Charity begins at home, is what all say : But I want to do good so that my children and grandchildren will lead a pleasant and peaceful life. There should be discipline, security for life, security of property, etc, I do not want to be a minister but I want to serve and satisfy the mass.”

“Then say that you want to become a statesman.”

“What is the difference between a politician and a statesman ?

“A politician acts in such a way always bearing in his or her mind the next election. But a statesman cares more for the welfare of the next generation. A politician will form a party and join such a party which come out successful whereas a statesman minds only the progress and prosperity of his country; so, a statesman will guide and direct his course of action, whereas a politician will yield, adjust to circumstances and be satisfied to drift.”

“Thanks, Sir ; I want to be a statesman. Can I become a famous statesman.”

“So, just like a coachman follows his hordes but he holds on the reign and at appropriate time guides them, you should conduct yourself. You should remember what Coleridge has advised. “The three great ends for a statesman are, security to possessors, facility to acquirers and liberty and hope to the people.”

“You can become a famous statesman, by doing nothing yourself but causing everything to be done. Leave nothing to chance: be attentive night and day: see into failure: do not regard the present: then only you can change a nation from what it is to what it ought to be.”

“Yes ! What does my number one indicate?”

“First It shows that you need advice for success. So I did. Now I shall predict.”

Whenever Saturn is in lagna one should have patience and perseverance. Don't you know that people who want to do good, never get discouraged if they are defeated once, twice and soon. What is perseverance? Do-s it not clearly show that a few attempts fail and again an attempt is made.

Nothing is impossible. Can 1 go round the world. I have no conveyance, etc. Johnson said, "He that shall work, with vigour, three hours a day, will pass in seven years, a space equal to the circumstances of the globe. So you be making attempts. When once you start this noble enterprise, do not leave it: go ah\$ad.

The horoscope is as f ollows :

Fifth house shows one's desires to become a politician or a statesman.

There is no planet in the 5th Bhava. But the owner of the sign Cancer where the 5th cusp is Moon ; sub-lord and the lord of the constellation are both Mercury. It is in the second house. It is in the constellation of lord of 5 in 11. Therefore Mercury promises grand success and success after success as it is Mercury.

Venus 19-15 Rahu 4-25	Asc. 0° Sat. 8-00 Sun 26-18	II 2-53 Mercury 16-30 III 28-53	IV 21-53
XII 18-53 Moon 17-19	5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 10—5—1969 28°-40' N		V 16-53
XI 16-53			VIII 18-53
X 21-53	IX 28-53 Mars 12-22 (R) VII 2-53	VII 0'	Jup. 3-01 Kethu 4-25

"When, Sir ?"

As Moon is in 17° 19' in Aquarius Rahu Dasa balance will be 3 years 7 months 14 days. Mercury sub period is to come. Now you have to judge the following Dasas. Saturn, in direct motion as lord of 11 in the constellation of Kethu in 6 shows success and realisation of ambition. But, note in which sub it is: who the sub lord is: it is Jupiter who is retrograde. Therefore in the period of Saturn, Saturn will tempt but cannot fulfil you desire.



But Mercury is in the constellation of planet in 11 and sub, of planet in 1 owning 11: Hence Mercury Dasa alone will keep you at the top, make you popular and satisfy you by the results.

“You did not discuss about Jupiter Dasa.”

“Yes, it is retrograde: As it is in Saturn sub, I predict that you will be friend politicians and slowly come up. But your query is about your game in Politics: So it will be only in Mercury Dasa.’

“So”.

“So, it will take 38 years from to-day.”

“Oh God I will be then nearly 53”.

“Yes. That is your luck.”

**Promotion and Overseas—Same Number:**

Number given is 125 within 249,

Sun Dasa balance 1  
year 4 months 25 days.

Promotion: Judge  
houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Second house is occupied by Mars No planet is in Mars constellation. 6th house is unoccupied- Owner is Jupiter, Sun and Rahu are in Jupiter's constellation. 10th house remains vacant. Ruler

is Moon. Venus is in Moon star.

11th is tenanted by Kethu owned by Sun. No planet jg in Kethu star. Moon, Kethu and Jupiter are in Sun star.

Ruling planets are Sun, Venus, Jupiter and Mercury, lord of lagna, now represented by Kethu,

VI 5-25 Rahu 1-12	VII O' Sat. 14-07 VIII 29-25	Moon 6-53 Ven. 10-18	IX 0-25 Mercury 10-34 Sun 24-27
V 6-25	11-00 A.M. I.S.T. 10—7—1969 22* 33' N Horary Chart		X 3-25
IV 3-25			XI 6-25
III 0-25	Mars 8-24	II 29-25 Asc. 0*	Kethu 1-12 VII 5-25 Jup. 5-57

Therefore the period. can be Sun Dasa Kethu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra or Sun Dasa Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

Therefore it can be around 10-10-69 or 1st week of June 1970.

As per transit June 1970 is favourable.

Therefore 1st week of June 1970 you will be promoted.

The signifiers of profession Venus, Moon, Jupiter and Mercury show that either you are a finance adviser or auditor or accountant. So in the same line, you will have the next higher status.

As Moon Dasa follows Sun Dasa, you can expect another life during Moon Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Venus Anthra, ie , in July 1974. This will be the final highest stage which you are destined to have.

#### **Overseas r**

The same chart is used, Judge houses 3, 9, and 12. Third is unoccupied ; but is owned by Jupiter.

Ninth is occupied by Sun and Mercury; Moon is in Sun's star. No planet is in Mercury star. Kethu represents and acts as an agent of Mercury.

Twelfth is occupied by Jupiter. Jupiter is represented by Rahu occupying the 12th sign of the Zodiac.

Moon Dasa will give overseas. Rahu cannot give as it is in the sub of the planet in a fixed sign. Jupiter in the sub of Mercury is advantageous. Mercury in the sub of Saturn is good ; Sun in the sub of Mercury is favourable. Moon Dasa. Jupiter Bhukti, Moon Anthra, will give in October/November 1974.

#### **Prosperity of the Institute :**

One is running an educational Institution. One wants to know about Its progress.

Within 249, number given is 5 on 21-9-68 at 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. at 28' 40'N.

**Venus Dasa balance 9 years 1 month 6 days.**

**Will it prosper ? Is it promised? Should be the first, to be observed ?**

**11th cusp shows the fulfilment of desire and the 10th indicates name, fame, reputation, etc. 11th cusp falls in Moon starVeniis sub.**

**Venus in the 6th house indicates success.**

Rahu 16-41	Sat 0-35 Lagna 4-46-40 to 5-33-20	II 7-16	III 2-16 IV 25-16.
XII 24-16	5 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. 28* 40* N 21-9—1968		V 21-16
XI 21-16			Man 6-23 Moon 20-36 VI 24-16 Jup. 25-44
V 25-16 IV 2-16	VIII 7-16	VII 4-47 Merc. 1-18 Ven. 0-2	Sun 4-59 Kethu 16-41

**10th cusp is in \enus star Mercury sub. Both are in 6, Both are benefics. They also promise absolute satisfaction.**

**The progress is to be judged by taking into consideration, the dasa running.**

**Now Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukti is on. It will run up to 27-8-70.**

**Then 27-8-70 to 27-10-73 Saturn will rule. 27-10-73onwards Mercury till 27-8-76. Then up to 27- i0-77 Kethu Bhukti.**

**Let us judge, what each planet can contribute. Sun is in 6. It is in its own constellation. It is also lord of 6. It is in the sub of Saturn in 12. Hence in between 27-10-1977 and 27-10-1983, there will be the leceipt of much donation, to erect bulidings, repair and extend (Saturn indicates consolidation and renovation). 6th house denotes money received. 12th indicates Investment purchases, etc.**

**One is to predict the future of an Institution, just like the future of a person. Moon is in 5. It is also lord of 5. It is in the constellation of Venus in 6. Therefore, more receipt from musicians, chemical manufacturers and Industrialists, Engineers, Manufacturing Engineering goods, etc., Automobile Engineers and dealers. Mars Dasa 7 years will be the years of expansion, Improvement etc. The results will be most encouraging. The**

reputation of the Institution will reach a new height. Circulation of publication and gains through books and periodicals will shoot up. Mars in the constellation of node in 6 promises grand success.

Rahu Dasa 18 years will prove to further improving as Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury in 6.

Jupiter Dasa 16 years shows much advantages. Saturn in Kethu star denotes renovation, expenses and equal receipts of donation.

The peculiarity is this. I know that this institution will expand slowly, steadily and surely. It is my prayer also. Astrologically, others to give and one to receive is indicated by 6th house.

6th house matters are indicated by planets posited in the constellation of occupants ; then the occupants and so on. Jupiter, Sun, Kethu, Venus and Mercury are all in 6.

Jupiter star is not occupied by any planet and so Jupiter is very strong. Sun in 6 governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada. Sun alone is in its star and Sun is a strong significator. Kethu governs Aswini, Makha and Moola, Saturn and Mars are in Kethu star. Venus is in 6 and Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus. Moon and Jupiter are in Venus star. Mercury is also in 6. Asblesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are ruled by Mercury and Rahu is posited there.

Thus it can be seen that all planets promise that there are many to contribute and see\* that the Institute grows up and expands like anything.

Saturn is lord of 12. No planet is in Saturn star. Hence during the periods and *sub periods of Saturn*, there will be expenses outweighing income. No doubt there will be receipt more than normal; but expenses will go still higher. *Further Saturn brings about changes in the organisation during Saturn Dasa Kethu bhukti* Always the conjoined period of Saturn and Kethu must bring change in the organisation. So immediately during Saturn Bhukti Kethu Anthra in Venus Dasa (Sept , 1971) pnc chief organiser will pass away. Then during Kethu bhukti

Saturn anthra in Venus dasa, the other will pass away (July, 1977). After reorganisation, no vast improvement. There will be steadiness.

When will I be promoted ?

I Lagna 24-6-40 Rahu. 1-40	Sat. 13-28 II 27-26	Ven. 1-01 III 24-17 Mer. 25-47	Sun 16-07 IV 19-26
XII 17-17	1—7—1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N. No. 247 Ayanamia 23* 20'		V 15-17
XI 15-17 Moon 9-56			VI 17-17
X 19-26	IX 24-17 Mars 8-41 (R)	VIII 27-26	Kethu 1-40 Jup. 4-57 VII 24-6-40

Balance of Sun Dasa  
only 11 days.

The horary chart showing the twelve cusps for the given number for Bombay with position of the planets at the time of judgment is as given above.

Moon indicates what you have in your mind, i.e. the nature of query etc. Moon is in 10th in

the constellation of Sun (owner of 6th) and sub of Venus (occupant of 2nd). Further Saturn (owner of 11th) aspects Moon by its 10th aspect. Jupiter (owner of 10th) aspects Moon by its 5th aspect. Therefore the query is regarding the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. These houses put together indicate promotion. Therefore the query is regarding promotion. But these houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 will be present in everybody's chart and we can find out the significators in all these cases. Does it mean that all these persons are promised promotion ? No! Some may be promoted, others may not be.

So, what one must necessarily see first is whether one is to get promotion at all. For this consider the 11th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 11th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot get promotion. If the sub-lord and the lord of the constellation in which it is situated are in direct motion and if the same sub-lord is also a significator of houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11, then promotion is promised. Other\*

wise not. Fulfilment of all these three conditions is a must. If any one of them is not fulfilled, promotion is not guaranteed.

In your case the Uth cusp is 15° 17' Makar, i.e. in Saturn sign Moon star and Jupiter sub. Jopiter is not retrograde. It is deposited in the constellation of Sun who is never retrograde. Sun is owner of 6th house and therefore Jupiter is also a significator of 6th house. Therefore all the three conditions are fulfilled and you are promised promotion. The further procedure is to find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment; take out common planets in the ruling planets and the significators; then work out the dasa-bhukti period of these common planets and finally pin-point the date by the help of transist.

The significators of all the twelve houses are tabulated as under:

House Significators	Planets signifying houses
I Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	Sun 1, 3, 6, 10, 12, Moon 3, 5, 6, 10.
II Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Kethu.	Mars 1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 12.
III Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu.	Mercury 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9.
IV Mercury, Kethu, V Moon	Jupiter 1, 3, 6, 10, Venus 3, 6, 8, Saturn 1, 2, 3, 8, 11, 12.
VI Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Kethu.	Rahu 1, 3, 6, 10, 12, Kethu 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
VII Mercury, Kethu, VIII Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Kethu.	
IX Mars, Mercury, Kethu.	
X Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Rahu, Kethu.	
XI Mars, Saturn,	
XII Sun, Mars, Saturn, Rahu.	

From the above table, the significators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 are Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Kethu, Sun,

Moon, Jupiter and Rahu. All the nine planets are significators, Of these Mars is in retrograde motion. Those planets which are themselves retrograde in motion but posited in the constellation and sub of planets indirect motion, will give results after they become direct. They however can't give results as long as they are retrograde. But if a planet, even when it is direct, it deposited in the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet, it will appear to give results but will ultimately fall through. Mars will therefore be able to give results only after it becomes direct.

The significators are many in number. The best method to eliminate the unfavourable ones is to find out the ruling planets and then find out the common between them and the significators. This common planets will give the result during their conjoined period. They day is Tuesday owned by Mars. The sign transited by Moon is Makar. Saturn owns it. The star transited by Moon is Uttarashada owned by Sun and the Lagna is Scorpio owned by Mars. So the ruling planets are Mars, Saturn and Sun. They are also significators. So they will give you promotion during their conjoined period.

As 11th house is owned by Saturn, there will be delay in fulfilment of your desire. Further the same Saturn is lord of 12th and is posited in horary lagna. This is undesirable. Horary lagna is spoiled. This indicates that there will be lot of obstacles and hindrances in the way of your promotion and Saturn will delay the promotion till such time that you will feel frustrated and start thinking that the promotion will not come at all. But the same Saturn is lord of 11th and also a ruling planet and therefore it has to give you promotion. It will play a double roll

Anything in life which is promised by the planets will be experienced when dasa-bhukti of the common planets between significators and ruling planets operates. (Suppose child birth was promised to a person and even for 10 years after marriage no child was born. This is because the particular dasa-bhukt was not operating. Once it operates, he will have).

Similarly in the above case, though promotion is promised, it will come only when dasa-bhukti of promotion promising planets operates.

Sun's dasa balance is only 11 days from 1—7—1969. After that Moon Dasa will run. But Moon is not a ruling planet. So during Moon Dasa you will not get promotion. (Actually, Saturn aspecting Moon by its 10th aspect will throw obstacles during Moon Dasa). Then comes Mars Dasa. Mars is common in both significators and ruling planet. So it will give promotion during its dasa.

Mars Dasa starts on 12-7-1979. It will run for seven years. In Man Dasa Saturn Bhukti must come. In Saurbhukti Sun Antra must come and only then you will get promotion. Mars Dasa Saturn Bhukti Sun Antra runs between 2-7-1982 and 22-7-1982. Therefore you will be promoted in the month of July 1982. Till then Saturn will bring lot of obstacles, failures frustration, etc.

#### Higher Status—Any | When 7

Time of judgment ■ 6-30 A.M.

Place of judgment: Delhi

Date: 6-10-1969.

Number given by the gentleman is 248.

So the horoscope for the moment of judgment for 28-40 N. is as follows :—

Asc. 26-6-40	Sat-. 13-54 II 28-20	ITT 25-00	TV 18-00
Rahu 26-33 XI 14-00			V 13-00 Moon 17-23
IX 13-00			VII 14-00, Ven 22-26 Kethu 26-33
X 18-00 Mars 10-06	IX 25-00	VIII 2P-20	Merc 7-02 Sun 19-17 Jup 22-15 VII 26-6-40

(Mercury Dasa Balance  
16 years 1 month 3 days'

Is there any promotion ? Find out the sub of the 11th cusp and note down the houses signified by the sub-lord. 11th cusp is in Capricorn at 13 degrees. So it is in the star of Moon and sub of Rahu. Rahu is in Kumbha in 12; it has to give the results of 11 as there is no planet in 11 and its



lord ii also the lord of the sign where Rahu is. Hence Rahu signifies the 1J th house. Further Rahu is in the constellation of Jupiter who is occupying the 6th house. Therefore Rahu is to give the results of 6, 11 and 12 What does this combination, indicate? It shows that one gets promotion by being selected for that post even though there is competition (6th) and there is change in the nature of the work, (12th). As it has nothing to do with the third house, it will not be out of the place where he is at present working.

**When will the Promotion come ?**

Now the period is Budha Dasa, Budha Bhukti, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, planet will give the results of the lord of the constellation in which it is situated and if the lord of the constellation is retrograde then the matter will fall through. It will appear as though it will happen but it will not fructify. Here the lord of the constellation in which Mercury is deposited is Sun. Sun can never be retrograde in motion. Sun is represented by the node Kethu as Kethu is deposited in Leo owned by Sun. As Kethu is conjoined with Venus, it will give the 6th house results also as Venus is in 6 in its own constellation.

Therefore at the time Budha transits the 11th cusp the good news will be heard, and when Sun transits 13 degrees of Capricorn the order of promotion will be received and you will take charge on the 28th January, 1970. The day will be Wednesday and the star will be Hastha.

The ruling planets at the moment of judgment are Mercury and Moon. Moon rules the day and the sign where Moon is transiting now. Mercury is the lord of the star where Moon is now. According to Dasa and Bhukti, it will be Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti Mars Anthra Jupiter Shookshma. Mars is lord of 2 and significator of 2 as there is no planet in its star ; Mars is in the constellation of Venus in 6 and sub of Sun, owner and depositor of 6. Hence 28th January, 1970 must offer you the desired promotion.

**Seniority in Service: Will I have Justice ?**

“Sir, we have come to request you to find out whether our grievance about our seniority question will be solved and we will be restored our rightful seniority.”

“All right. Will each one of you please mention a number between 1 and 249 ?

‘A’ immediately gives No. 184. The other person ‘B’ mentions No. 75.

**Day and date of judgment: Friday 8-8-1969.**

**Time of judgment: 9-33 A.M. (1ST)**

**Place of judgment : 28° 40' N 77° 12' E.**

The number 184 given by ‘A’ places lagna in Guru’s sign Dhanus, Sukra’s star Poorvashada and Kethu’s sub: Kethu’s sub commences at 28° 53' 23\* and the Ayanamsa for 1969 being 23° 20', the Sayana position of the lagna should be Capricorn (Makara': 19° 13' 20\*. For latitude 28° 40' North, the cusps of other houses according to Sayana system are: 2nd cusp in 26-56 Aquarius (Kumbha); 3rd cusp 3-56 in Aries (Mesha); 4th cusp in 5-56 in Taurus (Rishaba); 5th cusp in 1-56 Gemini (Mithuna); 6th cusp in 24-56 Cancer (Kataka) and so on. Deducting the Ayanamsa, we get the Nirayana positions of the cusps as follows:

**2nd : 3-36 Aquarius (Kumbha)**

**3rd : 10-36 Pisces (Meena)**

**4th : 12-36 Aries (Mesha)**

**5th : 8-36 Taurus (Rishaba)**

**6th : 1-36 Gemini (Mithuna)**

**7th : 25-53-20 Gemini (Mithuna): and so on.**

After calculating the positions of the planets for 9-30 A.M. (1ST) 9-8-1969, the horoscope is as follows :

**(Mars Dasa Balance: 5 years 2 months 16 days)**

Now, which houses are to be referred to find out whether the person’s grievance regarding his seniority will be redressed and he

will be restored to his rightful place. First, note the sub-lord of the cusp of the 11th house. The 11th cusp falls in Scorpio

HI 10-36	IV 12-36 Sani 15-28	V 8-36 Chandra 26-45	VI 1-36 Sukra 12-18 VII 25-53-20
Rahu 29-40 II 3-36		f	Surya 22-5
			VIII 3-36 Budha 8-23 Ket. 29-40
Lagna 25-53-20 XII 1-36	Mangal 14-22 XI 8-36	X 12-36	Guru 10-16- XI 10-36

(Virschika) 8-30, i.e., in Anuradha star governed by Saturn—Sani and in the sub owned by Venus (Sukra). As Venus is situated in the constellation of a planet in the 2nd Bhava (Rahu is in 2) and as Venus is the ruler of the 10th house and occupies the 6th, surely he will have his seniority question settled in his favour. At the time when the

significators of 10th and 11th houses operate, you must have it redressed to your satisfaction. The Meridian (the 10th house cusp) falls in Sukra's sign Thula (Libra), in Rahu's star Swathi, and in the sub of Mercury (Budha). No planet is situated in the 10th house Saturn alone is in star of Venus, lord of 10. 11th house is owned and occupied by Mars (Mangal), and Moon (Chandra) alone is in Mars Dasa. Therefore, at the time when Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti Sukra Anthra Sani Shookshma runs on 21-11-1969, you will know that your seniority is restored and you have your legitimate upgrading, increase in income and improvement in status.

For number '75' applying the same principles, it has to be predicted that his grievance will be redressed and he will gain only when he runs the dasa of Mars (Mangal), bhukti of Rahu, anthra of Sani and shookshama of Sani on 10-1-1970.

#### Change in Job:

"Sir, I am at present employed in Calcutta. Will there be any change in my present occupation, i.e., will there be any change from the present occupation to a new one. If so, will the change bring good to me. Can I accept the change?"

He continues :

“Since I do not have with me my date of birth and the time, I am giving below a number, my place of birth and my star.

Number 144.

Birth place: Koduvayur, Palghat District.

Star; Vishakam

In querant’s own words, he has no time and date of birth to give and wishes his query to be answered on the basis of Horary Astrology. Horary Astrology is helpful in prediction even when the birth horoscope is available because, while the birth chart is likely to be incorrect when worked out on the basis of incorrect birth times, the horary or prasna chart is never so. Further the positions of the planets in the heavens at the time an astrologer takes up the query for answer will bear a definite relation to the query—the urge to answer is created in the astrologer’s mind only at such a time when there is an inter-relation between the matter in question and the heavenly positions of the planets. Horary Astrology reveals the answer accurately and is quite scientific. Horary Astrology, in other words, is a cross-verification of the results computed on the basis of the natal horoscope, the dasa bhukti, etc., and will give the same answer as that obtained from a reading of birth horoscope—in fact, much more accurately clearly and to the point than the natal chart where one gets many alterations. Indeed, the horary system is much more useful than the natal chart to find out answer to specific questions. It should not be dismissed as one unworthy of use in the way a few do. While our ancient seers who gave us the various slokas were possessed of great intuition, they did not expect us to remain static and only remain content quoting from their scriptures. Just as the swan when given milk combined with water throws away the water and takes only the pure milk, we will not be indulging in any wrong if we discard those methods which have failed us in actual practice and take only those that have proved correct. Astrology has been lying low all this time because no one took

pains to develop the science and develop it along scientific lines. No wonder that when a new, scientific method of analysis is presented, there is great aversion in those circles trading in the name of traditional astrology.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati, for instance, presents astrology in a new way stressing the effects based on constellations; the constellations, in turn, are divided among the nine planets in the same proportion as the years ruled by them in the Parasara's Dasa system of 120 years. Thus, when a native is born with Chandra at birth in Guru's constellation Punarvasu he is said to run the dasa of Guru and not of Chandra, the effects will be what Guru has to offer and not what Chandra has to offer. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is thus only a development of this aspect and a corrective one; it is quite rational and scientific than all the available systems of prediction and throws wide scope for study.

Let us now come back to the subject-matter of the query which is about change in occupation of the querant. The number mentioned by him is 144 (out of 249). The Zodiac of 12 signs and 27 constellations is further sub-divided, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, into 249 sub-divisions, so much so any part of the zodiac will have three planets ruling it, the sign or rasi lord, the constellation lord and the lord of the sub-port, on of the constellation. On this basis, the number ' 141 \* represents that area in the zodiac which lies between 28 degrees 46 minutes and 40 seconds in Thula (Libra) and 29 degrees 26 minutes and 40 seconds. As this particular area commences at 28 degrees 46 minutes 40 seconds in Thula, this will be the lagna for the query. The cusps of the other houses for the query will be drawn by referring to the Table of Houses by Raphael for the latitude of the place where the query is answered. If 28 degrees 46 minutes 40 seconds in Thula is to be the lagna according to the Nirayana of the Indian system, then the Sayana position of the lagna will be 21° 46' 40" added by the Ayanamsa, i.e. 23° 21' for 1969, i.e. 22° 6' 40" Vrischika (Scorpio). A look at the Raphael's Table of House, page

containing the table for Latitude 28° 40' N which is the latitude of Delhi, will show what the cusps of the other houses, namely, 10, 11, 12, 2 and 3 will be according to the Sayana system when 22° 6' 40"; Scorpio (Vrischika) rises in the East. The positions of the cusps in Sayana system so obtained will have to be deducted by the amount of Ayanamsa for the year under reference so as to get the nirayana positions of the different cusps. Thus, for the lagna 28° 46' 40' we get the other cusps of houses as follows:—

Lagna	28° 46'. 40'. (Thula)
Cusp of 2nd house	28° 40' (Vrischik)
Cusp of 3rd house	0° 40' (Makara)
Cusp of 10th house	4° 40' Simba)
Cusp of 11th house	6° 38' (Kanya)
Cusp of 12th house	4° 41' Thula)

The other six cusps are exactly opposite, i.e., the cusp of the 7th house is the opposite to lagna; that of the 8th opposite to 2nd, and so on.

The complete horoscope for the query based on number 144 and for the time when the query was taken up for answer (11-30 AM. Saturday, the 11th October, 1969) is as follows: —

V 6-38	VI 4-40 Sani 13-31 (R) VIII 28-46-40	VII 28-40	
Rahu 26-17 VI 4-40	No given 144		IX 0-40
III 0-40			X 4-40 Kethu 26-17 Sukra 20-58
Mangal 19-34	II 28-40 Nep. 3-41	I 28-46-40 XII 4-40	XI 6-38 Budha 7-14 Ura. 11-55 Chan 22.33 Guru 23.23 Sur. 24.25

Balance of Chandra at the time of query=0 year 6 months 28 days.

" The query concerns change in occupation, whether it would prove fruitful or otherwise. The 2nd house of the horoscope stands for financial gains; the 6th governs service and the 10th house (Meridian) denotes occupation, trade, business,

profession, etc. In Hindu Astrology, it is said that planets

which are in 6, 8 and 12 to any house do not contribute to the matters influenced by that house ; similarly, the houses which are in 6, 8 and 12 to any house are considered to negate the affairs influenced by the house concerned. On that basis, houses 3, 5 and 9 respectively happen to be in 6, 8 and 12 to the house of profession or occupation and consequently the planets signifying these houses will contribute, in their conjoint period, to change in profession, the native taking leave, etc. (The third house as we all know rules short journeys or journeys to nearby places; the 5th house rules pleasurable pursuits; and the ninth house represents journeys to far off places and pilgrimage. If one really notes the periods he is running whenever he is on leave temporary absence from official duties, he will find these periods governed by the planets which are the significators of houses 3, 5 and 9.)

Let us now work out the significators :

House	Planet in constellation of B (a)	Planet occupying house (b)	Planet constellation for (D) (c)	Planet owning house (d)
2	Guru	Mangal	Guru	Mangal
6	—	Sani	Guru	Mangal
10	Sani Kethu Mangal	Kethu Sukra	Sukra Budha	Surya
5	—	—	Rahu	Guru
9	—	—	Chandra	Chandra
3	—	—	—	Sani

Rahu, a node, in Sam's sign Kumbha is an agent of Sani, Kethu, likewise, represents Surya in whose sign it is and Sukra with which it is conjoined.

Now, before proceeding to analyse, we should find out whether the mind of the querant is correctly reflected by the position of the Moon. The Moon for ages has been considered to be the reflector of the mind. Its position shows the matter in contemplation in the querant's mind. Chandra now is in Kanya 22 deg 33 min., that is, in its own constellation and sub of Sukra. Chandra owns the ninth house and it is a strong

significator of that house, there being no planet situated in that house or occupying any of the three constellations governed by it. Chandra is in the sub of Sukra, who, as lord of 1 and 12, is situated in the 10th house. The query is doubly confirmed.

**Will there be any change in any occupation to a new one?**

Lord of the 10th house, Surya, who incidentally is also the Karaka for professional matters, is situated in the labhasthana in conjunction with Guru owning the 5th house and Chandra owning the 9th house. Further Chandra is the lord of the sign of the cusp of the 9th house and Guru is the lord of the constellation ruling the cusp of the 9th house. There is bound to be a definite change from your present occupation to a new one and it will be a satisfactory one.

**If so, will the change bring good to me ?**

Lord of 10, Surya, is situated in the 11th house: it occupies the constellation ruled by Mangal and sub of Rahu. What do the planets Mangal and Rahu signify ?

Mars (Mangal) is a significator of —(a) House 2, because it occupies that house as its lord; (b) House 6 because it owns it: and (c) Houses 10, 12 and 1 because it is posited in the constellation of Sukra who owns lagna and 12th house and occupies 10.

Rahu signifies—(a) House 5 as it is in the constellation ruled by Guru, lord of 5; (b) House 4 which it occupies; and (c) Houses 3 and 6 as it occupies Sani's sign and as such acts as its agent (Sani rules 3 and is in 6).

The conjoined influence of Mars and Rahu denotes gain as a result of changes in occupation and realisation of ambitions, honour, etc. Unhesitatingly, the native should go in for this change.

**When will this change come about?**

Surya who rules the 10th house of the horary chart, Guru who rules the 5th house and Chandra who rules the 9th house and who are conjoined closely at the time of the query also



happen to rule the moment: Giiru as lord of lagna, Chandra as lord of constellation and Surya conjoined to them. Thus, when Surya comes by transit to Guru's sign Dhanus, Surya's star Uttarashada and the sub ruled by Chandra, i.e., 27-20-00 to 28-26-40, on Monday, the 12th January 1970 when the native is running Chandra Dasa, Surya Bhukti Guru Anthra (according to the horary chart), he will change. Chandra on that day will transit in the constellation of Poorvabhadra owned by Guru, the strongest significator of 5; Chandra also conjoins position occupied by Rahu at the time of query; Chandra conjuncts Mangal also. Guru transits in Rahu's star Swathi (Rahu signifying change as significator of houses 3 and 5 and representing Sani, lord of the day at the time of query).

#### Reinstatement—when ?

It means that one is either kept under suspension or dismissed and now his desire and attempts are towards entering into the service again. Therefore one is to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10. Number given by the consultant is 49.

Time of judgment is 8-30 A.M. Ayanamsa on 18-2-68 23° 19'.

The horoscope is follows :—

Rahu 28-07 Sat. 16-28 Mars 7-26 M.C 4-53	XI 7-53	XII 11-53	Asc 10-26-40
Merc 29-52 Sun 5-12 IX 3-53			II 5-53
VIII 5-53 Ven. 4-08			III 3-53 Jupiter 7-52
VII 10-26-40	VI 11-53	V 7-53	IV 4-53 Kethu 28-07 Moon 25-25

Balance Mars Dasa 5 years 10 months 26 days. Will he be reinstated at all. Note the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the 10th cusp is deposited. If that lord of the constellation is also the significator of the houses 2 or 6 or 10 he must be reinstated. But if the sub-lord is deposited in a constellation the lord of which

is the significator of 1 or 5 or 9 or 12 and at the same time not

a significator of 2 or 6 or 10 he will never be reinstated. The meridian decides. The sub-lord of the 10th decides.

**Analysis:** 2nd house occupied by Jupiter is represented by Rahu who has no planet in its constellation. Rahu is very strong.

6th house is vacant. Its lord is Mars. Sun, Mercury, Moon and Kethu are in Mars constellation. Kethu is in the sub of Saturn in 10 is stronger than the others. So take Kethu. 10th is occupied by Saturn and Rahu. Mars is in the constellation of Saturn in 10.

Therefore Rahu, Mars Saturn and Kethu are the significators. As the Dasa balance is 5 yrs 9 mths and 26 days, the period that is running is Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti. In that select Kethu anthra and Rahu shookshma. It will be in the third week of September 1969.

Any foreign assignment to me ?

XII 17-06 Rahu 0-21	Sat. 15-02 Lagna 24-00	II 22-06 Ven. 27-59	III 17-06
XI 12-06	26—7—1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 17 - Ayanamta 23* 20'		Sun 9-59 IV 13-06 Men 14-24
X 13-06			V 12-06
IX 17-06 Moon 2-49	VIII 22-06 Mars 10-35	VII 24-00	Kethu 0-21 Jup. 8-16 VI 17-06

**Balance of Kethu Dasa**  
5 years, 6 months and 7 days.

Going to foreign implies that one has to leave the present permanent place, make a long journey, cross his country and reach another. One may return after a short stay or may settle down there. Permanent\* residence is indicated by the 4th house. Leaving it is

therefore shown by the 3rd house (12th to 4th). Long journey is shown by 9th house. Staying for a short time or settling down in foreign land is denoted by the 12th house. It shows new environment and surroundings.

When we judge any particular house, how to find out whether the matters signified by that house will operate or not. If one is to ascertain whether one will change his dwelling place, make a long journey and live in a new environment, one is to judge the 12th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of 12th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot go abroad. If the sub-lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is situated are in direct motion and if the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is also a significator of either 3rd or 9th or 12th house, one goes abroad.

To cast the horary chart and predict, a number 17 is given within 249. From this number the chart cast with the planetary position at the time of judgment is given above.

The 12th cusp in Meena  $17^{\circ} 6'$  i.e. Jupiter sign, Mercury star and Mercury sub. The sub-lord Mercury is not retrograde. It is placed in the constellation of Saturn and Saturn is also not retrograde. Further Mercury is posited in the constellation of planet in 12th bhava. Therefore Mercury is a strong significator of 12th house. So you are sure to go abroad.

Going abroad need not be on foreign assignment. One may go on tour or for honey-Moon or some other purpose. Then how to know whether one goes abroad on a foreign assignment? If any of the significators of going abroad is a significator of 6th house also, then one goes abroad on foreign assignment.

Mercury, who is a strong significator of 12th house, is also a significator of 6th house because Mercury owns 6th house and there is no planet in 6th bhava and also there is no planet deposited in any of the constellations owned by Mercury. Therefore your going abroad will be for 6th house matters. 6th house shows service. Therefore you will be going on some foreign assignment.

To ascertain the time of going abroad judge the houses 3, 9 and 12 and find out significators.

3rd house is occupied by Sun. Jupiter is posited in its star.. Jupiter and Kethu are conjoined and Rahu occupies Jupiter sign Meena. Therefore Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu are strong signifiers of 3rd house.

9th house is unoccupied. Its owner is Jupiter. Rahu is in Jupiter star. Kethu conjoined with Jupiter will also give results of 9th house.

12th bhava is occupied by Saturn. Planets Sun, Mars and Mercury are deposited in the constellations owned by Saturn. Kethu occupies Mercury sign Kanya and therefore Kethu will give results of 12th house also.

So the signifiers of houses 3,9 and 12 are Jupiter, Rahu, Kethu, Sun, Mars, Mercury and Saturn. As the signifiers are many in number let us find out the ruling planets at this moment of judgment because only those planets which are common in the ruling planets and the signifiers are to be selected as beneficial ones. The remaining are to be rejected as they are merely tempters.

The ruling planets are the lords of the day, Moon sign, star and lagna at the moment of judgment.

The day is Saturday ruled by Saturn. The sign transited by Moon is Dhanus owned by Jupiter. The star transited by Moon is owned by Kethu. The Lagna is Dhanus owned by Jupiter. The nodes Rahu and Kethu represent Jupiter. Therefore the ruling planets are Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu.

The common planets amongst the signifiers and ruling planets are Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu. They will give the result during their conjoined period.

Whether your desire will be fulfilled early or not is to be decided from the owner of 9th house and the planets posited in it. Here it is owned by Saturn which indicates delay. Rahu is stronger than Saturn because occupant is stronger than owner. Therefore Saturn will delay till Rahu Bhukti commences. In Rahu Bhukti your desire will be fulfilled.

Kethu Dasa is already on. In this Rahu Rh<sup>^</sup>Vtl will start on 7-1-1971. In Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti you will go either In Jupiter antra or Saturn Antra. Jupiter Antra runs between 4-3-1971 and 24-4-1971 and Saturn Antra from 24-4-1971 to 24-6-1971. Which of these two Antras will give?

Jupiter is already represented by Kethu and Rahu (dasa and bhukti lords). Saturn, as owner of 11th house, is to fulfil the desire. Therefore take the period of Saturn Antra To know the exact date consider the transit of Sun during this period. Sun transits Kethu star Saturn sub in Aries on 28-4-1971- Therefore you will go on this date.

Whether one goes by sea or by air is to be judged from the sub-lord of 9th cusp. 9th house shows long journey. Whether the journey-period will be long or short is indicated by the sub lord of 9th cusp. If the sub lord of 9th cusp is a fast moving planet, the journey period will be short indicating thereby that it will be an air travel. A slow moving planet as lord indicates journey by sea especially when it is deposited in a watery sign. In your case the 9th cusp sub lord is Moon & no is deposited in Dhanus, a fiery sign. Moon is a fast moving planet. Therefore the journey period will be short. Therefore you will go by air.

Whether one will settle permanently in a foreign country or come back after some stay is to be decided from the 12th cusp. If the sub lord of 12th cusp is deposited in a common sign, he will go and come back. If it is in a movable sign, he will once for all leave the present place and never return. In fixed sign it indicates that he will not move out. In your case Mercury is the sub lord of 12th cusp. It is deposited in a movable sign. Therefore you will once for all leave the present place and settle permanently in foreign land.

**Business-Change of Place:**

“Hull , Come on.”

Good luck, sir,

Take your seat. Why so late in the night!

It is after all 9-30 PM.

True. That is alright. How do you do ? How is your business ?

What about your business ?

So, so. Very dull I am much depressed, my wife ! There is no change in her. Daily some quarrel or other.

Oh God. What brought you at this hour.

Generally I return home very late. Only to avoid the troubles Today I thought I could be with you and then go home.

I see. Alright, tell me what I can do for you.

I want to know whether I can change my place of business. In Madras itself.

No Sir. I want to make a selection. Calcutta or Delhi or-Bombay or Hyderabad.

Give me a number within 249.

SIXTY-NINE, please.

The horoscope is as follows :

Ven. 28-36 IX 6-42 Sat. 4-34	X 8-42	Rahu 1-46 Mars 3-41 Merc.6-33 XI 9-42 Sun 9-44	XII 6-42 Jupiter 10-33
VIII 6-42		*	Moon 4-00 Asc. 8-6-40
VII 8-6-40			II 6-42
VI 6-42	V9-42 Kethu 1-46	IV 8-42	III 6-42

Number 69 is in Moon sign Saturn star and Saturn sub. The 3rd cusp falls at 6-42 in Virgo, i.e. Mercury sign Sun's star and Mercury sub.

Analysis:

(a) Will I move at all ?

(b) Will I be lucky thereafter?

(c) Where will I go?

Will I move? Note the sub-lord of the 4th house as the fourth house indicates the present place of residence. Here the

4th cusp falls in Libra at 8 degrees 42 minutes. The lord of the constellation is in 10 and the sub-lord Jupiter is in 12. Hence, you will surely move. As the lord of the constellation is the significator of the 10th house the cause of moving from one place to the other is only your profession.

Will I be lucky? Movement will be given by the significators of the third house. If the significator of the third house is also the significator of the second, tenth and the eleventh then you will have gains in the place to which you move. But if the significator of 3 is also the significator of 8 and 12 then you will move to lose whatever you have. This is applicable both to the natal and Horary chart.

In Horary chart you have to note the sub of the third house which indicates the change of place. If the sub-lord is the significator of 2 or 10 or 11 one will make money and improve his lot. If the sub-lord of the third cusp is the significator of 8 and 12 then the move adds more difficulties.

In your chart the lord of the sub where the third cusp falls, is Mercury. Mercury as lord of 3 will assist in moving from one place to the other, as lord of 12 it shows life in another place, as the depositor of the 10th house, it brings money by business, mostly agency, and being in the constellation of Sun, lord of 2 in 11 promises profit, social and financial success. Hence you will move and you will be lucky.

Where will I go? As the sub-lord is Mercury, you will go to one place first; not finding that it is no good, you will further move. Plurality is indicated by Mercury.

To find out this one has to refer to the period—dasa, bhukti. Now you are running, according to the horary chart, Saturn Dasa Saturn bhukti. It is lord of 6 and 7 deposited in the 8th house in its own star and sub. Hence during Saturn Bhukti you must continue to stay here. Only when Mercury Bhukti starts, you will go. It will be after 7th June, 1968.

Ob, God. Everyday is a hell. How can I pass two years. Nowadays I do not have telephone to avoid the unpleasant conversation with those who demand their money back. Also I go late home to avoid the fellows who come to my house to demand money. I allow my wife to go to bed and then I reach home. How long can I manage.

Generally people are depressed and they become despondent. Somehow they manage. The Sun counts the year. When good time comes one begins to enjoy.

Will I commit suicide by drowning?

No, you will not die. You will borrow more money from others and be drowned in debts only.

Alright. If at all I go where will I go ?

The third cusp shows only the moment. But it is the 12th cusp which indicates the place of your stay outside. As the 12th cusp falls in Gemini in Rahu star Jupiter sub, it will be a twin city and it will be HYDERABAD, SECUNDERABAD.

Thanks, sir.

(This person did not meet me later. I was happy that he would not borrow from me also. In 1969 when I went to Hyderabad I met him. He told that he was pulling on there since a few months. When I asked him to give his address, he told that if he were to give his address, I might in any casual talk mention about this prediction and the creditors would chase him. So he said that he was temporarily put up with a friend of his and avoided giving a straight answer.)

Can I have a press of my own to publish books ?

Press is indicated by Mars, Mercury and Jupiter. Therefore, if the sub-lord of the meridian is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of at least one of the three houses 2, 6 and 10 and also if it is in any manner connected with Mars and Mercury, one will have one's own press,



**Will I have satisfactory spiritual life?**

The 5th house in the horoscope indicates the initiation for the mantra; the 10th house shows how he will be practising, regularly or not and the 11th house indicates his attainments, here. One is to find out the sub-lord of the 11th: if it is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of 5 and 10, one will surely have the satisfaction in the spiritual life. Siddhi is indicated.

**Can T become a Sanyasi?**

By Sanyasi it is meant that one gives up this worldly pleasures and possessions and cares more for parolokasadhanam. He severs connection from the family and a new cycle of life starts. In Horary Astrology, one can become a Sanyasi only when the sub-lord of the Ascendant is connected with the houses 3, 10 and 12 and it is in any manner connected with Saturn.

**Any re-appointment for me?**

This question is to be taken just like that asked by a young person whether he will get into service at all, if so, when? Re-appointment means that he has completed one service and severed connection with it. Now he is seeking for another. Therefore it should be taken as though it is a new appointment then judge 6th cusp. The sub-lord of the 6th cusp is to be deposited in the constellation, the lord of which is the significator of the 6th or 10th or 2nd then he will be re-appointed. But if the sub-lord is in the constellation lord of which is the significator or 1 or 5 or 9 or 12th house he will not be re-appointed.

**“Cure any: if so, when”**

Number given is 249 itself.

Time of judgment: 9-30 A.M. on 9-4-1969.

Place: 13°04'N,

Chart for 249 number is as under:

Asc. 27-53-20 Merc. 26-3 Sun. 25-47 Ven. 24-30 Rahu 6-5	Sat 4-2 II 29.9	III 20-09	IV 26-9
XII 21-9	9-4-	1969	V 20-9
XI 20-9			VI 21-9
X 26-9 Moo 20-30	IX 20-9 Mars 21-31	VIII 29-9	Jup. 5-32 Kethu 6.5 VII 27-53-20

**Venus Dasa Balance :  
9 years 3 months.**

**The query is about  
disease :**

**6th shows disease ; 8th  
danger and 12th defect.**

**So, judge 6th cusp. It  
is in Sun sign, Venus star,  
Jupiter sub. Jupiter is in  
the constellation of Sun,  
lord of 6 in 12: Venus  
is lord of 8 in the conste-  
llation of Mercury in 12.**

**Rahu in Jupiter's sign is stronger than Jupiter. Rahu is the sub-  
lord of Venus who is the lord of the constellation of 6th cusp.  
Nature of disease, therefore, is shown by Mercury, Rahu and  
Venus. This shows nervous tpe of leprosy. Mercury affects—  
nervous system ; Venus denotes beauty—Thejas ; and Rahu  
leprosy.**

**Hence this 1 your ailment.**

**Cure—Any?**

**Note where the 11th cusp has fallen. I is in Saturn sign,  
Makara, Moon star, Sravana and sub of Kethu who is in 6.**

**As the sub lord is to cause disease, the 11th cusp does not  
promise cure. It shows that you will have the above ailment as  
Kethu has to offer the results of 4, 6 and 12, and also that you  
will have treatment at home only. If the houses signified by  
Kethu would be , 6, and 12 or 3, 6, 11 and 12 then you will  
hospitalise yourself.**

**3, 6, 11 and 12 show successful treatment in the hospital.  
So, cure is denied.**

**Prav to Mahalaksmj. Let her arrest further develop-  
ment.**

### Return of Missing son

The above is the query of the mother and she says that he is the eldest on missing from 7-5-63; Number given by the anxious mother is 19.

Time of judgment—5-38 P.M. 25-12-67 Horoscope is as follows:

Sat. 12-35	Rahu 1-20 Lagna 26-40		
Mars 25-04			Jup. (R) 12-32
Sun 9.42 Mercury 7-44		Venus 27-50 Kethu 1-02 VII 26-40	Moon 20-22

Mars Dasa balance  
6 yrs. 11 months 23 days.

To leave one's home, to go away and live in an unknown quarters is indicated by the houses 3 and 12, counted from the house Indicating that relative.

3rd house is occupied and owned by Venus but Kethu, a node is in that sign owned by Venus.

Hence take Kethu and judge. Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam; Rahu, Jupiter, Mercury and Sun are in Kethn star.

12th house to the 5th is occupied by Jupiter; owned by Moon. Venus is in Jupiter's star whereas none is in Moon's star. So *Venus and Moon* indicate <2th house matters. Jupiter, Mercury, Sun, Rahu, Kethu, Moon, Venus are the signifiers.

People who leave the house without any alm or any programme or notice, will be, naturally, going from one place to the other and hence the 7th house also needs judgment. During the period of and sub period of the signifier of the 7th house and the 3rd house, one will be making many short journeys and one will be breaking journey on the way. 7th house counted from the 5th (Leo) representing son, is occupied by Saturn. Saturn alone is in its star Uthrapathrapada<sub>4</sub>

Now, if we calculate when the boy had run away, and work backwards it is Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra.

Moon is lord of 12; Saturn is the significator of 7 and Rahu by occupying Mars sign Aries, denotes 9th house matters and by being in Kethu constellation and Venus, sub indicates that he had been moving aimlessly from one place to the other during the above evil period. It was Tuesday. Rahu star day in Venus sign.

The question is about the return of the boy and not about the time of his missing.

Judge the houses 2 (family), 8 (4 to 5), 11 (reunion). 2nd house is occupied by Kethu, Rahu, Jupiter, Mercury and Sun are in Kethu star. 8th house is occupied by Rahu and none in Rahu star. 11th house is unoccupied. Mercury rules the 11th house and no planet is in Mercury star. Therefore Rahu, Mercury (Rahu indicates Mars) conjoined sub period will bring him back, i.e., Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra, i.e., between 3rd November, 1968 and 25-12-68.

Consider the ruling planets at this moment. Today it is Monday ruled by Moon. Chithra governed by Mars, represented by Rahu. Lagna is Gemini owned by Mercury. Therefore, he will return in Moon shookshma when the lagna is in Arudhra and Mars dasanatha transits Moon's position at the time of query, i.e., *6-12-61 at about 6-30 P.M.*

**N.B.:**—When one analyses and, judges a chart, if any one else presents a horoscope, note the ruling planets of that horoscope. It will agree with your finding. Mr. Gopinath M.A. (Sanskrit), Delhi and Mr. Rama Sharma auditor, Vizag., and Mr. K. Ganapathi are in my room. A highly placed official of a group of Industries came without appointment for the first time and presented his chart. I asked Mr. Ganapathi and Mr. Gopinath to write down the nakshathra of the person to prove that the ruling planets at the moment will agree with the ruling planets of the chart taken (especially when the query is to know the birth star). Both wrote

“Arudhra.” I asked them to read out what they wrote. They said Arudhra. The Officer admired at the correctness and appreciated how they gave the same star and that too, in a few seconds.

This is mentioned here ? To Impress on the readers how the ruling planets at the moment of judgment give very accurate results and can with *courage and confidence correctly predict* when it is Useful to the querist and advantageous to the Astrologer; Where is tendency or probably, here.

### IS THERE ANY IMPRISONMENT FOR ME?

Number 208 was given at Bombay at 7.30 P. M. I. S. T. on 24-11-1968 by the querist when asked to give any number within 249.

The horary chart showing the disposition of the 12 cusps for the given number for Bombay (Latitude 18° 55') and the planetary position for the above mentioned time and date is as follows:—

Saturn 26-02 (R) Rahu 13-70 II 7-13	III 11-13	IV 9-13	V 4-13
Lagna 0° 0'	24—11—1968 7-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N No. 208 Ayanamsa 23° 19'		VI 0-13
Moon 8-26 XII 0-13			VII 0° 0'
Venus 18-21 XI 4-13	X9-13 Sun 9-03 Merc. 2 02	IX 11-13	VIII 7-13 Jup. 8-04 Ket. 13-17 Mer. 15-57

The judgment could not be worked out immediately after the query as I had no time. The analysis was actually done at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 29-11-1968 at Bombay when the querist again came to remind about it\*

The number given by the querist shows his lagna, Any one with whom he deals is shown borrow, the 7th house for scholarship, the 7th house shows the person or the institution giving the scholar-

by the 7th house, When he wants to shows the lender. When he applies house shows the person or the institution giving the scholar-

ship. Likewise, when he wants to know his future from an astrologer-the 7th house indicates the astrologer.

Whether the astrologer will be able to predict immediately after the query or not is to be judged from the sub-lord of the 7th cusp. If the sub.lord is a fast moving planet, the query will be solved immediately. If it is a slow moving planet, there will be delay in analysing the problem. If Mercury is the sub-lord or if Mercury associates with or aspects the sub-lord then the querist will either correspond or send agent or will come second time to get his problem solved. If the sub-lord is node, it will have to be seen to whom they represent and then judged. (A node firstly represents the planet or planets with which it is conjoined, then the planet or planets aspecting it and lastly the owner of the sign in which it is deposited).

In your case the 7th cusp, is C° 0' Leo, i.e. Sun sign Kethu star Kethu sub. Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter in Kanya owned by Mercury. Therefore Kethu represents both Jupiter and Mercury. Jupiter is :a slow moving planet. This indicates that the analysis will not be worked out immediately after the query. Mercury suggests that the querist will come once again to the astrologer, remind him and then get the judgment. He will be able to come only when the ruling planets then, will reveal the actual results and the date of the event.

The same number given by the querist may be taken on the day of judgment. If the place of query and place of judgment are the same, then all the 12 cusps will remain same. If the place of judgment is changed, then it is necessary to calculate the 12 cusps for the latitude of the place of judgment and take these revised cusps for analysis. At a particular time the planetary position will of course be same for any place, may it be the place of query or that of judgment or any one else. So insert the planetary position at the time of judgment and predict.

In the present case the place of judgment being the same, the 12 cusps will remain the same. Only the planetary position

will change. The horary chart with these 12 cusps and the planetary position at the time and date of judgment is as given below:—

Saturn 25-49 (R) Moo 13-45 Rahul3-01 II 7-13	III 11-33	IV 9-13	V 4-13
Lagna 0* O'	29—11—1969 5.30 P.M. I.S.T. 18.55 N. No. 208 Ayanamsa 23* 19'		VI 0-13
XII 0-13			VII 0* O'
Ven 24-15 XI 4-13	Sun 14-02 Mer. 9-48 X 9-13	IX 11-13	VIII 7.13 Jup. 8-47 Ket. 13.01 Mar. 18-54

Imprisonment implies\* separation from family-restrictions to free move-ments confinement with-in four walls, leaving one's own permanent place of residence and life in new environment.

Separation from/family is shown by afflicted 2nd house and the 8th house- Restrictions to free move-ments\* confinement with

in four walls and life is an altogether different place is shown by the 12th house, The 4th house shows one's own place of residence. Therefore 3rd house (being 12th to 4th) shows leaving the present place of residence.

Therefore the houses to be judged for imprisonment are 2, 3, 8 and 12

Rahu is the Karaka for jail and therefore great importance must be attached to Rahu while judging whether one goes in jail at all.

The houses 2, 3, 8 and 12 are in every body's chart. Does it mean that some day or the other everybody is to go in jail? No! Everybody does not go in jail. Some go, some don't go. Then how to judge who will go and who will not? For this, judge the 12th cusp and find out whether the following three conditions are simultaneously satisfied:—

- (i) The sub-lord of the 12th cusp should be Rahu ;
- ii) It should not be deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde and

- (iii) It should be a significator of either 2nd or 3rd or 8th or 12th house.

If any one of these three conditions is not satisfied, one will not be Imprisoned. For imprisonment all the above three conditions must necessarily be satisfied simultaneously.

In the above chart for the moment of judgment, consider the 12th cusp. It is 0°13' Markar. i.e. Saturn sign Sun star and Rahu sub. As the sub-lord of the 12th cusp is Rahu the first condition is satisfied.

Rahu is posited in the constellation of Saturn. Saturn is retrograde. Therefore Rahu is deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. Therefore the second condition is not satisfied.

As the second condition is not satisfied, there is no necessity to assess the third condition because, as a rule, even if one of the three conditions is not satisfied one will not go in jail.

Therefore you will not be imprisoned any time in future.

**Will I Be Prosecuted By Income Tax Department ?**

Normally this thing does not happen unless one's fate is so bad as to be prosecuted and punished; then in Horary Astrology, the sub-lord of the 10th house will be the significator of 7, 8 and 12. So one loses the prestige and also the money.

**Will there be any raid in my house ?**

VIII 5-50	IX 6-50 Sat. 15-33	X 7-50	XI 8-50 Ven. 17 17
Rahu 29-27 VII 7-32-20	12—8—1969 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 18-55 N. No 90 Ayanamsa 23* 20'		XII 7-50 Moon 18-17 Sun 26-15
VI 7-50			Lagna 7-32-20 Merci 5-38 Kethu 29-27
V 8-50	Mars 16-00 IV 7-50	III 6-50	II 5-50 Jup. 11-08

Raid is generally a result of some secret inimical activity resulting into loss of reputation and also money. Nowadays, a few persons have amassed wealth by not submitting correct accounts and saved money either in this country or abroad. But\* when their time is bad the servants or the neigh-



hours or some unreliable friends who gather information, during unguarded moments, betray, give information, leak out the truth and land the native in trouble.

The 12th house indicates sudden and surprising loss, confiscation by Government etc., by one's own wrongful acting, secret enemies, secret inimical activity, cheating etc. etc,

Who will betray and give information to the police is to be judged from the sub-lord of the 12th cusp. If the sub-lord of 12th cusp is connected with houses 3 (younger brother or neighbour and 6 (open enemy) then one's own younger brother or neighbour will openly betray. If it is connected to houses 3 and 12 (secret enmity) one's own younger brother or neighbour will secretly give the information to the police. Houses 6 and 12 indicate that servants will do harm. 11 and 12 show that the so called friend or elder brother betrays the native. 9 and 12 indicate that either father or a stranger will be harmful. 4 and 12 show that the informant is in his own house, street or town. 7 and 12 threaten that either the partner in business, as soon as he severs connection, shows his true colour; or the native's wife, after divorce etc will call on the police and give information.

The 12th house shows loss of money, and also loss of reputation as it is 12th to 1st house (showing reputation of the native).

To ascertain loss of reputation and that of money, consider the 12th house and find out the significators. The significators are to be found out in the following manner.

- (i) The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the 12th house.
- (ii) The planets tenanted in the 12th bhava.
- (iii) Planets in the constellation of lord of 12,
- (iv) Lord of 12 (lord of the sign in which the 12th cusp falls).
- (v) Nodes firstly give the results of the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, then of the planet in

whose constellation they are deposited, then the planets aspecting them and lastly the planet in whose sign it is deposited.

All the above significator are connected with the 12th house matters and all of them can give 12th house results but in varying degree.

Therefore what one is to do is to find out the significators of 12th house, verify which of these significators are common with the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, find out the period that is running and that which is to follow and pass the judgment.

The 12th house will be in everybody's chart. Significators of 12th house will also come in everybody's chart. Does it mean that everybody's house will be raided some day or the other? No ! Then how to judge? Find out tjie suh-lgrd of the 12th cusp and see whether it is a sSSngJsignificator of 12th •ffBfise. If it is, then the danger of loss of reputation and also 'Tnoney is indicated. Otherwise not.

To find out the sub lord and analyse, a number 90 within 249 is given. The horary chart showing the disposition of the twelve cusps aod the planetary position at the moment of judgment is given above.

The 12th cusp is 7° 50' Karaka, i.e. Moon sign Saturn star and Kethu sub. Kethu is deposited in the constellation of Sun who is in 12th bhava. Therefore the sub-lord of 12th cusp is a strong significator of 12th house. Therefore danger of loss of reputation and also money is indicated.

Kethu, the sub-lord of the 12th cusp, is deposited in lagna in the sign Leo owned by Sun and also Kethu is conjoined with Mercury. Therefore Kethu represents both Suu and Mercury. Sun is owner of 1st (native) and occupant of 12th (secret inimical activity). Mercury is occupant of 1st bhava and owner of 2nd (one's own family) and 11th (friend or elder brother). Therefore because of the consultant's own wrongful action\* (houses 1 and 12) either his elder brother (11th house) or a

family friend (houses 2 and 11) will secretly (12th house) give information to the police who, in turn, will raid the native's house during the conjoined period of the planets common in significators and the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

The 12th bhava is occupied by Sun and Moon. It is owned by Moon. Kethu in Simha represents Sun No planet in in any of the three stars, Aswini, Magha and Moola owned by Kethu Jupiter is posited in the Hastha star owned by Moon and Kethu is deposited in Uttarapalguni star owned by Sun.

Therefore the significators of the 12th house are Sun, Kethu, Jupiter and Moon.

Let us find out the ruling planets. They are the lords of the day, rasi, star, lagna and lagna star at the moment of judgment. The lord of the day is Mars, that of rasi is Moon, of star is Mercury (who is represented by Kethu as it conjoins with Kethu) and the lagna falls in Uttarashada star owned by Sun in the sign Makara governed by Saturn.

Therefore the ruling planets are Mars, Moon, Kethu, Mercury, Saturn and Sun.

The common in the ruling planets and the significators are Sun, Kethu and Moon.

Now let us see what dasa-bhukti he is running. Balance of Mercury Dasa is 14 years 11 months and 8 days. As Mercury is no way connected with raid, you need not fear till Mercury Dasa ends. It ends on 20-7-1984. (A doubt may come in somebody's mind that whether the native will be alive till this date. Let us see. Judge the 8th house which shows one's longevity. No planet is in 8th. It is owned by Judge. Also, Jupiter aspects 8th house. Therefore it gives long life to the native who is at present 30 years old.) After Mercury, Kethu Dasa starts. Kethu is a strong significator of 12th. It is a ruling planet at the moment of judgment and also the sub-lord of the 12th cusp. Therefore Kethu Dasa Kethu Bhukti will be dangerous. It runs from 20-7-1984 to 17-12-1984. In this Sun Antra operates between 23-8-1981 and 30-8-1984 and Moon Antra operates from 30-8-1984 to 13-9-1984. Therefore somewhere

from 23-8-1284 to 13-9-1984 loss of reputation and also money due to raid in the house is sure.

For exact date consider the transit of Sun. Sun transits Sun star Moon sub in the sign Leo owned by Sun on 10-9-1984. Therefore, on this date there will be raid in your house.

**Which Gem will suit me?**

A few learned astrologers find that a particular planet in its period will give adverse results to a person. So to mitigate the evil effects they suggest the stone or gem governed by that malefic planet. According to Prof. Krishnamurti, it is wrong and actually doing harm to the consultant.

Suppose Venus has to cause Diabetes, if one suggests that sweets are governed by Venus and one taking much of sweets, will reduce the evil effects of Venus, how far this learned astrologer will be helpful to the patient.

Again, if Mars donates arrogance, independence, disobedience, etc. and thereby Mars threatens dispute among husband and wife, what is the meaning of suggesting to put on coral or ruby indicated by Mars or to keep ready a tathi or a knife or a revolver loaded, governed by Mars. Suppose due to evil Mars, one's hut is in fire, consider how wise the learned adviser is, if he suggests to pour highly inflammable ones on the fire, since inflammable ones are governed by Mars.

If Saturn indicates laziness, lethargic tendency and slow in one's action, how can there be any benefit by painting the wall with blue colour, purchasing blue cloth for curtain and blue car for his use. The result will be similar to an old Saturn (Saturn) person crossing the road and the Saturn afflicted driver or owner delaying in reducing the speed by applying the brake. Readers know what the results would be.

If Moon is evil and it threatens loose motion, if one suggests a liquid purgative to the patient what will be the result? If Moon threatens, drowning in one's horoscope and if one uses pearl according to an advice, do you know what will happen?

Mind you, Moon will keep him for some hours by the side of the pearls at the bottom of the sea and after a few hours, lift his body up to the surface and carry the bloated dead body to the shores.

So, what is the wise suggestion ? Prof. Krishnamurti says that when a house is in fire, we throw water and sand; when one is lazy, we give stimulant; when there is diabetes, we give insulin to control. Therefore, that which will nullify the evil is to be suggested. That planet which is auspicious, is to be taken. Its Gem alone is to be used. Therefore, people following Sayana system will be knowing the date of birth.

If birth is between:

March, 22 and April 23	Blue, Pearl.
April, 24 and May 24	Blue, Yellow.
May, 25 and June 25	Red, Yellow.
June, 26 and July 25	White, Red.
July, 26 and Aug. 24	Green, Red.
Aug. 25 and Sept. 23	Cream, Green.
Sept 24 and Oct. 23	Orange, Red.
Oct. 24 and Nov. 23	Green, Orange.
Nov. 24 and Dec. 23	White, Green.
Dec. 24 and Jan. 22	Red, White.
Jan. 23 and Feb. 22	Yellow, White.
Feb. 23 and Mar. 21	Blue, Yellow.

Those who know only their *birth star and rasi*, they can use as follows:—

Aries, Mesha	Blue, Pearl.
Taurus, Rishaba	Blue, Yellow.
Gemini, Mithunam	Red, Yellow.
Cancer, Karkata	White, Red.
Leo, Simha	Green, Red.
Virgo, Kanni	Cream, Green.
Libra, Thulam	Orange, Red,
Scorpio, Vrishchika	Green, Orange.
Sagittarius, Dhanus	White, Cream,

Capricorn, Makaram	...	Red, White.
Aquarius, Kumbam	...	Yellow, White.
Pisces, Meenam	...	Blue, Yellow.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati if the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is in the constellation of a planet who is the signifier of 1, 2 or 11, then use that colour indicated by the lord of constellation.

If Sun is a benefic, use orange colour and gold.

If Moon is a benefic, use Pearls, Pushparagam.

If Mars is a benefic, use Coral and Ruby.

If Mercury is a benefic—Emerald.

If Jupiter is a benefic, Yellow Sapphire—Gold.

If Venus is a benefic, Diamond, Silver.

If Saturn is a benefic, Blue, Sapphire.

The day of purchase also may be the day ruled by the same beneficial planet promising pleasure, peace and prosperity (e.g.) Pearls on Mondays, Coral on “Tuesday,” Emerald on Wednesdays, etc., etc.

It is not necessary that the Gems should touch your body.

[Truth is this : Acquisition of any Gem is indicated mostly by a benefic. So one acquires when the period of that planet operates. So, when you put on the/Gem, that good period operates and so you enjoy and you attribute to the Gem. But the benefic who gives the Gem as the signifier of 2 is also the signifier of 11, you enjoy. But those unfortunate people have a Gem during the sub period of the signifier of second house who is also the signifier of 8 and 12. So they suffer. Hence, they say that the Gem does not suit them. Hence, one should select such a Gem, the lord of which is the signifier of 1 or 2 or 11 and has nothing to do with 8 or 12.]

Will I get passport to go overseas ?

If the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is in the constellation of the signifier of the houses 3, 9 and 11, you will surely get the

passport. Will he settle down- there ? If, in. Horary astrology> sub-lord of 11th cusp is in the constellation of significator of 11 and 2 you will surely live in foreign place.

**Will I go overseas ?**

If the sub-lord of the 11th is in the constellation of the planet who is the significator of 3, 9 and 12, you will surely proceed to foreign countries.

**Can I become the Premier ?**

If the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is in the constellation of the planet who is the significator of the 9th, the 11th and 12th and 130 in any manner connected with Mars and Jupiter, you can become the premier. This rule is applicable to get any position which one wants to have. We have to take that\* the 9th house represents the kingdom, Mars and Jupiter indicate a high political power and the 11th house shows that the ambition will be realised.

**WHICH TIME IS GOOD?**

(a) To have a servant:

You can ask your servant to start his work at a time when the ascendant rising in the East is not afflicted by the significators of the 8th and 12th houses. But, if you appoint him at a time when the sub-lord of the ascendant is the significator of 6 and 11, you will surely have satisfaction.

(b) To buy an article:

The sub-lord of the second house must be deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the Significator of 6 and 11.

(c) To sell an article:

The sub-lord of the 12th must be situated in the constellation, the lord of which is the significator of the houses 6 and 11.

**To enter into service:**

The sub-lord of the sixth is to be deposited in the constellation of the planet signifying houses 10 and 11.

**To Sign an agreement:**

The sub-lord of the third cusp is to be deposited in a constellation, the lord of which is the significator of the houses 6 and 11.

**To start a business :**

The sub-lord of the 7th is to be deposited in the constellation the lord of which is the significator of the houses 6 and 11.

**To release a film:**

The sub-lord of the 7th is to be deposited in the constellation, the lord of which is the significator of 6 and 11.

**To lay foundation:**

The sub-lord of the fourth is to be deposited in the constellation of the significator of the 11th and not a significator of 5 and 12.

**Will I go overseas for probation or on promotion ?**

If the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of 9 and 12, you go overseas, only for probation, training or education. But, if the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is deposited in a constellation, the lord of which is a significator of the 11th house and also either 6 or 10, you are sure to have promotion.

**Whom to Pray:**

Astrologically, while judging a horoscope, note the planets which are very advantageous to fulfil one's desire ; then make a selection of a particular form of God or Goddess or any low form like yekshin, Saththan, Kurali, etc. But my sincere advice would be to pray to your Guru, the preceptor who puts you on the way and removes your darkness. It is said "Gurur Brahma, Gurur Vishnu, Gurur Devoh Mahaeswara." Hence In Guru you can find all the three ; to produce anything you desire, to protect anything you want and to get rid of those which you



wish. Hence I strongly recommend to have the blessings of your Guru. It will be much more effective, if you receive the blessings of Jagadguru, who never cared for his wordly pleasures, but took Sanyasi life in youth and daily spends most of the hours in doing Pooja to the idol which was worshipped for hundreds of years and who does Japa for hours. Further the people with whom he spends most of the remaining time are those who are religious or try to be religious, Godfearing, etc. Such Gurus are considered as the incarnation of God to guide us and put us in the right path. People who have the fortune in the future alone, that is, those who have done meritorious deed in the previous birth alone can have such a Dharsan. All cannot have the chances to visit his place. Such of those can have the Dharsan of his disciples.

Today in India if anybody has the desire to meet such a Guruji and at the same time, one has neither time nor money,, then they can simply pray to Him having the photo published in the front pages. He is our Jagadguru, Kanchi Kamakoti Peetadhipathi Shri Sankarachariar Swamigal Avargal.

### Astrologically

When you want to make a selection of God or Goddess, select those planets which are deposited in the constellation of the signifiers of the 10th and 11th houses and not the signifiers of 8 and 12 house. You can refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.—Advanced Stellar Astrology.

